

Electronic Musician

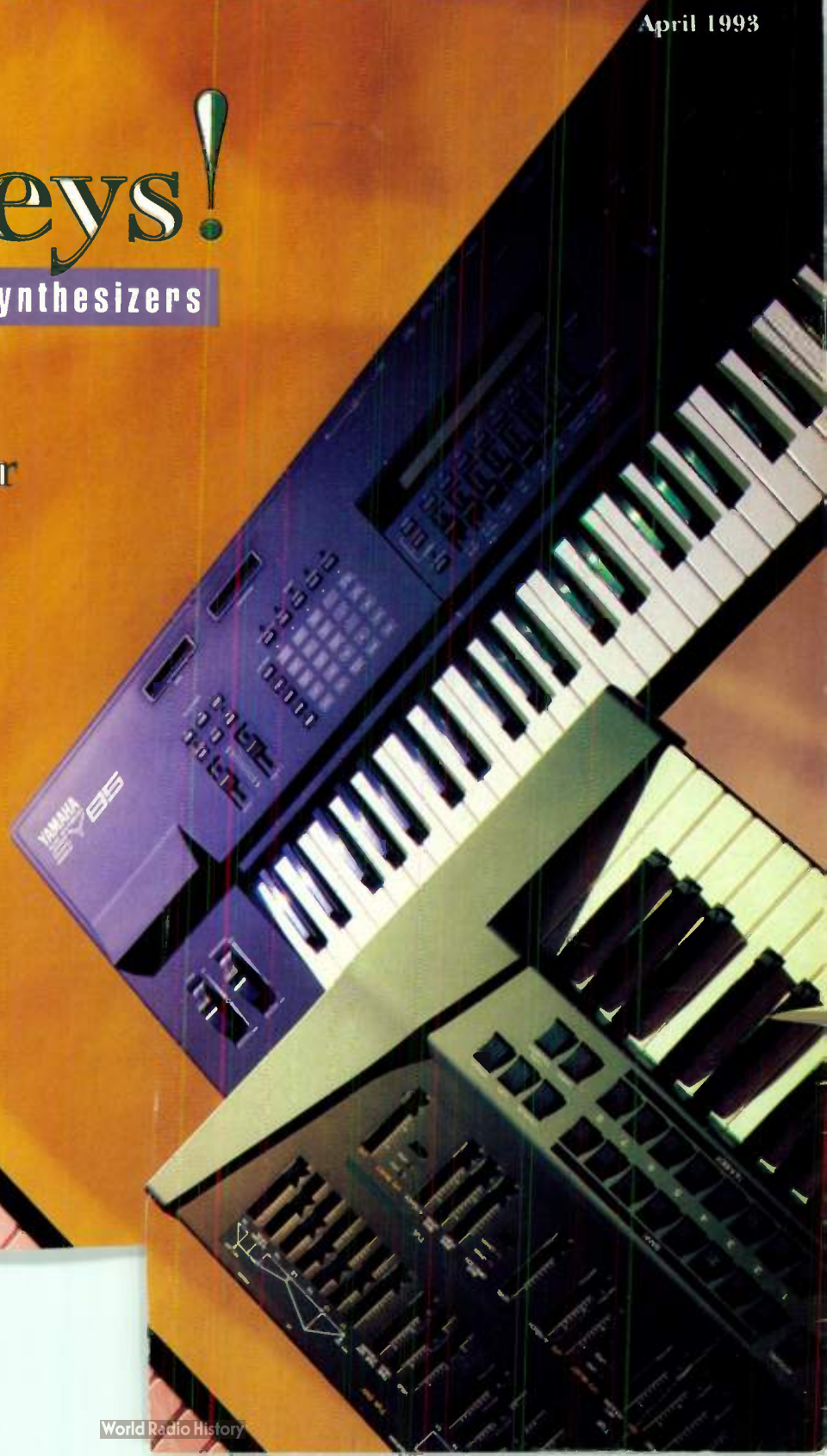
April 1993

Hot Keys!

EM Guide to Keyboard Synthesizers

Building A Better
Sound Trap
How Synths Are Made

Crystal Clear
Mixes
Techniques for
Transparent Sound





*The Choice of Professionals
 Winner of Two 1992 TEC Awards
 Recording Product of The Year
 Recording Devices Storage Technology*

Demos to masters. Creativity to tape. Dreams to reality. Magic phrases for those who want to make music that sounds as good as it feels.

The inspiration for these thoughts is the **Alesis ADAT Professional Digital Audio Recorder**, a technological revolution that tears down the walls to your creativity while delivering world class master recordings. Too good to be true?

Here's the concept. ADAT fuses a supersonic Alesis-designed very large scale integrated chip set with the proven reliability of an industrial grade S-VHS* tape transport and a logical, sensible user interface. The result is a digital tape recording system that exceeds the most demanding requirements of professional audio and that can be used by literally anybody. Hard to believe?

Here's some specs. Bandwidth 20Hz to 20kHz ± 0.5 dB. Total Harmonic Distortion plus Noise 0.009%. Wow and flutter unmeasurable. ADAT uses the professional standard 48kHz sample rate and delivers better than 92dB dynamic range.

Here's some features. ADAT uses the familiar tape recorder controls that you already know how to use so

recording is fast, intuitive, effortless. Connections are provided for balanced +4dBu levels on a single 56 pin ELCO** connector and unbalanced -10dBV signals on 1/4" jacks. And ADAT uses S-VHS tape because it's a proven, robust recording medium with wide 1/2" tape to solidly support ADAT's 8 recording tracks while delivering 40 minutes of recording time.

The best part. ADAT's Proprietary Synchronization Interface (Patent Pending) locks multiple ADATs, independent of the audio tracks, to single sample accuracy $\pm 5\%$ of 1/48,000th of a second! In other sciences this is referred to as 'air tight'. So multiple ADATs function in perfect mechanical and electronic unison: up to 16 ADATs without an external controller. That's 128 tracks!

More best part. ADAT's Proprietary MultiChannel Optical Digital Interface (Patent Pending) simultaneously sends all 8 tracks of recorded information out the Digital I/O for perfect safety tapes and perfect track bounces.

Even more best part. The optional BRC Master Remote Control opens a whole other door to the ADAT miracle. With it you can control up to 16 ADATs (128 simultaneous tracks)

8 Tracks to Megatracks, Megatrack and ADAT Worldwide Network are trademarks of Alesis Corporation. *VHS is a registered trademark of JVC. **ELCO is a registered trademark of Elco Corporation. Also available: The AI-1 ADAT to AES/EBU and S/PDIF Digital Interface with sample rate control. RMB 32 Channel Remote Meter Bridge. Call 1-800-5-ALESIS for information about the ADAT Worldwide Network.

To Megatracks

digital assembly editing via the Digital I/O, SMPTE and MIDI Time Code, Video Sync and more.

What does all this mean? Here's just a few benefits.

It's commonly known that many hours are wasted during expensive album projects while the artist, producer and engineer work in vain to reproduce the rhythmic feel and tonal nuance of demos. Demos that couldn't be used because they suffered from noise, limited bandwidth and overall sonic feebleness. Those days are over forever. ADAT's Sync and Digital I/O perpetually link your demos to your masters making them all part of the same creative process. Every track you record on ADAT is a master track that can be flown into any other ADAT recording, at any time. The best part is that ADAT can be there at any time to catch you at your best, flawlessly stored in the digital domain...forever.

Need more tracks? ADAT studios can be expanded at any time. The cost of a single ADAT is remarkably inexpensive and new ADATs can be added as budgets permit. Add the BRC at any time for more control and advanced editing. Producers please note: with ADAT, Megatrack™ recording is a reality.

Your favorite sax player lives in Idaho? No problem. Send 'Supersax' a formatted tape with a guide track of your song. You'll get back 7 tracks of burning solos you can fly back into your production. All in perfect sync, all in the digital domain. All dripping with soul. Want more tracks? Just send more tapes.

ADAT is not only a new recording medium, it is the new recording standard. Imagine a network of ADAT users from bands, composers and project studios to professional studios, video editing suites and broadcast production studios. All recording master quality tracks with full compatibility and no barriers between their creative disciplines. In fact, we're launching the ADAT Worldwide Network™ multitrack recording group to facilitate communication between ADAT studios.

In time we'll all start taking these little miracles for granted. Before that inevitable event, unpack your first ADAT and track a minute of single notes and chords on your favorite instrument. Play loud, play soft. Play it back and listen really close. It's always a good feeling to have your mind completely blown.

See your Alesis ADAT Dealer today and start Megatracking on ADAT.



TRY THIS AT HOME.

Your music will never be the same.

The ENSONIQ DP/4 is one powerful parallel effects processor (well, actually it's four!). So it takes a powerful demonstration to fully show - off all of its capabilities. How did we do it?

We took drums, guitars, horns, voices, strings and more. And recorded them dry. Then we processed them with a multitude of effects from the DP/4.

But that wasn't enough, so we recorded some of the world's most exciting artists and processed them entirely with the DP/4.

Then we put it all on two CDs — so you could hear for yourself what the DP/4 can do for your music.

By bending sounds virtually any way you want. With more ambiance, or less.

With four separate inputs and four separate outputs. Four discrete 24-bit effects

processors. With 46 effects algorithms that you can tailor to your liking — to process 1,2,3, or 4 different signals at the same time. 400 Presets. Plus a digital patch bay and digital submixing for incredible flexibility.

DP/4's effects algorithms and Presets.

Disc Two has 17 songs recorded by top artists, mixed exclusively with the DP/4.

To hear the two CD set just stop into your local Authorized ENSONIQ Dealer.



In fact, the DP/4 gives you more sound variation potential than any other signal processor available. For about half the price.

Equipment reviewers are raving about it. Musicians are singing its praises. But you have to hear it for yourself.

Disc One contains a complete product description, and a variety of wet-vs.-dry comparisons so you can hear most of the

For the one nearest you call 1-800-553-5151. Or to order a set for yourself, mail a check or money order for \$5.00 to ENSONIQ. And then kick back and listen to what the DP/4 can do for your next recording. Who knows, maybe we'll be featuring you on our next CD...

ensoniq[®]

THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS

Send me the two CD DP/4 demo set. Enclosed is a \$5.00 check/money order (payable to ENSONIQ Corp) to cover shipping and handling. Please send me information on the ENSONIQ DP/4.

Name _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone (_____) _____

Mail to: Ensoniq, Dept. E-35, 155 Great Valley Parkway, P.O. Box 3035, Malvern, PA 19355-0735

C O N T E N T S

FEATURES

30 COVER STORY: KEYS TO THE SONIC KINGDOM

The EM guide to keyboard synthesizers.

By Scott Wilkinson

48 DIY: BUILD THE EM PHANTOM-POWER MIC PREAMP

Unleash the sonic beauty of your condenser mics with our remote-power preamp.

By Jules Ryckebusch

54 ELECTRONIC ARTISANS

The people and the process behind synth manufacturing.

By Ed Tywoniak

COLUMNS

64 FROM THE TOP: ALPHANUMERIC SOUP

How do manufacturers come up with those wacky product names?

By Scott Wilkinson

73 COMPUTER MUSICIAN: UNIVERSAL EDITOR/LIBRARIANS

Make your computer the command center for your studio.

By Bob Lindstrom

79 MULTIMEDIA MUSICIAN: THE SEVENTH GUEST

This CD-ROM-based video game is a multimedia extravaganza.

By Daniel Kumin

85 RECORDING MUSICIAN: TRANSPARENT MIXING TECHNIQUES

Turn muddy mixes into crystalline musical statements.

By Michael Molenda

88 WORKING MUSICIAN: THE MANAGEMENT DOSSIER

EM's resident music attorney spills the beans on personal managers.

By Michael A. Aczon

92 SERVICE CLINIC: QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

Preserving keyboard contacts and building dummy loads.

By Alan Gary Campbell



PAGE 73

Electronic Musician

APRIL 1993 VOL. 9, NO. 4 - AN ACT III PUBLICATION



PAGE 30

REVIEWS

ENSONIQ ASR-10 SAMPLER

By Geary Yelton.....97

PASSPORT PRODUCER (MAC)

By Bob Lindstrom.....103

DIGITAL F/X DIGITAL MASTER EX (ST)

By Larry "the O" Oppenheimer.....108

ZOOM 9120 EFFECTS PROCESSOR

By E. D. Menasche.....113

AUDIX PH-5 MONITORS

By Neal Brighton.....117

HARMONIC SYSTEMS STUDIOPAL (MAC)

By Chris Meyer120

INVISION PLUS ONE FOR KORG M1

By Christopher Patton122

DEPARTMENTS

THE FRONT PAGE.....6

LETTERS.....11

WHAT'S NEW.....18

THE TECHNOLOGY PAGE.....28

AD INDEX.....98

CLASSIFIEDS.....124

PRO/FILE.....130

Cover: Photo by Stan Musilek. Special thanks to Korg, Roland, and Yamaha

Moving Forward

NAMM highlights suggest the industry is on the right track.

Taking the pulse of an industry is never easy because of all the disparate elements that form its core. But almost everywhere you looked at last January's National Association of Music Merchants (NAMM) show (the annual gathering of musical instrument manufacturers and dealers held in Anaheim), the mood was high. Manufacturers, dealers, and the press all felt a pervading sense of optimism for the first time in years.

This is especially interesting because there weren't many revolutionary product announcements at this year's show (see the Winter NAMM report in "What's New" on p. 19 for more). In general, major electronic-music equipment manufacturers introduced fewer new products than they had in years. However, several other important long-term trends did surface.

First, many companies announced significant developments in digital recording. The hard-disk recording phenomenon that began several years ago seems to have reached critical mass, as demonstrated by the number of large companies entering the market. Yamaha, Roland, Korg, ART, Digidesign, Spectral Synthesis, Akai, and many more companies now produce disk-based recording products. In fact, current and upcoming products are remarkably diverse in form and function for systems that perform the same basic task. Regardless of your computer platform (or lack thereof), or your available card slots, there are several product options, each with a unique set of features. If you've been thinking about taking the plunge, now may be the time to do it. (Just don't forget to make room in your budget for some type of backup system.)

Second, and equally important, many companies announced strategic alliances with other manufacturers. This is a sign of a maturing industry. Many companies are recognizing that their long-term growth can be enhanced by working with other manufacturers and developing useful standards based on existing products instead of relying on the constant turnover of short-lived products. Consumers benefit because these agreements can prolong the viability of current devices.

For example, Alesis announced it is licensing its 8-channel digital-audio interface standard to Digidesign, while Digidesign announced an interface to transfer files digitally between the ADAT and their Pro Tools and Session 8 hard-disk recording systems. This provides users of these products with an integrated means to achieve the best of both worlds: tape-based digital recording and random-access editing.

Intra-company standardization is also becoming an important issue. For example, Roland's JD-990 synthesizer module is the company's first to accept waveforms and patch data from another line of products.

By creating much-needed standards, these agreements and developments give users a powerful incentive to invest in products they can live with for years to come. In conjunction with renewed industry confidence and a rebounding economy, this has the potential to create an even rosier future. With manufacturers confident that the market is on the upswing, they'll be more willing to invest in R&D. This should lead to even more powerful tools down the road.

Many similar agreements must be reached before we can look forward to a more compatible, standards-based future, but the prospects are enticing indeed.

On another topic, I'm sorry to announce that art director Andrew Faulkner will be leaving us after this issue. However, I'm happy to note that current associate art director Linda Birch will be filling his shoes.



BOB O'DONNELL

Publisher Peter Hirschfeld

Editor Bob O'Donnell

Products Editor Steve Oppenheimer

Managing Editor Michael Molenda

Technical Editor Scott Wilkinson

Assistant Editors Anne-Marie Praetzel, Mary Cosola

Contributing Editors Alan Gary Campbell, George Petersen

Art Director Andrew Faulkner

Associate Art Director Linda Birch

Art Assistant Dmitry Panich

Informational Graphics Chuck Dahmer

Director of Advertising Carrie Anderson

Eastern Advertising Manager

Valerie Pippin

Northwestern Advertising Manager

John Pledger

Marketing Manager Elise Malmberg

Event Coordinator Jane Byer

Marketing Assistant Diana Sergi

Sales Assistants Christine Cali, Christen Pockock

Sales Administrator Joanne Zola

Classifieds Manager Robin Boyce

Classifieds Assistant Mitzi Arnoit

Classifieds Sales Assistant

Shawn Langwell

Director of Operations and

Manufacturing Anne Letsch

Production Manager Ellen Richman

Advertising Traffic Coordinator

Elizabeth Hildreth

Production Assistants Donna Price,

Christopher Ferrell

Circulation Manager Steve Willard

Circulation Associate Karen Stackpole

Circulation Assistant Peggy Sue Amison

Controller David Rothenberg

Senior Accountant Benjamin Pittman

Accounting Lea Lewis, Therese Wellington,

Betty Gardner

Receptionists April Glanders, Niki Helley

ACT III PUBLISHING

Group Publisher Hillel Resner

Director of Corporate Development

David Schwartz

National Editorial, Advertising, and Business Offices

6400 Hollis Street #12

Emeryville, CA 94608

tel. (510) 653-3307

fax (510) 653-5142

East Coast Advertising Office

tel. (212) 909-0430

fax (212) 909-0431

Subscription Services Office

(Address changes and customer-service inquiries)

PO Box 41094

Nashville, TN 37204

tel. (800) 888-5139

or (615) 377-3322

Electronic Musician (ISSN: 0884-4720) is published monthly by

ACT III Publishing, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608.

©1993 by ACT III Publishing, Inc. This is Volume 9, Number 4,

April 1993. One year (12 issues) subscription is \$24, outside the

U.S. is \$49.95. Second Class postage paid at Oakland, CA, and

additional mailing offices. All rights reserved. This publication

may not be reproduced or quoted in whole or in part by any

means, printed or electronic, without the written permission of

the publishers. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Electronic*

Musician, PO Box 41525, Nashville, TN 37204, Editeur

Responsable (Belgique): Christian Desmet, Vuurgatstraat 92, 3090

Overijse, Belgique.

An ACT III PUBLICATION
Also publishers of *Mix* magazine.



Bob O'Donnell

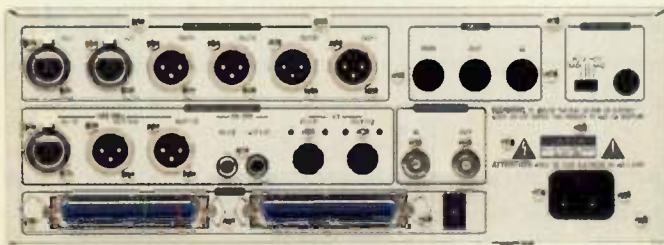
Digital Recording for Computers in the Real World.



If you're thinking about hard disk recording, you've probably heard that you'll need to buy a bigger, faster computer, with more slots and accelerators, that will end up costing you a whole bunch of money.

Until today!

The new Yamaha CBX-D5 Digital Recording Processor, developed in cooperation with premier hardware and software designers throughout the world, can be immediately interfaced with the most popular and affordable computers being used today. This impressive list includes Atari (ST, TT, and the new Falcon), Apple Macintosh (SE30, all II models, Quadras, and PowerBooks), IBM PS2, and even clones running Microsoft Windows 3.1.



detail of back panel

The CBX-D5 system was designed to let your computer compute and your storage devices store while the CBX-D5 handles the processor-intensive work. The CBX-D5 controls digital multi-track recording, analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conversions, digital audio routing, digital signal processing and digital equalization, digital inputs and outputs in all standard formats, word clock synchronization, MIDI, and much more.



Cooperative design input from companies such as Mark of the Unicorn, DynaTek, and Steinberg made this all possible. The CBX-D5's modular format also provides a logical upgrade path with the ability to add more tracks, more storage, and more computing power without disrupting, scrapping, or obsoleting the rest of the system.

See the Yamaha CBX-D5 Digital Recording Processor in action at your local Yamaha Dealer or call 1-800-932-0001, extension 500 for more information.

FUJI RDP

RDP 155



RDP > 6

RDP > 7

THINK OF IT AS A PRO STUDIO FOR

PRESENTING THE NEW SESSION 8. IT'S EVERY

Just because you record at home doesn't mean you have to make "home recordings."

At Digidesign, we firmly believe in making professional digital recording technology available to everyone.

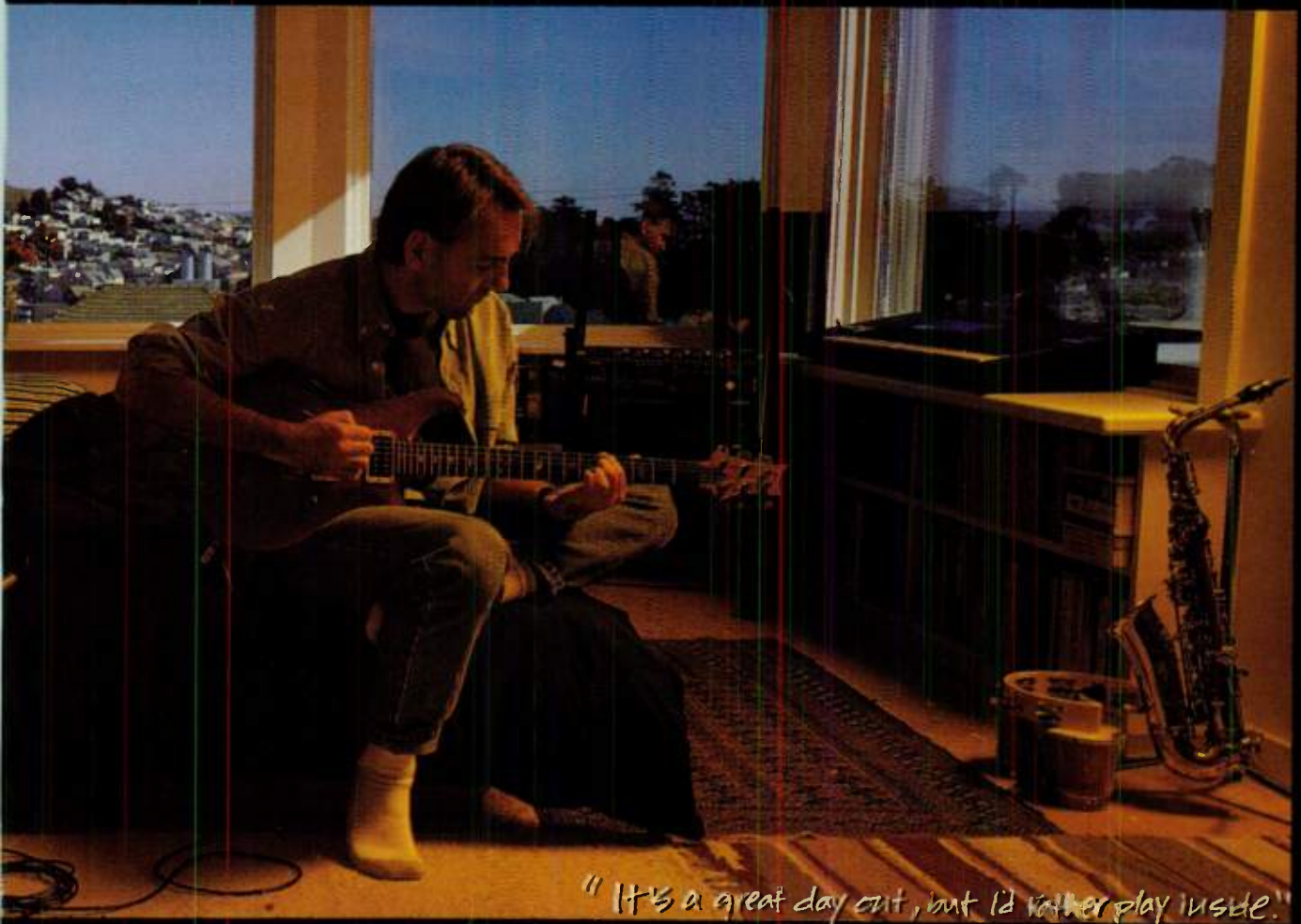
In this spirit, we proudly present the Digidesign Session 8[®], the first completely integrated digital studio for personal music recording.

Session 8 brings together virtually every cutting-edge recording technology available today. We're talking about direct-to-disk multitrack recording, digital mixing & bouncing, random-access editing, digital signal processing and MIDI. One no-compromise system for professional-quality recording in the privacy of your own home.

And you'll be glad to know that Session 8 integrates your existing gear into the picture, too. Plug in your synths, effects, and other devices, and Session 8's intelligent software-controlled patching and mixing will put it all in line. From there, it's digital all the way to your final master.

FUJI RDP

FUJI RDP



"It's a great day out, but I'd rather play inside."

RDP ➤ 8

RDP ➤ 9

THOSE WHO'D RATHER STAY HOME.

THING A PERSONAL STUDIO WAS MEANT TO BE.

The Digidesign Session 8. It runs on Windows. It runs on the Mac.
And it runs circles around tape.

If you think the Session 8 sounds good here, you haven't heard anything yet. Call 800-333-2137 extension 225 for more information and the name of your local Session 8 dealer. We'll send along our free direct-to-disk recording primer "The Integrated Digital Studio." Session 8. Because recording at home, and home recording are definitely not the same thing.

SESSION 8 FEATURES

- 8-channel direct-to-disk digital recording
- Multichannel digital mixing and computer controlled routing
- Sequencer-style digital audio editing
- 10 x 2 analog submixer for connecting outboard gear
- 4 effects sends, 8 returns, separate cue mix
- Unlimited digital track bouncing with no generation loss
- Integration with popular MIDI sequencers
- Parametric digital EQs
- Optional control surface for fast, real time mix control

digidesign

1360 Willow Road • Menlo Park, CA 94025 • 415.688.0600

SAN FRANCISCO • LOS ANGELES • NEW YORK • CHICAGO • NASHVILLE • PARIS

© 1993 Digidesign Inc. All features and specifications subject to change without notice. All trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

World Radio History

We've Always Talked Performance. Now Let's Talk Price.



266 Dual Compressor/Gate

Uses the newly developed dbx AutoDynamic™ attack and release circuitry which delivers classic dbx compression for a wide range of applications—plus an advanced new gate circuit which overcomes the functional limitations of traditional “utility” gates. Both compression and gating provide superior versatility and sonic performance.

\$299



296 Dual Spectral Enhancer

Cleans up and details instruments, vocals and mixed program material on stage or in the studio. Dynamic self-adjusting circuitry lets you dial in just the right amount of sparkle and sizzle you want. HF Detail and Hiss Reduction work together so you can actually cut hiss while adding High Frequency Detail. LF Detail solidifies the bottom while removing mid-bass mud.

\$349



274 Quad Expander/Gate

Four independent channels of high-performance gating or downward expansion in any combination of stereo pairs or mono channels. Patented dbx VCA and RMS detection circuitry provides ultra-fast attack times to preserve the character of percussive sounds and an incredibly smooth release that won't chop off reverb tails or hanging guitar chords.

\$449

Now, with the dbx Project 1 series of signal processors, there's no need to settle for second-tier equipment to save money. Those ever-abundant budget brands have touted great pricing but have never matched dbx quality, reliability and experience.

dbx
PROJECT 1

dbx Project 1 is ideal for both studio and sound reinforcement applications. Each unit delivers real dbx sound and reliability, plus innovative new performance enhancements—at the same price of other models with fewer features.

By using the latest technologies, we've streamlined the manufacturing process to reduce production costs. At last, you don't have to forego the quality and features you want to stay within budget.

So now that we've talked price, isn't it time you talked to your nearest dbx dealer and asked for a demo?

dbx

1525 Alvarado Street, San Leandro, CA 94577
Phone: 510-351-3500 Fax: 510-351-0500

AutoDynamic is a trademark of AKG Acoustics, Inc. dbx is a registered trademark of Cannon Electronics Corporation. AKG is a registered trademark of Akustische u. Kino-Geräte Ges.m.b.H., Austria. © 1993 AKG Acoustics, Inc.



REALITY CHECK

The reality of a home studio is out of reach for most bands, let alone a dream studio ("Dream Home Studios," February 1993). Please use your print space and product knowledge to provide complete package studio information on instruments, sequencing, recording, and how and where to find the best possible prices. We need reachable goals; we don't need dream and wish studios.

James Ray
Greensboro, NC

James—I'm sorry you didn't enjoy the focus of "Dream Home Studios." Personally, I've always been curious about the workshops of other professionals, whether I could afford the same tools or not. Regarding your concerns about information on affordable gear, each and every month our reviews and "What's New" sections report on various types of equipment across all price lines.—Michael M.

Having just completed producing the tape portion of a recently commissioned chamber opera in my own "dream home studio" (tired, outdated Mac SE notwithstanding!), I settled down to read your February 1993 cover story ("Dream Home Studios").

The article began on a promising note, emphasizing that we were to meet "five diverse artists." While I applaud you on the stylistic variety of musicians you presented, I was shocked by your exclusion of women.

I assure you there are several of us who work extensively in our home environments making serious musical inroads into what has never been a "man's profession" in this country.

Pauline Oliveros and Jean Eichelberger Ivey are only a few of the women who helped establish some of our most prominent North American electro-acoustic music and research studios. More recent examples include Laurie Spiegel and Sylvia Pengilly (director of the electronic music studios at Loyola University, New Orleans), who produces award-winning music videos entirely in her home studio setup. These are only a few of the many women you could have featured.

Such a blatant oversight relegates **EM** to the status of the macho four wheel-drive magazines my husband reads. I await the ad in which a bikini-clad nymph stretches seductively on top of an SY99.

Dr. Elizabeth Hinle-Turner
Division of Contemporary
Music
Oberlin College
Oberlin, OH

Elizabeth—*You'll have to trust me on this, but I attempt to compose a racial/sexual/stylistic balance into every article I write. Unfortunately, the deadlines inherent in the publishing trade sometimes force writers to go with the contacts at hand. That's what happened with "Dream Home Studios," and I apologize that women recordists were not included. Please do not judge either my own, or EM's, commitment to women artists on the basis of a single article. My recording studio has always hired and/or trained female engineers in a conscious crusade to break up the "Boy's Club" in the studio world. And I am consistently proud that the EM staff does not subscribe to the macho ethic that often plagues our industry. Whereas "Dream Home Studios" missed the mark, the same issue included the "Pro/File" on singer/songwriter Nancie De Ross. Also, in Scott Wilkinson's piece "The Microchip Muse" (March 1993), three of the six artists featured are women. Just as EM is committed to acknowledging the human face of technology, we are equally concerned*

with promoting the creative ideas of all our planet's musicians.—Michael M.

APPLE POWER

First, let me say I love the magazine. As a high-end multimedia producer, your magazine speaks to us, and I look forward to it every month.

However, you did mislead people a bit in "The Power Within" (February 1993) on the matter of "blessing" the Macintosh System Folder. You are incorrect when you say that the System Folder can be disabled by placing it one level down in the directory. A System Folder is disabled *only* when the Mac icon no longer appears on it. You can achieve this by moving the *System* and the *Finder* to separate places.

If, as you describe in the article, you have difficulties with certain applications and you want to maintain two System Folders, you must disable one System Folder using the method described above and restart while holding down the Option, Command, and P and R keys. This blows away the PRAM contents and ensures that you're using a System Folder without any attachments to the one you've tried to hide. (Note that the first time you do this, the reboot won't work. The second restart will.)

A better, and less disk space-hungry, solution we've adopted is to place two additional folders inside the System Folder, labeled "****Hold Extensions" and "****Hold Control Panels." Elements we want to disable are placed inside these folders, and then we do a clean reboot.

Happy writing, and keep up the good work.

Peter Jensen
Magical Media
Eastern Pennsylvania

MUSICIAN PROGRAMMERS

I read with interest the "Computer Musician" article "Musicians As Programmers" (December 1992). I often thought it curious that out of a small engineering group of 50 people [that I worked with], there were

● LETTERS

enough good musicians to create a small ensemble.

It was also curious that many of these same people programmed in a similar way. Once given a task, they knew in an instant how to create the program from beginning to end. The programs always worked algorithmically; the only errors were language-oriented or typos. In an analoguous way, many musicians know exactly what a song will be when it first comes to mind. They can write music as fast as they can put it down on paper (or in the computer).

Another comparison in this group was programming style. The musicians were more adept at structured programming and documenting. The non-musicians mainly wrote top-down, straight line, poorly documented programs. This phenomenon was also explained by the article.

Musicians must understand the importance of the structure within music to write good music. They also must be able to express the objective and meaning of the written note to the player who will later play the piece. This is much like the importance of

subroutines and structured coding in programming and the ability to express the objective to the programmer who will later use the code.

Many more words could be written on this subject, but I'll stop for now. I do know that on my engineering resumé, I will include the profession of musician.

JBMUSIC
(letter sent via PAN)

SOUNDS AND POETRY

After reading "Sounds for Sale" (December 1992), we thought it appropriate to write and remind people of our existence. Electron Artistries (tel. [513] 746-4283) has been designing sounds for keyboard equipment for as long as anyone in the business.

The article mentioned some of the challenges facing third-party manufacturers, and we could extend the list by about ten-fold. Piracy, the economy, and so forth are major concerns, but the politics of trying to function in the music industry is about the same for sound designers as it is for all strug-

gling musicians trying to gain some kind of headway or recognition. To put it bluntly, the road to glory is paved with money, hard work, money, diligence, money, the buddy system, and money. Or in poetic terms: The gains from pain lay mainly on sustain. (Fear not, our sound designs are better than our poetry!)

Ron Crosby
Electron Artistries
Franklin, OH

FEEDBACK

I enjoy the book, except it seems someone is telling you to focus on readers who are new to the field, rather than those of us who have been at it awhile and need some deeper info. In short, the book is becoming less useful to me, sadly so.

Steve Johnson
Address Unavailable

Steve—That's sad for us to hear, as well. We try to bring a balanced blend of articles for beginners and more knowledgeable readers every month. Features such as "The Virtuoso

Computers & Music™



Are you confused about MIDI and music software?

We aren't.

800-767-6161

Serving Performers, Educators, Composers, Arrangers, Programmers, & Sound Designers since 1982

Call or write for our 68 page catalog

Computers & Music • 647 Mission St. • San Francisco, CA 94105 • 415-541-5350

- | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| <i>Vision</i> | <i>Performer</i> |
| <i>Hip Software</i> | <i>Composer</i> |
| <i>EZ Vision</i> | <i>Music Prose</i> |
| <i>Avalon</i> | <i>StudioVision</i> |
| <i>Turtle Beach</i> | <i>Cubase</i> |
| <i>Audio Media</i> | <i>Creator</i> |
| <i>Deck</i> | <i>Notator</i> |
| <i>Music Printer Plus</i> | <i>Finale</i> |
| <i>Atari</i> | <i>Roland</i> |
| <i>Emu</i> | <i>Yamaha</i> |
| <i>MicroWave</i> | <i>Kawai</i> |
| <i>Proteus</i> | <i>Cakewalk</i> |
| <i>Doctor T</i> | <i>SMPTE</i> |
| <i>Synthworks</i> | <i>Sampler Editors</i> |
| <i>Hard Disks</i> | <i>Synth Editors</i> |
| <i>CD's for samplers</i> | <i>MIDI Interfaces</i> |
| <i>Educational Software</i> | <i>Digital Audio</i> |
| <i>Beyond</i> | <i>Galaxy</i> |
| <i>Pocket</i> | <i>Sequencer Plus</i> |
| <i>Atech</i> | <i>Score</i> |
| <i>Alchemy</i> | <i>Encore</i> |
| <i>Sybil</i> | <i>Mastertracks</i> |
| <i>Max</i> | <i>Sequencers</i> |
| <i>Sound Designer</i> | <i>Books</i> |
| <i>TurboSynth</i> | <i>Practica Musica</i> |
| <i>MIDI Files</i> | <i>Harmony Grid</i> |
| <i>LAPC</i> | <i>SampleVision</i> |
| <i>Listen</i> | <i>XOR</i> |
| <i>The Director</i> | <i>MacRecorder</i> |
| <i>Farralon</i> | <i>Sileman</i> |
| <i>Sound Globbs</i> | <i>Ars Nova</i> |
| <i>Texture</i> | <i>Music Quest</i> |
| <i>Sonata</i> | <i>Mac Proteus</i> |
| <i>Note Writer II</i> | <i>ConcertWare</i> |
| <i>Sound Exciter</i> | <i>Ad Lib</i> |

THINK OF IT AS THE WORLD'S LARGEST COLLECTION OF CLASSIC ANALOG KEYBOARDS.

Fairlight

The first digital workstation—known for its breathy vocal samples and a price tag that left you gasping for air. Progressives loved this one. Plus, the CRT looked cool on stage.



Hohner Clavinet

Classical keyboard favored by funk musicians of the '70s. Nine-volt battery not included.

Oberheim OB-Xa

Thick, rich, fat analog synths. Think of Van Halen's "Jump."

Hammond B-3

Wicked power—the champ of rock 'n' roll and R&B. Combined with its Leslie speakers, its sheer tonnage put the sweat in Blood Sweat & Tears.



Moog Taurus Pedals

Foot-controlled analog bass synthesizer with huge, killer bass sounds. Used by progressive guitar and bass players with three feet.



ARP 2600

Monophonic, miles of wire, built-in speakers and reverb. Remember the modular keyboard around Edgar Winter's neck? This was it.

Wurlitzer Electric Piano

Unique bass sounds—the portable electric piano that dominated Supertramp. Also used in "Money" and "I Am the Walrus."

Rhodes Chroma

Thick, mellow, beautiful analog sounds. Eight-voice polyphonic synth that borrowed ARP electronic technology and Rhodes-type mechanics.



Mellotron

World's first analog sample playback machine—it put the moody in Moody Blues. Its 35 internal tape players (one for each key) created a haunting sound. The people most haunted were roadies—constantly realigning the tape heads.



Yamaha DX7

Digital synthesizer with FM synth technology developed at Stanford. Brilliant sounds. With all the money you saved, you could have afforded to go back to school to learn how to program it. Any song between '83 and '86 used one.



Farfisa Organ

Organ sounds that drove go-go dancers wild. Less expensive than a B-3. Elvis Costello and Blondie put its sounds to great use.



Prophet 5

The ever-popular programmable polyphonic synthesizer with wonderful, rich analog sounds. Its real wooden frame was perfect for getting scratched every time you took it on the road.



Fender Rhodes Mark I

Mellow, metallic—a xylophone with keys. You can blame Jazz Fusion on this instrument. The electric piano of the '60s and '70s.

ARP String Ensemble

A keyboard that simulated strings. It did one thing, in its own way, and did it very well.



Yamaha CP-70

The standard in electric grand pianos used by many including Gabriel and Genesis. Problem was, it didn't weigh much less than a real one.

Moog Modular

This grandfather of electronic music put synthesis and "Switched-on Bach" on the map. Because of it, 1/4" phone plug manufacturing became a growth industry.

Minimoog

The first affordable monophonic synthesizer. Great bass sounds.



Ahhhh... the warm, rich sounds of classic analog keyboards bring back a lot of sweet memories. And those same fat basses, thick pads and sizzling leads are taking a commanding role in today's music. But how quickly you forget their incredible weight and size, their terrible reliability, and the fact that they would go out of tune at the drop of a hat. To give you the pleasure without the headaches, E-mu created Vintage Keys.

Think of it as a truckload of the world's coolest analog keyboard gear—all in a single sound module.

Vintage Keys delivers 8 megabytes (expandable to 16) of the highest quality, digitally sampled classic analog keyboard sounds from the past 30 years. Look no further for dozens of Hammond B-3 organs, Wurlitzer and Rhodes pianos, ARP, Prophet, Moog and Oberheim synthesizers, Mellotrons and much more. 384 sounds in all!

Vintage Keys features the same great sound quality you've come to expect from E-mu, but that's only the beginning. We've added 32 of our dynamic analog-sounding digital filters to give you the kind of

expressive control these instruments were famous for. Combined with special features like polyphonic portamento and our unique MIDIPatch™ modulation system, Vintage Keys lets you recreate the analog mood and feel. And just try to find a classic analog keyboard that offers you 32-voice polyphony, 16 channel multi-timbral capability and 6 assignable polyphonic outputs.

Of course, like most of those great analog keyboards, Vintage Keys is incredibly easy to use and designed and built in the U.S.A.

So visit your E-mu dealer and listen to a demo today. Get ahold of your dream sounds without the nightmare.

VINTAGE KEYS

CLASSIC ANALOG KEYBOARDS



E-mu Systems, Inc.

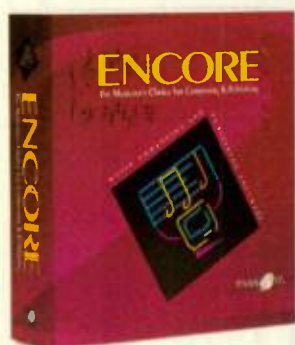
P.O. Box 660015, Scotts Valley, California 95067-0015 • 408-438-1921

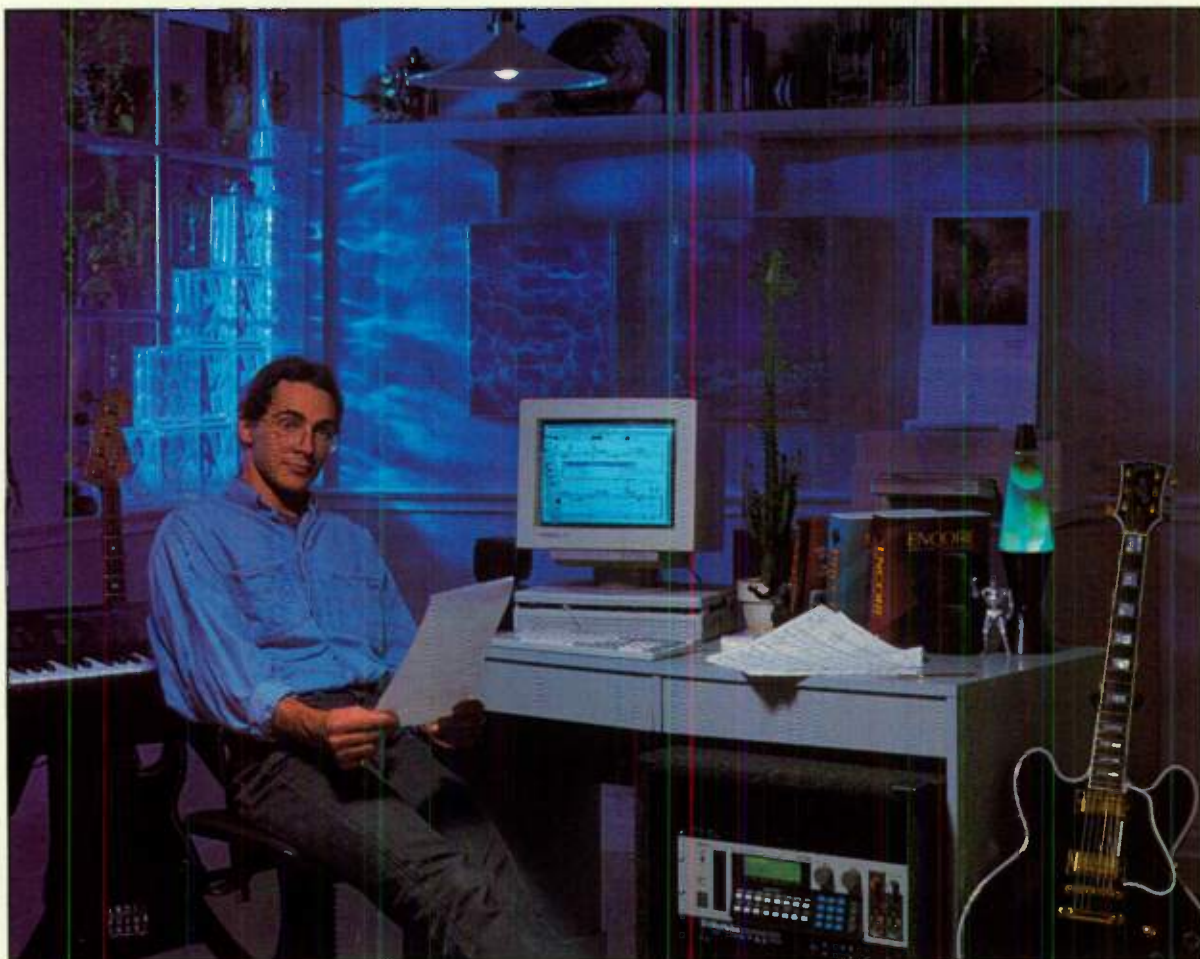
U.K. E-mu Systems, Ltd., Suite 6, Adam Ferguson House,

Eskmills Industrial Park, Musselburgh, EH21 7PQ • 44-031-653-6556

All trademarks are property of their respective companies.

Every Month
Thousands of
Musicians
Take Home the
Power of Passport[®]
Products and
Windows[™]





What Are You Waiting For?

The choice is clear — Master Tracks Pro for sequencing and Encore for notation provide musicians the world over with an incredibly powerful way to record and publish their music. See for yourself how Passport products put your music in a different light.

"Encore provides an excellent example of the new generation of Windows music software long awaited by IBM® users...an exceptional tool for the composer or songwriter."

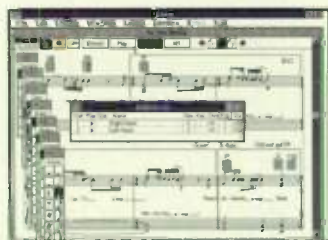
— *Electronic Musician Magazine*

"Master Tracks Pro is possibly the best MIDI software available on the IBM for any music application... multimedia, film scoring, serious composition and more."

— *New Media Magazine*

Passport Products are available at fine music and computer software stores worldwide. Call Passport today for a catalog, demo disk and the dealer nearest you. Also available for Macintosh®.

Encore & Master Tracks Pro are trademarks of Passport Designs, Inc. All other products and brands are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



Encore for Windows



PASSPORT



Master Tracks Pro for Windows

100 Stone Pine Road • Half Moon Bay, CA 94019 • Phone (415) 726-0280 • FAX (415) 726-2254

Just when you thought
the K2000
could do everything.



Here's more.

- Rackmount version
- Stereo sampling options
- Keyboard with stereo sampling
- Rackmount with stereo sampling
- Program memory upgrade
- New ROM soundblocks
- New software versions

KURZWEIL

Music Systems

Kurzweil is a product line of Young Chang America, Inc.

©1993 Young Chang America, Inc. 13336 Mondra Blvd.,
Cerritos, CA 90701. (310) 926-3200.

● LETTERS

Synthesist" in the February 1993 issue, columns such as this month's "Recording Musician" on transparent mixing, and many other features and columns are particularly focused toward high-end readers. In addition, our product reviews go into a great deal of technical detail. We're sorry you don't feel the same way.—Bob O'D

I'd like to commend you for articles like those by Michael Molenda. As a dedicated, yet very MIDI-oriented guitarist, I appreciate their attention to guitarists' concerns. Keep up the reviews of amp simulators and other analog devices. Also, the demo recording, submittal, and development articles are appreciated. Oh yes, keep up the "no rock stars and no foul language" policy and I'll be around for years.

R. Miller
St. Louis, MO

Congratulations on a fine magazine. You have interesting and insightful articles every month, although I wish there were more to read. I seem to read it cover to cover

within a couple of days, and that leaves me impatiently awaiting the next issue. I have a few suggestions for future articles: buyer's guides on hardware and software MIDI File players, sound modules, and speakers. I'd also like to see more DIY articles, such as a MIDI merger or splitter, or a multi-tap, multi-voltage power supply that can power multiple effects units. These would be easy projects to make.

Bruce Rickerd
Le Gardeur, Quebec
Canada

Bruce—Thanks for the feedback. We'd like to be able to include more articles every month as well, but unavoidable space and time limitations only permit us to do so much. Regarding your requests, we've actually already filled a number of them in previous issues. We ran a buyer's guide on hardware sequencers (which, of course, function as MIDI File players) in the April 1991 issue, sound modules in the February 1991 issue, and monitor speakers in the June 1992 issue. We covered Windows-based PC sequencers in the November 1992 issue and will cover Mac sequencers in the next

issue (May 1992). A DIY MIDI merger was featured in the November 1990 issue, and an 8-in/8-out MIDI patch bay project was described in June 1988. You can purchase back issues or article reprints from Mix Bookshelf (tel. [800] 233-9604 or [510] 653-3307).—Bob O'D

ERROR LOG

January 1993, "The Front Page," p. 6. Dr. T's still distributes Intelligent Music's *M* and *Jam Factory* programs.

January 1993, "Making Connections," p. 36. Mark of the Unicorn's MIDI Time Piece II does provide filtering and rechannelizing of all MIDI data types.

We welcome your feedback.

Address correspondence to "Letters," *Electronic Musician*, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608. Published letters may be edited for space and clarity.

Corrections to articles are listed at the end of "Letters." We compile these published corrections annually; to receive a copy, send an SASE to "Error Log Listing" at the above address.

EXPERIENCED EQ SEEKS WORK



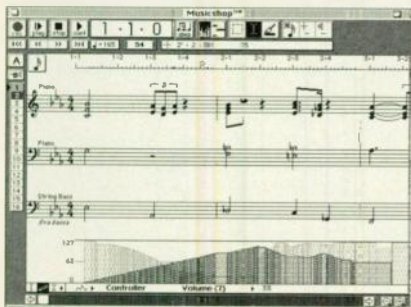
High-performance $\frac{1}{3}$ -octave graphic equalizer available to start work immediately. Honorably discharged from highly-respected manufacturer. Works well with any other equipment. Recording/broadcast qualifications. Interpolates well. Proven track record. Small but very capable. Will work standing up or laying down. Call (206) 355-6000 for references. Ask for the FME 15 Constant-Q $\frac{1}{3}$ -Octave micro-Graphic Equalizer.

RANE CORPORATION 10802 - 47th Ave. W., Mukilteo, WA 98275. (206) 355-6000



WHAT'S

NEW



▲ OPCODE MUSICSHOP

Opcode Systems introduced *Musicshop* (\$149.95), an entry-level, integrated, 16-track sequencing and music-notation program for the Macintosh based on the company's *EZ-Vision*. Music can be entered in real time or step time, from a MIDI instrument or the Mac keyboard and mouse. The program has dual editing screens, so you can toggle between standard music notation and graphic piano-roll editing. Edits in one screen are updated in the other, and although the standard notation is quantized, the MIDI File maintains the original feel when played back.

In addition to note editing, the piano-roll editor's Pencil tool lets you draw in nuances such as pitch bend and vibrato. The notation editor displays common durations from sixteenth notes to whole notes and supports dotted notes and triplets. *Musicshop* includes Adobe's Sonata music font, requires a Mac Plus or better with 2 MB of RAM, and is System 7-compatible. Opcode Systems; tel. (415) 856-3333; fax (415) 856-3332.

▼ YAMAHA MT8X

Yamaha introduced the MT8X (\$1,599), an 8-track cassette recorder with built-in mixer and wired remote control. Channels 1 through 4 have unbalanced, 1/4-inch line inputs; trim pots with clip indicators; and 3-band, fixed EQ. Channels 1 and 2 also offer insert points. The other four channels offer line inputs (channel 8 accepts stereo sources) and 2-band EQ. Each channel has volume faders and pan pots, can access the two aux sends, and can be switched between line and tape sources. A pair of RCA inputs accept input from an external 2-track source.

Rotary pots control the four subgroups, and there are two stereo aux returns and one master fader. You can monitor any of the subgroups, or the main bus. The cue section offers short-throw faders for each channel. The LED includes a counter and level indicators for the channels and stereo bus.

The 3-motor transport offers dual-speed fast-forward and reverse, with a $\pm 12\%$ pitch control. Other features include auto-locate, with two locations and return-to-zero; auto punch in/out; and dbx noise reduction (defeatable on channel 8 for sync). Yamaha Corp.; tel. (714) 522-9011; fax (714) 739-2680.



▼ E-MU VINTAGE KEYS

E-mu is shipping Vintage Keys (\$1,095), a single-rackspace, 16-bit sample-playback sound module that features an assortment of classic analog synthesizer samples and other keyboard sounds of yesteryear. The 32-voice polyphonic, 16-part multitimbral instrument boasts 8 MB of ROM-based sounds (384 presets), user-expandable to 16 MB. Famous keyboard sounds include the Hammond B3 with variable Leslie, Fender Rhodes, Wurlitzer electric piano, Minimoog, ARP 2600, Mel-

otron, and Sequential Circuits Prophet-5. The voice architecture is similar to E-mu's Proteus series, but includes portamento and 32 resonant, digital lowpass filters. Like the Proteus, Vintage Keys has six independent audio outputs and alternate tuning tables. E-mu also announced downloadable preset sound libraries for Vintage Keys (\$29.95/vol.), available on a 3.5-inch floppy disk (in Macintosh and PC format). Each of the three volumes contains 64 unique presets. E-mu Systems; tel. (408) 438-1921; fax (408) 438-8612.

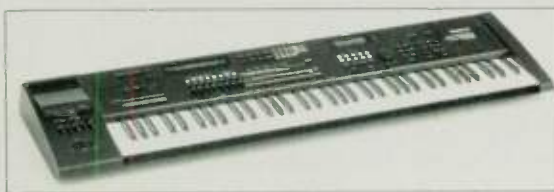


1993 WINTER NAMM REPORT ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲

Following on the heels of the inauguration of our 42nd president, this year's Anaheim gathering of musical equipment manufacturers displayed all the signs of a hopeful, rejuvenated industry. Record crowds, expanded exhibit space, and reports of significant order-writing buoyed hopes of manufacturers and dealers for a prosperous 1993.

Like other recent shows, this year's convention offered relatively few new product introductions, though there were some pleasant surprises. Hard-disk recording systems were hot, as were low-cost mixers and other recording gear, but synths, surprisingly, were not. Arguably, the most interesting developments at the show were a number of strategic alliances.

Alesis, for example, announced agreements with **Digidesign**, **D2D**, **Steinberg**, and **TimeLine** (in addition to existing arrangements with Fostex and JLCoper) for licensing certain aspects of its ADAT technology. Similarly, **Yamaha** reiterated their development agreements with **Mark of the Unicorn**, **Steinberg**, and **DynaTek** for the **CBX-D5** hard-disk recorder. **Lexicon** announced it will support Digidesign's TDM digital bus system for Pro Tools with a NuBus version of their Model 300 signal processor. In addition, several Macintosh software companies began discussions on developing a platform standard for data sharing between applications. Finally, **Lone Wolf** announced the establishment of a MediaLink interest group and revealed that a growing legion of manufacturers—including **Peavey**, **Rane**, **QSC**, **Carver**, **TOA**, **Fender**, and **JBL**—will be supporting the MediaLink fiber-optic networking protocol.



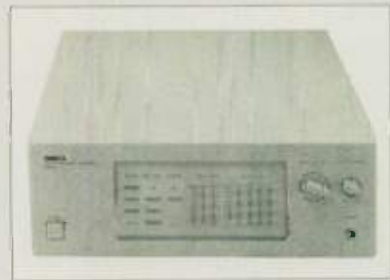
Roland JV-1000

Ultimately, of course, the steel, silicon, and source code of new products are the main focus of the show. What follows are highlights from some of the more intriguing products on the floor. Look for additional information on new products introduced at NAMM in this and future "What's New" columns.

THE GOODS

At the company's annual pre-show dealer meeting, Roland announced the **JD-990** (\$2,095), one of the few new synthesizers on display. The rack-mount, 24-voice, 8-part multitimbral device features 6 MB of sample ROM and accepts 8 MB SR-JV80-series expansion boards, as well as 1 or 2 MB PCM cards. The synthesis architecture incorporates resonant filters and oscillator sync and reintroduces Structures and ring modulation from the D-50. The 990 is compatible with waveform and patch data from the JD-800 and the JV-80. Roland also showed the **JV-1000** (\$2,795), which combines a 28-voice, 8-part multitimbral JV-80 sound source with a 76-key keyboard and an MC-50-compatible sequencer. Roland also offers the **VE-GS1-01** expansion card for the JV-1000 (\$395), which gives you the equivalent of a GS sound module (like the Sound Canvas) inside the keyboard. It includes a 28-voice, 16-part multitimbral sound engine; sample ROM; and stereo outputs. This gives the instrument a total of 56-note polyphony and 24 multitimbral parts. The JD-990 is expected to be available sometime in the second quarter of 1993, and the JV-1000 should be shipping by the time you read this.

Digital recording systems were not hard to find at the show, but the most surprising announcement came from ART. The **DR-8000** (approx. \$4,000) is a stand-alone, 8-track system for computer-phobes that will function like a tape recorder. You simply



Yamaha CBX-D5

plug your sources into the rack-mount main unit, utilize its transport controls, and offload your recordings onto a built-in tape-backup drive. By adding a color VGA monitor, mouse, and keyboard to the device (it has a proprietary graphical operating system), it becomes a full-blown, disk-based recording environment, complete with cut-and-paste and graphic waveform editing. The DR-8000 is expected to ship by the end of 1993 or early in 1994.

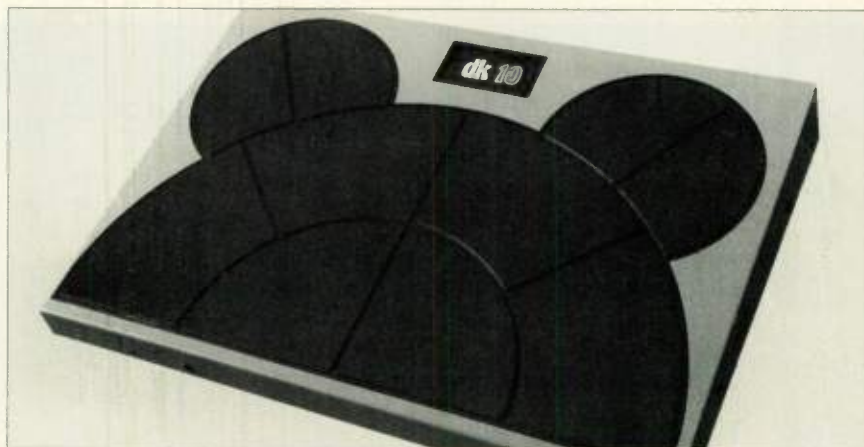
Over in the Akai booth, the company's new **DR4d** (\$1,995) 4-track digital recorder looked like a rack-mount tape multitrack, but actually records to a SCSI drive. Optional Mac software allows you to do graphical cut-and-paste editing. Unlike the ART system, the Akai unit does not come with a storage device; you must add your own hard disks. However, Akai will offer systems bundled with hard drives. Delivery is anticipated in late July.

Many showgoers were especially enthralled with Digidesign's **Session 8** 8-track hard-disk recording system for the PC and Mac (\$3,995; covered in the February 1993 "What's New"). Yamaha's **CBX-D5** 4-track hard-disk recording system with built-in digital EQ and SPX1000-quality signal processing (\$2,995; covered in the June 1992 "What's New") also made its first major public appearance.

Given these developments, and the upcoming release of Tascam's 8 mm digital tape recorder and Fostex's ADAT, it looks like 1993 could be the year digital recording breaks loose.—
Bob O'Donnell

► **KAT DK10**

KAT introduced the dk10 (\$499), a 10-pad MIDI percussion controller played with drumsticks. Inputs are provided for a bass drum trigger and high-hat trigger. Programming is simple, consisting mostly of creating note/sound assignments and setting the MIDI channel. The dk10 supports Velocity, though not Aftertouch, and features four user memory locations. KAT, Inc.; tel. (413) 594-7466; fax (413) 592-7987.



▲ **SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT FOLIO**

Soundcraft has added the compact Spirit Folio mixer to its line. The Folio is available in a 10 x 2 configuration (six mono and two stereo inputs; \$495), or as a 12 x 2 (eight mono and two stereo inputs; \$625). The latter also is available as a 8U rack-mount unit. Every input has a 60 mm fader, as do the left and right master outputs. Each mono channel includes a balanced XLR mic input with phantom power, a balanced line input, 3-band EQ with sweepable mid, pan, and a high-pass filter. The two full-featured stereo inputs are intended for use as effects returns or stereo sources such as keyboards. The mixer has two aux sends, with Aux 1 switchable pre-fader from the master section. The board also offers dedicated monitor outs, an oscillator, stereo tape returns, a momentary-switch for PFL monitoring, and a built-in handle. The Spirit Folio weighs less than nine pounds. Soundcraft/JBL Professional; tel. (818) 893-4351; fax (818) 893-0358.

▼ **AKAI S3200**

Akai introduced four new 32-voice samplers. The S2800 (\$2,995) and S2800 Studio (\$3,595) feature 16-bit, 64x oversampling A/D converters and 18-bit, 8x oversampling DACs. The S3000 (\$4,995) and S3200 (\$6,394) offer 20-bit DACs. All four machines offer 16-part multitimbral operation, resonant filters, and matrix-modulation routing of MIDI controllers. They include built-in stereo effects processing, with chorus/flanging, single and multi-tap delays, and pitch-shifting algorithms.

The S2800 comes with 2 MB of RAM and the S2800 Studio comes with 8 MB; both can be upgraded to 16 MB. The S3000 and S3200 come with 8 MB of RAM and can hold up to 32 MB. All except the basic S2800 come with SCSI and digital I/O ports; the ports are optional for the basic machine. The S3000 and S3200 are 3U rack-mount and have eight independent, polyphonic outputs in addition to the L/R main outs; the S2800/S2800 Studio are 2U rack-mount, with two polyphonic outputs in addition to the mains. The S3200

offers SMPTE time-code read/write, with integrated cue-list programming; SMPTE is optional on the S3000. More impressively, the 3200 has stereo, direct-to-SCSI-disk recording functions, and a soundfile on disk can be played simultaneously with samples loaded in RAM, without loss of polyphony.

Akai's CD3000 (\$3,995) is a truly new product, a sample-player with a built-in CD-ROM drive. The machine plays directly from disc, but with the same program-editing features; matrix modulation; 18-bit DACs; and 16-part multitimbral, 32-voice architecture as the S2800/3000/3200. It supports sampling rates of 44.1 and 22.05 kHz. The CD3000 includes a SCSI port and 8 MB of RAM, expandable to 16 MB. An internal mixer with variable effects send is supplied, and there are eight polyphonic outputs in addition to the L/R main outs. The CD3000 comes bundled with five CD-ROM discs from East-West Communications, InVision Interactive, The Hollywood Edge, and Akai. Akai Professional; tel. (817) 336-5114; fax (817) 870-1271.



Continued on p. 25

**Tom Coster
 Geoff Downes
 Keith Emerson
 Edgar Froese
 Eddie Jobson
 Chuck Leavell
 Peter Oxendale
 Greg Phillinganes
 Dave Stewart
 Rick Wakeman
 Gota Yashiki
 The Yellowjackets
 and Joe Zawinul
 bring you**

"THE BEST OF THE 01/W."



Thirteen of the world's most respected keyboard artists have created original sequences using only the Korg 01/Wfd, and they're available now on compact disc.

Get this special limited edition Korg "Best of the 01/W" CD and hear your favorite musicians creating on their favorite workstation.

Send \$3.50 to cover postage and handling to Department CDO, Korg USA, 89 Frost St., Westbury, NY 11590. You'll also get a copy of *ProView*, Korg's new 80 page magazine. Act now because supplies are limited.

And if you want to hear the 01/W bring out the best in your music, audition one at your Korg dealer today.

Please send check or money order and allow 4 to 8 weeks for delivery. Offer good until April 30, 1993 or while supplies last.



KORG[®] 01/W SERIES

FACE IT. YOU NEED

It's enough to drive you crazy.



You've been searching for software that will help you turn your musical ideas into polished performances. But the first program you tried wasn't powerful enough. And the other was so complex, you didn't know where to start.

Maybe it's time to see a Professional.

Cakewalk Professional for Windows™ is the 256-track MIDI sequencer that's powerful *and* easy to use.

Professional Staff

A multi-track Staff view lets you edit up to 10 staves of standard notation. You can insert, delete, and move notes with your mouse. Like all views, the Staff window scrolls during playback.

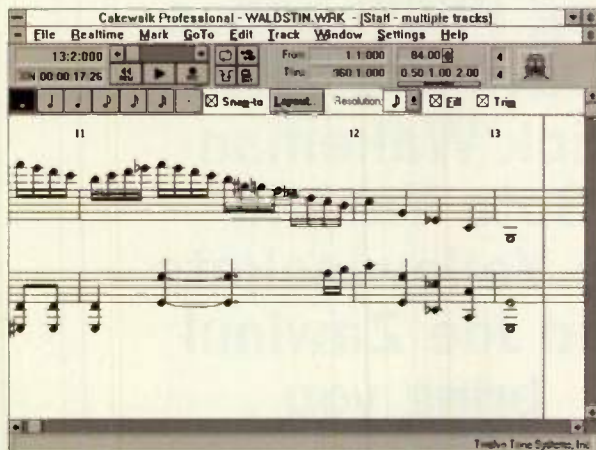
Use the Piano-roll view for inserting, resizing, and moving notes in a piano-roll grid. You hear the notes change pitch as you move them. And you can redraw note velocity levels as well.



Markers

Express Yourself

The detailed Event-list view lets you view and edit all MIDI events on multiple tracks at once. You can even insert non-MIDI



Staff view

“special” events like digital audio waves (voice, special effects) that play back on .WAV-compatible sound cards.



Tempo

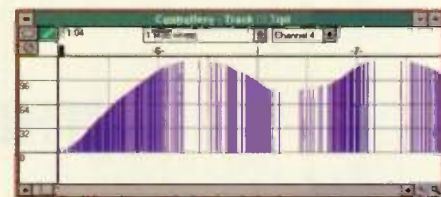
Get On Track

Use the Track/Measure view for assigning track parameters like MIDI channels and patches. And you can adjust parameters in real time, like volume, pan, key offsets, and velocity levels. All Track parameter columns can be moved and sized. Use the Measure pane for fast “drag-and-drop” editing of selected measures.

Take Control

Cakewalk Professional also has a graphic tempo map and Controllers view for drawing tempo and Controller changes with your mouse.

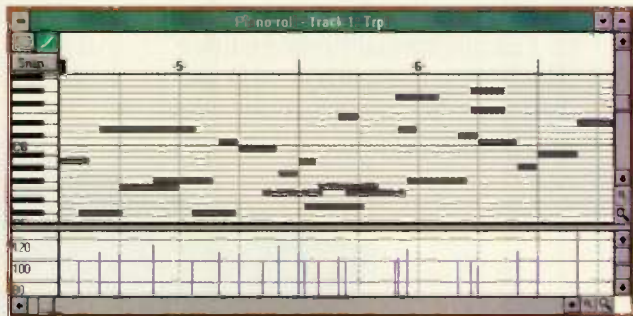
Use up to 16 assignable faders to send out MIDI Controller events while recording or during playback. Fader positions update in the Faders view during playback to show Controller values.



Controller view

Professional Experience

Cakewalk Professional works hard to earn its “professional” status: a variable timebase of up to 480 pulses per quarter note; support for all SMPTE/MTC formats; a Meter/Key map; a Markers view for creating a text list of “hit points”; and a powerful



Piano-roll view

PROFESSIONAL HELP.

Event Filter for selective edits, like splitting out drum notes onto separate tracks.



Faders view

Cakewalk Professional has a 256-bank System Exclusive generic librarian, for storing and sending your instrument sound banks and presets.

Trk	Hr:Mn:Sc:Fr	Meas	Beat	Tick	Chn	Kind	Values
5	00:00:03:01	5:4	081	10	Contnl		7 108
5	00:00:03:01	5:4	081	10	Contnl		7 123
7	00:00:03:01	5:4	082	10	Note		D 7 127 32
7	00:00:03:01	5:4	082	n/a	Text		screen_WAV on Multisound card
5	00:00:03:04	6:1	001	n/a	Wave		1.25 sec @22KHz 8-bit Mono, 27K
1	00:00:03:05	6:1	012	1	Note		D 5 100 1:000

Event-list view

And the built-in Cakewalk Application Language (CAL) even lets you create your own editing commands, like chord generators, drum maps, and "swing quantize" routines. (A free library of CAL routines is available to all registered users.)



Sysx



Meter/Key

See A Professional Today

Cakewalk Professional for Windows (\$349) is sold at finer music and computer stores worldwide. For more information, or for the name of a dealer near you, call

800-234-1171 or
617-926-2480.

A demo disk is available for \$10.

System Requirements: IBM PC with 10 MHz 80286 or higher, 2 MB of RAM, hard drive, mouse; Microsoft Windows 3.1. Supports any combination of up to 16 MIDI ports on devices with Multimedia Extensions drivers (including Roland MPU-401 compatibles and Music Quest MQX interfaces).

Cakewalk Professional for Windows is a trademark of Twelve Tone Systems. Other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective owners.

Twelve Tone Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 760 Watertown, MA 02272
Fax: 617-924-6657



Own
Another Sequencer?

CALL ABOUT
OUR TRADE-IN
OFFER!

Get Help Fast

Unlike some sequencers, Cakewalk Professional has context-sensitive, on-line help available at any time. Just press the F1 key to get help with what you're working on. Examples, definitions, and even a list of answers to common questions are a mouse-click away, supplementing the comprehensive *User's Guide*.



Comments

Cakewalk PROFESSIONAL for Windows



Twelve
Tone

S Y S T E M S

ADD FULL-FADER & MUTING MIDI AUTOMATION TO OUR CR-1604 MIXER FOR JUST \$799.

OTTO-1604

TOTAL RECORDABLE CONTROL OF YOUR MIX VIA OTTO-1604!

Finally, you can have real-time, free flowing control of mixer levels, stereo AUX sends and mutes. Create mixes for more complex than you ever could by hand — and then store, recall and tweak them at any time.

OTTO-1604 responds instantly to commands without adding noise or in any way degrading the CR-1604's superb specifications. It controls —

- All 16 input faders
- Master faders
- AUX return 1, 2, 3 & 4 levels
- ALT 3/4 Bus levels (a feature not possible on non-automated CR-1604s)
- Muting of individual input channels, AUX returns, ALT 3/4 & main outputs
- Pre-programmed fades & cross fades in 1/10 of a second increments.

FREE MACINTOSH SOFTWARE!

OTTO works with any sequencer that includes graphic faders. But if you work on the Mac, you get an added bonus: OTTOmix™ dedicated mixer automation software that runs along side your current sequencer using MIDI Manager or OMS.

ONLY THE CR-1604 CAN BE UPGRADED.

We designed the CR 1604 to re-define compact 16-channel mixers by packing it with features and endowing it with "big band" sound quality. Today it's the small mixer of choice for top TV and feature film soundtrack composers, session keyboard and electronic percussion musicians and thousands of home project studio enthusiasts. CR-1604s are used by members of the Arsenio Hall & Tonight Show bands, and have logged millions of miles on superstars' world tours.

Not surprisingly, this level of acceptance has inspired a number of "imitation CR-1604s." When comparing them to the original, remember that only the CR-1604 lets you add full fader MIDI automation at any time. Hear the OTTO-1604 and CR-1604 at your Mackie Dealer today.

* See the full list of Mackie dealers in our sales brochure. All copyright and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.



The OTTO-1604 retrofit kit consists of an

INTERNAL GAIN CELL BOARD which easily installs inside the CR-1604 mixer's chassis below its main circuit board an external, rack-mountable **MIDI CONNECTION BOX**. Computer-style ADE connection cable is included.

FADER UPDATE MODE lets you control OTTO from external fader packs that generate MIDI continuous controllers.

BAR and BEAT counters.

MARK for cue points.

ARCHIVE SECTION can automatically save your work to a different file name after each mix.

OTTO ASSIGN switches the screen between up to 3 OTTO-ed CR-1604s.

TOOL BOX for global editing.

TIME CODE INDICATOR

Assign unlimited fader and mute SUB-GROUPS.

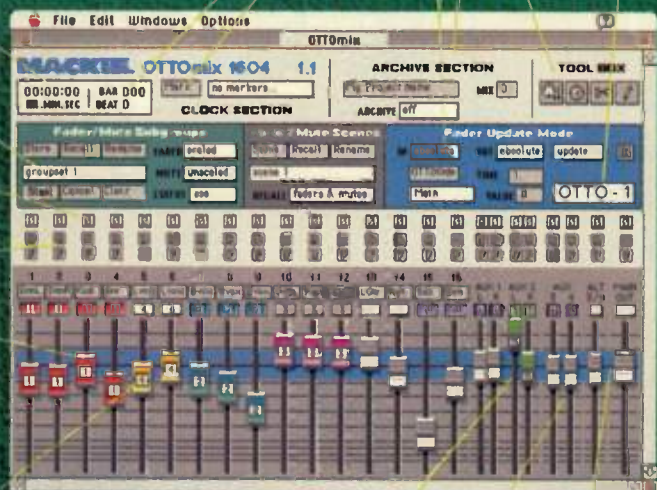
SOLO buttons

FADER & MUTE activity indicators.

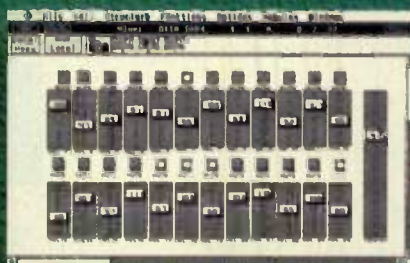
FADERS with real time control.

Assign unlimited or un-scaled Subgroups across up to three OTTO-ed CR-1604s for 48-ch. automation!

OTTO-1604 can be controlled with ANY MIDI sequencer that offers on-screen virtual faders & continuous controller messages. Whether you have a Macintosh, PC, Atari or Amiga you can make full use of the OTTO-1604's power. MAC sequencers offering on-screen virtual faders include: Steinberg's Cubase, Mark of the Unicorn's Performer 3, Digital Performer, Opcode's Vision & Dr. T's Beyond. PC Windows software that include or will include OTTO-1604 support are Big Noise Software's Max Pak, 12 Tone Systems' Cakewalk & Master Tracks Pro by Passport Designs.

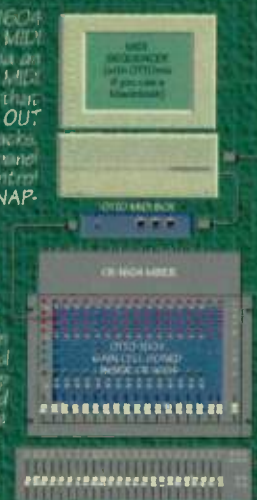


AUX 1 thru 4 LEVELS. ALT 3/4 LEVEL. MAIN L/R OUT LEVEL.



OTTO-1604 connects to MIDI sequencers via an optional MIDI connection box that includes IN, OUT and THRU jacks.

Front panel buttons control **LEARN, SNAP, SHOT MUTE** and **BYPASS** functions. You can also add an external fader pack for hands-on control, and slay duty up to three OTTO-ed CR-1604s via MixerMiser for 32 or 48 channel automation!



MACKIE

12230 WOODINVILLE DRIVE • WOODINVILLE • WA • 98072 • USA
 PHONE TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-6883 • FAX 206/487-4337
 OUTSIDE THE U.S. PHONE 206/487-4333 • COMPU-SERVE: GO MACKIE or
 ID# 75300,3505 • ALSO ON MIDILINK. CALL FOR BBS NEAR YOU

Winner of **Mackie & Steinberg** 1988 **MIXER INNOVATION AWARD**



▲ BEYERDYNAMIC M 54

Beyerdynamic has combined a small, hypercardioid, dynamic mic with a direct-mounting system that acts as a vibratory transducer. The result is the M 54 gooseneck-mounted percussion mic (\$189). According to the manufacturer, the mic adds a new dimension to the drum sound and is especially beneficial for rim shots. It can handle sound-pressure levels up to 140 dB, and frequency response is rated at 40 Hz to 12 kHz. Beyerdynamic; tel. (516) 293-3200; fax (516) 293-3288.

▼ MIDIMAN PORTMAN PC/P

MIDIMAN presented the Portman PC/P (\$119.95), a 1-in, 1-out, parallel-port MIDI interface for PC-compatibles. The interface attaches to and is powered by the parallel printer port (Centronics connector); thus, the Portman PC/P does not require a card

and is well-suited for laptop PCs. Driver software is included for DOS and Windows. The company also introduced the Portman PC/S (\$119.95), a serial-port MIDI interface for the PC that is otherwise identical to the Portman PC/P. MIDIMAN; tel. (818) 449-8838; fax (818) 449-9480.



▼ DBX PROJECT 1 MODEL 266

The dbx Project 1 series consists of the model 266 Dual Compressor/Gate, 274 Quad Expander/Gate, and 296 Spectral Enhancer. The model 266 (\$299) features two independent channels of compression and gating, which can be coupled for stereo operation. The company's new AutoDynamic circuitry constantly adjusts the attack and release times to optimally match the program material. The attack and release controls give the classic dbx

sound when in the center position, but the full control range varies the process from slow leveling to hard peak limiting. The gate features a wide threshold range (-60 to +10 dBu), extremely fast attack (100 µsec), and new timing algorithms designed to get a smooth, musical release. The unit uses ¼-inch balanced inputs and ¼-inch unbalanced outs, and a sidechain insert is provided. Flat frequency response is rated at 5 Hz to 40 kHz (+0, -0.5 dB); noise <-94 dBu, unweighted; and dynamic range 114 dB,

unweighted.

The 274 Quad Expander/Gate (\$449) offers four independent channels (in any mono/stereo combination) of user-selectable, downward expansion or gating, with a sidechain for each stereo pair. It uses the same AutoDynamic features and has the same basic specs as the 266. The 296 (\$349) is a dual-channel spectral enhancer that features controls for gain, hiss reduction, low-frequency detail (adds to the bottom end while reducing the mud in the mids), as well as high-frequency detail, which is program-dependent and dynamically interactive with the hiss-reduction circuitry. AKG Acoustics; tel. (510) 351-3500; fax (510) 351-0500. ●



Scanning the Horizon

The dream of music scanning is alive and about to reach fruition.

By Scott Wilkinson

Ever since personal computers became musically inclined, musicians have longed for the ability to scan a piece of sheet music and convert it into a MIDI sequence or music notation file for

transposition and other modifications. After all, optical character recognition (OCR) for the written word has been around for a long time; why not for music?

The answer is simple: As a written language, music is far more complex than words. Although several organizations are working on such systems, there have been no products available—until now. In fact, two companies were the first to announce music OCR technology at the recent NAMM show.

Musitek (tel. [800] 676-8055 or [805] 646-8051; fax [805] 646-8099) introduced *MIDISCAN for Windows*, a software product for PC compatibles that should be available in its initial version by the time you read this; the list price is expected to be \$379. The primary goal is to convert scanned graphic images of sheet music into Standard MIDI Files (SMFs). Each page of music must be scanned into a separate TIFF

(Tagged Image File Format) file, which the program concatenates into a single SMF.

Before any conversion takes place, the TIFF image can be cleaned up with a mouse-based graphic editor. After specifying whether the music is an individual part with one staff per system, or an ensemble score with multiple staves per system (including piano parts), any skew angle up to $\pm 8^\circ$ is corrected.

Next, the pre-processing algorithms eliminate any symbols that are not directly represented in MIDI, such as lyrics, guitar tablature, fingerings, articulations, and slurs. Tuplet markings and ties are also discarded in the initial version of the program. Automatic recognition of ties and tuplet markings is extremely difficult, but Musitek is working on implementing it in a future version. For now, ties and tuplet markings are easy to add in the editor, which is described below.

The important elements to recognize are note pitches (including accidentals), note and rest durations, clefs, key and time signatures, and bar lines. The recognition algorithms identify all pertinent symbols staff by staff, taking about five minutes per page with up to 98% accuracy, according to the company.

After the recognition process, the file is saved in Musitek's proprietary MNOD (Music Notation Object Description) format. It can then be edited on the screen, with the original graphic image and MNOD file appearing simultaneously (see Fig. 1). Objects can be insert-

ed, changed, deleted, or moved with point-and-click procedures, and a graphic toolbox provides access to a full range of musical symbols.

Once editing is complete, the file is converted into SMF Type 1 format. Each staff is assigned to a separate track and MIDI channel; a Program Change number can also be assigned to each staff. The file can then be imported into any sequencer for playback and further manipulation.

Although they showed no product per se, Coda Music Technology (tel. [800] 843-2066 or [612] 937-9611; fax [612] 937-9760) announced the acquisition of music OCR technology from the University of Surrey in England. This technology takes a different tack than *MIDISCAN*. Instead of MIDI playback, the Coda system is primarily concerned with converting scanned TIFF images into *Finale* files in order to manipulate the notation data. It is said to recognize a wider range of musical symbols than *MIDISCAN*.

Coda is planning a three-stage development cycle. First, they will offer a service bureau to music publishers; send them your sheet music (and the appropriate fee), and they'll return a disk with a *Finale* file. Next, they will introduce an add-on product for *Finale* users as an alternative method of data entry. Finally, they intend to develop a stand-alone product with a simple user interface and limited editing capabilities for those who want to quickly transpose a piece of music.

Neither of these companies offer flawless OCR from printed sheet music; even word-based OCR is far from perfect. However, they have taken the first commercial step toward the realization of a dream shared by musicians everywhere. It's a harbinger of a new era in which computers will play an even greater musical role than ever before. ●

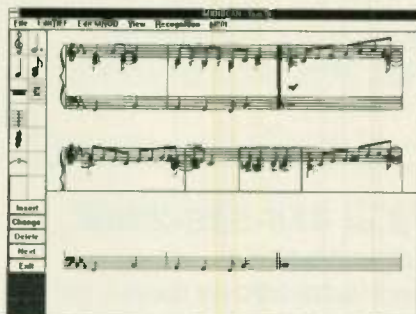


FIG. 1: The MNOD editor of Musitek's *MIDISCAN* displays the graphic TIFF image above the converted information. The toolbox on the left provides a wide variety of musical symbols.

Publishing Quality Score Editing, Transcription, and Music Printing Software

VERSION
3
NEW! MORE FEATURES!



QuickScore
Deluxe



Copyist Professional-DTP

COPYIST™

PROFESSIONAL - DTP
with QuickScore DELUXE™

General Features

- ▶ VGA, EGA, and Hercules supported
- ▶ Switch between Copyist and QuickScore without restarting
- ▶ High quality WYSIWYG on-screen music fonts and symbols
- ▶ Note entry and editing using the mouse, symbol palettes, pull-down menus, and range highlighting
- ▶ Simple setup and installation
- ▶ Not Copy Protected

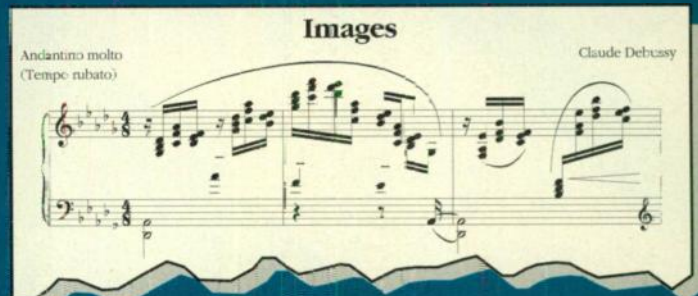
Copyist Features

- ▶ Comprehensive musical symbol set plus line and box drawing modes
- ▶ Easy entry of all musical symbols in WYSIWYG format to pixel accuracy
- ▶ Fully adjustable beam angle and stem height plus slanted, horizontal, and cross staff beaming
- ▶ User Symbol Editor
- ▶ Freehand drawing of staves with 4-point adjustable curvature, direction and height
- ▶ Small Clefs and Small Notes
- ▶ Guitar chord grids (sizeable for guitar or lute) and guitar tablature
- ▶ Full-page Pasteboard for cut, paste, and symbol storage
- ▶ Parts Extraction with transpose
- ▶ ASCII text import formatting
- ▶ Foreign ASCII characters support

- ▶ User definable and editable Macros
- ▶ Publishing-quality Mozart™ Postscript music font included
- ▶ TTC Bitstream™ Garamond text font included in 6 sizes and weights for HP LaserJet and compatible printers
- ▶ Publishing quality output on laser printers and ultra high quality dot matrix printer output
- ▶ Letter, legal and A4 page sizes
- ▶ Extensive Postscript font support
- ▶ Direct support for Microsoft "Z" cartridge (HP LaserJet)
- ▶ Export to TIFF or EPS file formats

QuickScore Deluxe Features

- ▶ Realtime or Steptime MIDI input
- ▶ 16-Staff transcription and playback
- ▶ Auto-scrolling with playback
- ▶ Page preview with formatting
- ▶ Full score or single staff display
- ▶ Easy text and music symbol entry and placement on the page
- ▶ Cut, Copy, Paste, Insert, and Undo
- ▶ Transpose chromatically or in key
- ▶ Change enharmonic note spellings
- ▶ Transcription and entry of triplets
- ▶ Tempo and program changes
- ▶ Transcribe and enter multiple time and key signatures



Postscript Printout

- ▶ Choose the number of bars per line of your score on a line-by-line basis, staff indentation, and other page formatting options
- ▶ Change the time, velocity, MIDI channel, or duration for single notes, range, or complete track
- ▶ Metronome via PC speaker or MIDI
- ▶ MIDI File Import and Export
- ▶ Sound Blaster (all), Pro Audio Spectrum (8 and 16 bit), Thunderboard, AdLib, AdLib Gold, Roland MPU-401, KEY MIDIator, and Eclipse (parallel port) HRS3000 compatible interfaces supported
- ▶ Quick high-quality printing on most popular dot matrix and laser printers including Postscript and HP LaserJet

System requirements: IBM PC XT, AT, 386, or 486 compatible; 640K memory required; Microsoft compatible mouse; hard disk required; VGA, EGA, and Hercules display devices are all supported.
Printer support includes: Epson FX-LQ; IBM ProPrinter; HP Deskjet, and HP Inkjet (draft mode only); HP LaserJet Plus, Series 1, HP and all Adobe compatible Postscript® printers.

Copyist and Dr. T's are trademarks of Dr. T's Music Software. All otherware trademarks of their appropriate owners.



Dr. T's
MUSIC SOFTWARE
124 Crescent Road
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 455-1454



KEYS

— TO THE —

SONIC KINGDOM

By Scott Wilkinson

One-note nirvana. With today's instruments, it's never far away. Probably just a poke or three of the inc/dec button. Indeed, the timbral lushness and complexity that modern synths allow have captured the attention and fancy of musicians at every ability level and musical persuasion. From classical to metal, new age to country, synths have gone mainstream.

Of course, it's not a surprising development. Keyboard synthesizers have always been considered the sexiest devices in the electronic musician's arsenal. Who can resist the lure of those black-and-whites surrounded by wheels, sliders, buttons, and LCD displays?

Interestingly, as synths have reached into a wider, more diverse audience, they've become more similar in basic functionality. Most of today's instruments are built around the concept of sample playback, where a large selection of digital samples stored onboard are played back through a fairly traditional subtractive synthesis architecture. Of course, there are important variations on the theme, but it's getting harder to tell instruments apart. (For more information on how synthesizers are designed and produced, see "Electronic Artisans" on p. 54.)

If you're in the market for one of these instruments, that makes your job much harder. It



A Classic piece can often change A Minor into A Major.

Whichever LXP you choose, you'll be making a wise investment in a classic piece of professional signal processing equipment. That's because every Lexicon processor offers a world-renowned and superbly musical way to transpose your studio from A minor to A major.

Transform your recording room into a serious studio with our renowned LXP-1, the ONLY studio-quality reverb in its price class with 16 Presets, 128 Registers and 4,000 effects combinations. You'll likely want to add our companion LXP-5, a dedicated multi-effects processor with 3 octave Pitch Shift, loads of Delays, Choruses, a versatile Ambience/Reverb algorithm—and more.

The ubiquitous LXP-15 is our most flexible LXP Series multi-effects DSP machine—128 Presets, 128 User Registers and a menu-driven interface that's engineer and musician-friendly. It also

features external inputs for foot pedals and MIDI controllers.

Then there's the MRC (MIDI Remote Controller). With the MRC at your fingertips, you can explore an awesome range of special effects we've built into the entire LXP Series. Because the MRC is a universal MIDI Controller, you'll also have unprecedented control over virtually all MIDI devices.

The MRC (MIDI Remote Controller). Access the full power and extended capabilities of any MIDI-controllable effects device in your rack—as well as all three LXP Series Processors.



A pro knows there's only ONE way to get that classic, super-clean studio sound; the full, warm reverbs, shimmering multi-chorusing, subtle-to-obvious delays and the totally unique multi-effect combinations. With the LXP Series Processors, you have four very affordable and elegant ways to get that distinctive, professional, "Lexicon Sound" and control in your rack—Now.

Check 'em all out today.

Remember, you'll only find Lexicon products at the best pro audio and music dealers.

Studio photo courtesy of: Recording Arts, Nashville, TN.

Lexicon

HEARD IN ALL THE RIGHT PLACES

LEXICON, INC., 100 BEAVER STREET, WALTHAM, MA 02154 TEL: (617) 736-0300 FAX: (617) 891-0340

World Radio History

also increases your need for accurate information on current choices. To address that need we put together a large chart (see pp. 42-45) comparing all of today's current models. Along the top of the chart are the feature categories EM editors deemed to be most relevant for a purchasing decision.

The most important feature of all can't be quantified in a chart: how the keyboard sounds. No matter how impressive the specs or how good the deal, if you don't like the sound of an instrument, don't buy it. Certain feature limitations can be overcome with the addition of other accessory devices, but the sound of an instrument is basically immutable. So, once you've narrowed your choices, go down to a music store and listen.

The criteria for an instrument's inclusion in this guide are simple. First, the device had to be considered a professional keyboard synthesizer. Dedicated samplers and rack-mount synths are not included. Also, the distinction between "pro," "semi-pro," and "home" synths has become somewhat fuzzy in the last few years, but EM editors determined that instruments with internal speakers, an "auto-accompaniment" function, and/or non-editable sounds are considered "home" keyboards and thus, were omitted. Second, the keyboard must be shipping by April 1993. Of course, because this article was written in late January, we had to trust that



The GeneralMusic S2 offers eight sliders, a built-in disk drive, and a flexible digital filtering system.

the manufacturers' predictions were accurate. (Last-minute production snafus could cause a delay.) Instruments that are not expected to ship by April are described in the sidebar, "On the Horizon."

BASIC SPECS

Maximum Polyphony/Multitimbral Parts. The first number in this category lists how many notes an instrument can play at once. Most synths can play at least sixteen notes, and some instruments can play up to 32 notes or more simultaneously. General MIDI instruments must have a polyphony of at least 24 notes.

The second number refers to the number of different sounds, or *timbres*, such as strings, piano, bass, and drums, that an instrument can simultaneously produce. Typically, each part is played

by MIDI messages on different channels. Because there are sixteen MIDI channels, most instruments have 16-part multitimbral capability.

Remember that the polyphony does not apply to each multitimbral part; it's global for the entire instrument. If an instrument is 16-note polyphonic and 16-part multitimbral (indicated by 16/16 in the chart), and all sixteen parts are playing at once, each one can only play a single note. Of course, it's rare that all sixteen parts play all the time, so most instruments allocate notes to each part as needed; this is called *dynamic voice allocation*.

Synthesis Method. This category reveals the manufacturer's name for the synthesis method used in each instrument. Unfortunately, these catch phrases weren't created for clarity of meaning, so this may be less than illuminating. At their core, virtually all modern instruments use some form of sample-based subtractive synthesis in which one or more digital samples are passed through one or more filters, amplifiers, and effects processors before reaching the outputs.

Here are translations of the non-obvious synthesis methods:

- **AI and AI²:** Advanced Integrated. Korg's name for sample-based subtractive synthesis in the M1 and subsequent instruments. AI² refers to the addition of a "waveshaper" module between the oscillator and filter in the 01/W family.

- **AFM:** Advanced Frequency Modulation. Yamaha's term for the second generation implementation of FM in the SY series of instruments.

- **AWM and AWM2:** Advanced Wave Memory. Yamaha's proprietary sample



E-mu's Proteus MPS melds a Proteus/1 synth engine with a built-in effects processor.

playback format. AWM uses 12-bit samples; AWM2 uses 16-bit.

- **DPM:** Digital Phase Modulation. Peavey's term for sample playback with digital filters.

- **RCM:** Real-time Convolution Modulation. Yamaha's term for combining AFM and AWM with variable digital filters in the SY series of instruments. This term is actually more descriptive than it sounds.

- **VAST:** Variable Architecture Synthesis Technology. Kurzweil's term for the

sample-based DSP synthesis on the K2000.

- **Vector:** Vector Synthesis. A sound generation technique in which a joystick is used to dynamically combine up to four elements (sounds, modulators, etc.) in real time. It's found on the Yamaha SY35 and Korg Wavestation.

- **Wavetable:** Wavetable Synthesis. Another name for sample-based synthesis.

Total Oscillators/Oscillators per Voice. Samples are played by oscillators within the instrument whenever a key is

pressed or a Note On message is received. This category indicates the total number available in the instrument and the maximum number that can be used in a typical patch. In most cases, oscillators are directly tied to polyphony, so an instrument with 32-voice polyphony may only be able to play sixteen notes of a patch using two oscillators.

Filters per Voice. One of the fundamental elements of subtractive synthesis is the filter, which alters the harmonic content of a sound by reducing or removing certain frequencies in the spectrum. Typically, each multitimbral

ON THE HORIZON

Although they probably won't be shipping by April 1993, there were several instruments at the Winter NAMM show that should be mentioned. These are preliminary specs that could change by the time the instrument actually appears.

Alesis QuadraSynth. This keyboard was first announced at the Winter NAMM show one year ago, although it was no more than a wood model carved to look like a synth at the time. This year, it actually made sound, and the specs are impressive. With 16 MB of sample ROM, the QuadraSynth utilizes what Alesis calls QS Composite Synthesis, which is a combination of additive and subtractive techniques. Among the most noteworthy features is 64-note polyphony. Even with the maximum of four layers per patch this still provides 16-note polyphony. The 76-key instrument includes master MIDI controller functions and a digital output to interface directly with the ADAT digital multitrack tape deck. Up to seven simultaneous effects can be assigned to any of four independent effects busses. With an expected list price of \$1,495, this instrument is likely to be a big hit.

Peavey PCX 6/688.

Later this year, Peavey should start shipping the PCX 6. This instrument is a sampling keyboard workstation with 10 MB

of ROM samples and the DPM synthesis engine. The instrument comes with 2 MB of sample RAM standard, which is expandable to 16 MB, and includes 61 keys, 32-note polyphony (16-note polyphony with stereo samples), a full-featured sequencer, and dual effects processors. In addition, a SCSI port allows fast sample transfers from a hard disk, which can also be mounted internally. The PCX 688 is an 88-key version of the same instrument. The PCX 6 carries an expected list price of \$2,695, while the 688's list price has yet to be determined.

Waldorf Wave. Based on the MicroWave rack-mount sound module, the Wave is a behemoth instru-

ment with a massive front panel that slants upward from the keyboard. Using what Waldorf calls Dynamic Spectral Wavetable Synthesis, this instrument offers a flexible configuration including 61 or 76 keys, 16 to 48 notes of polyphony, and 8-part multitimbral operation. In fact, it's always in multitimbral mode, storing 256 Performances that use up to eight of the 256 Sounds in memory. Almost all parameters are adjusted by dedicated single-purpose controls, and two independent MIDI Outs provide 32-channel addressing. This looks like an incredible instrument, and at an expected base price of \$7,900, it had better be.



Waldorf Wave

Think About It.



AUDIO PRISM

Coming Soon From

SPECTRAL
SYNTHESIS

MASTERING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN

● EM GUIDE TO KEYBOARD SYNTHESIZERS

part or single preset (which is sometimes called a voice) uses one or more filters to alter the sound; the filter behaves in the same way for each note played by the voice. The number of filters that can be applied to each voice is listed in this category.

Controllers: Sliders/Wheels/Footswitches/Pedals. MIDI provides numerous ways to represent expressive gestures. Aside from Velocity and Aftertouch, these gestures are usually made in real time with physical controllers operated by the hands or feet. They're used to control many different aspects of the sound, including timbre, vibrato, panning, volume, and balance. They

can also be used to send various MIDI Control Change messages to external devices, adding master controller functions to the instrument. We've divided the controllers into four categories: front-panel sliders; wheels, such as pitch bend and mod wheels; footswitches, such as sustain switches; and footpedals, such as volume pedals.

Sliders are generally programmed to send the MIDI Control Change message of your choice; for example, sending MIDI Volume from several sliders to a sequencer lets you automate the mix during a song.

Many instruments let you program the mod wheel to send any one of a variety of Control Change messages; some instruments, such as the K2000, let you program the pitch-bend wheel to send different messages as well. Yamaha's SY99 and a few other instruments include additional programmable wheels.

Footswitches have only two values: on or off,

which makes them perfect for devices like sustain pedals. In addition, many instruments include footswitch inputs for advancing through patches and other programmable functions. Footpedals are continuously variable, making them better suited for continuous controllers and other similar applications.

Display Size. Most instruments have a display to show patch numbers and names, parameter values, and other information. On some instruments, such as the Kawai K4, the display is relatively small and includes only alphanumeric characters. In this case, the chart entry consists of two small numbers, such as 40 x 2, which indicates the display is 40 characters by two lines. Many newer instruments include large graphic displays capable of depicting envelope shapes as well as characters. The chart entries for this type of display consist of larger numbers, such as 240 x 64, which indicates a graphic resolution of 240 pixels horizontally by 64 pixels vertically.

Program Change Map. Some instruments let you create an independent relationship between internal patch



Roland's JW-50 combines a Sound Canvas synth engine with a sophisticated sequencer and numerous real-time controllers.

Industry Standards



Syncman Pro - State of the Art.

Supports every MIDI synchronization format plus our own "Spot Lock" Video Sync. Other features include JAM Sync, SMPTE Regenerator, SMPTE/MTC/DTL Display, 786 Foley/MIDI Hit Recorder/Editor, Auto Punch In/Out. Create Tempo maps automatically, manually or by "Tap Tempo" entry. Over 30 other features. No other sync box even comes close.

Syncman / Syncman Plus

Worldwide Best Sellers. Sync any sequencer to tape. Reads and writes all SMPTE formats. Supports Smart FSK (Song Pointer Sync) and DTL as well! Includes JAM Sync, MIDI merge and exclusive sync stripe duplication feature. Syncman Plus includes all of the above and allows any non MTC capable sequencer to sync to SMPTE.

SmartSync - Unsurpassed performance, quality and reliability in the lowest priced MIDI sync box available today. Supports Smart FSK Sync, JAM Sync, unlimited tempo changes, MIDI merge.



ALL NEW LOOK!



236 West Mountain St., Suite 108, Pasadena, CA 91103

Tel.: (818) 449-8838

Fax.: (818) 449-9480

Toll Free 1-800-969-6434

TRI-POWER SERIES CONDENSER MICS

STUDIO SOUND EVEN ON STAGE.

Your mic is the only thing that stands between you and your audience. With a Tri-Power condenser you'll cut straight through. ● Presence. Punch. Dynamic range. Everything that makes AKG condenser mics the studio standard the world over. All protected with a RoadTough™ housing that can take the abuses of life on the road. ● A new shape that's great to hold. A new suspension that stops the rumble. The loudest monitor levels around. ● Don't settle for anything less. After all, compromise is the art of politicians, not musicians.

DON'T COMPROMISE.



**C5900 Vocal
Performance Condenser
Microphone**



AKG Acoustics, Inc.

1525 Alvarado St., San Leandro, CA 94577
Phone: (510) 351-3500 Fax: (510) 381-0500

Tri-Power is a trademark of AKG Acoustics, Inc.
AKG is a registered trademark of Gesellschaft für Musikgitarren (G.M.G.) in Austria.
All trademarks are acknowledged. © 1993 AKG Acoustics, Inc.



Get On Board The MIDI Express.™

TAKE THE MIDI EXPRESS AND GET YOUR MUSIC ON THE FAST TRACK. THE MIDI EXPRESS BRINGS PROFESSIONAL POWER TO YOUR PERSONAL STUDIO. AND THE FARE IS FAR LESS THAN YOU MIGHT EXPECT. FOR MACINTOSH OR IBM, THE MIDI EXPRESS IS

THE PERFECT CHOICE FOR ANY MIDI SETUP.

THE MIDI EXPRESS IS A TRUE, MULTI-CABLE INTERFACE. WITH UP TO 96 MIDI CHANNELS, YOU CAN CONNECT YOUR KEYBOARDS, DRUM MACHINE, SYNTH MODULES AND MORE — SIMULTANEOUSLY — WITHOUT

THE MIDI EXPRESS AND EXPRESS PC INCLUDE: 96 CHANNELS, FOUR MIDI-MUTE ANY DATA ON ANY CABLE, SMPTE SYNC, JAM SYNC, ADJUSTABLE

Mark of the Unicorn, Inc. 1280 Massachusetts Avenue,



ADDITIONAL SWITCHERS OR PATCHBAYS. YOU EVEN GET COMPLETE SMPTE SYNCHRONIZATION WITH FREEWHEELING AND MIDI EVENT MERGING/ FILTERING. ALL IN ONE ECONOMICAL DEVICE.

SO SHIFT INTO THE EXPRESS LANE AND GET YOUR MUSIC MOVING IN THE RIGHT DIRECTION.



Mark of the Unicorn

N (SIX FOR IBM) / SIX MIDI-OUT, MERGE ANY INPUTS TO ANY OUTPUTS, FREEWHEELING, CLICK TO MIDI CONVERSION AND A FOOTSWITCH INPUT.

Cambridge, MA 02138 Phone 617 576 2760 FAX 617 576 3609

● EM GUIDE TO KEYBOARD SYNTHESIZERS

numbers and MIDI Program Change numbers. A Program Change message can then call up any patch regardless of its internal patch number, which is useful for setting up an entire system with one Program Change. For example,

the next song might need patch 15 in one synth and patch 67 in another. By assigning patch 15 to Program Change 67 in the map of the appropriate instrument, you can prepare both instruments with one message. This category indicates whether or not each instrument has this capability.

Audio Outputs. Virtually all instruments have at least two audio outputs organized as a stereo pair. Many instruments also include additional outputs so that different parts can be routed separately for independent signal processing.

STORAGE

Waveform ROM: Standard/Maximum. The heart of all sample-based synthesizers is the ROM (Read Only Memory) that stores the different instrument waveforms. The size of the ROM determines the quantity and length of samples that an instrument has to work with (but not necessarily the quality). All instruments have a fixed amount, but several instruments, such as Roland's JV-80, have the option of adding additional waveforms through a ROM expansion board. This is a nice feature



Yamaha's SY99 includes an advanced version of FM synthesis along with sample-playback capabilities.



The Ensoniq SQ-2 32 Voice offers a 76-key keyboard and 3 MB of built-in ROM samples.

Microphobia

The fear of feedback can be cured!

"I put the FBX-900 FEEDBACK EXTERMINATOR in the sound system on The Magic of David Copperfield tour as an experiment. As the show depends heavily on vocals, anything that helps the tone or increases the volume is always in demand. I am happy to report that the FBX-900 did both. It works well while detracting very little from the tone, practically unnoticeable, and increased our gain by 3db. We had used a very expensive 5 band parametric equalizer until now, but find that the FBX-900 does it better. The unit also helps protect the speakers, when David unexpectedly steps in front of a speaker stack, by controlling the feedback. Keep up the good work."

Terry "T-Bone" McCauley
Sounds Great Enterprises • Athens, OH

Get the Cure! Call (904) 371-3829 for more information.

Sabine™
Musical Manufacturing Company, Inc.
4637 N.W. 6th Street • Gainesville, Florida 32609 • (904) 371-3829 • FAX (904) 371-7441
Made in the U.S.A. • The names FBX and FBX Feedback Exterminator are registered trademarks of Sabine Musical Mfg. Co., Inc.

that really prolongs the life and capabilities of an instrument.

Waveform RAM: Standard/Maximum. Along similar lines, many instruments, such as Peavey's DPM 4, now provide RAM (Random Access Memory) in which users can store their own samples. These samples can then be processed through the synthesis engine. By taking advantage of this RAM, you get all the benefits of a dedicated sampler, such as completely original sounds, with the convenience and flexibility of a synth.

ROM Multisamples/Drum Samples. As nice as it is to know how much ROM there is in an instrument, it's even better to know how many instruments are included. The first number in this category lists how many different multi-sampled instruments are included in the standard ROM, and the second number indicates the number of different drum samples.

Single Presets: ROM/RAM. Although most of these instruments are multi-timbral, they are often used to play a single sound across the entire keyboard. Many of them have various factory-programmed single presets permanently stored in ROM and room for user-programmable single presets in RAM (which is usually separate from any sample RAM that might be present).

Multi Presets: ROM/RAM. This provides the same information for multi-timbral presets.

Card Slots: Waveform/Program. Many instruments allow for additional memory via card slots that can accept one of two types of memory cards. Waveform cards contain additional samples that can be used as raw material for new sounds (like mini ROM-expansion boards). Program cards, on the other hand, contain new presets that use the instrument's existing samples (or samples on a companion waveform card). Most synthesizers have slots for one of each type.

Disk Drive Type/SysEx Buffer. Floppy disk drives have become common on today's instruments. They're used for off-line storage of programs, sequences, and other types of data. The first part of this category indicates whether the drive is double density (DD) or high density (HD). Floppy disks are also used to store System Exclusive (SysEx) dumps from other instruments. The second part of this category indicates the size of the SysEx buffer, which determines the

MANUFACTURER LIST

Alesis Corp.
3630 Holdrege Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90016
tel. (310) 558-4530
fax (310) 836-9192

E-mu Systems
1600 Green Hills Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
tel. (408) 438-1921
fax (408) 438-8612

Ensoniq Corp.
155 Great Valley Pkwy.
Malvern, PA 19355
tel. (215) 647-3930
fax (215) 647-8908

GeneralMusic Corp.
1164 Tower Lane
Bensenville, IL 60106
tel. (708) 766-8230
fax (708) 766-8281

Kawai America
2055 E. University Dr.
Compton, CA 90220
tel. (310) 631-1771
fax (310) 604-6913

Korg USA, Inc.
89 Frost St.
Westbury, NY 11590

tel. (516) 333-9100
fax (516) 333-9108

Kurzweil Music Systems
13336 Alondra Blvd.
Cerritos, CA 90701
tel. (310) 926-3200
fax (310) 404-0748

Peavey Electronics
711 A St.
Meridian, MS 39302
tel. (601) 483-5365
fax (601) 484-4278

Roland Corporation
7200 Dominion Circle
Los Angeles, CA 90040
tel. (213) 685-5141
fax (213) 722-0911

Waldorf Electronics
(dist. by Steinberg/Jones)
17700 Raymer St., Suite 1001
Northridge, CA 91325
tel. (818) 993-4091
fax (818) 701-7452

Yamaha Corp. of America
6600 Orangethorpe Ave.
Buena Park, CA 90620
tel. (714) 522-9011
fax (714) 739-2680

largest SysEx dump that can be stored on a disk.

KEYBOARD

Number of Keys/Weighted or Unweighted. Most instruments include 61, 76, or 88 keys. The keys are sometimes "weighted" to simulate the feel of an acoustic piano, while others instruments have "unweighted" keys, which is often called a "synth" action.

Aftertouch Type: Send/Receive. Virtually all keyboard instruments send and recognize Channel Aftertouch messages, which apply to all sounding notes equally. A few instruments send and/or recognize Polyphonic Aftertouch, which affects each note individually. For example, the K2000 synthesizer sends Channel Aftertouch and recognizes Channel and Poly Aftertouch. This category indicates the type(s) of Aftertouch sent and recog-

nized by each instrument.

Splits/Layers. Splits let you assign different sounds to different ranges on the keyboard. For example, you can play a bass sound with the left hand and a piano part with the right hand. Most instruments let you split the keyboard by assigning different sounds to each key; this is particularly useful for drum kits.

Layers consist of two or more sounds played by the same range of keys. This allows you to create massive sounds, but it typically reduces the overall polyphony of the instrument. The numbers included in this category indicate the instrument's maximum number of splits and layers.

Microtuning Tables: Keyboard/Octave/User. Microtuning lets you explore tunings other than 12-tone equal temperament by making minute adjustments to the pitch of different

EM Guide to Keyboard Synthesizers

Manufacturer/Model	Maximum Polyphony/ Multitimbral Parts	Synthesis Method	Total Oscillators/ Oscillators per Voice	Filters per Voice	Number of Controllers: Sliders/ Wheels/Footswitches/ Pedals
E-mu Systems Proteus MP3	32/16	sample playback	32/8	1	0/2/1/1
E-mu Systems Proteus MP3 Plus	32/16	sample playback	32/8	1	0/2/1/1
Ensoniq K3-32	32/8	wavetable	32/32	2	1/2/2/1
Ensoniq SQ-1 Plus 32 Voice	32/8	wavetable	32/32	2	1/2/2/1
Ensoniq SQ-2 32 Voice	32/8	wavetable	32/32	2	1/2/2/1
General Music Corp S2	32/16	PCM, wavetable/multiloop, crossfade, multiwave, and subtractive synthesis	32/32	2 (resonant)	7/2/2/2 (7 buttons, plus volume pedal)
General Music Corp S3	32/16	PCM, wavetable, multiloop, crossfade, multiwave, and subtractive synthesis	32/32	2 (resonant)	7/2/2/2 (7 buttons, plus volume pedal)
Kawai K1II	16/9	sample playback	32/32	0	2/2/1/0
Kawai K4	16/9	sample playback/subtractive	32/32	2 (resonant)	2/2/1/0
Kawai K11	32/32	sample playback/subtractive	32/32	2 (resonant)	1/3/1/0
Kawai KC-10 Spectra	14/5	sample playback	28/5	0	1/2/1/0
Korg O1/W	32/16	AI ² synthesis, subtractive, and waveshaping	32/32 Seq. Mode; 16 Combi; 2 Prog. Mode	1	1/0/2/1 (+ joystick)
Korg O1/WFD	32/16	AI ² synthesis, subtractive, and waveshaping	32/32 Seq. Mode; 16 Combi; 2 Prog. Mode	1	1/0/2/1 (+ joystick)
Korg O1/W Pro	32/16	AI ² synthesis, subtractive, and waveshaping	32/32 Seq. Mode; 16 Combi; 2 Prog. Mode	1	1/0/2/1 (+ joystick)
Korg O1/W Pro X	32/16	AI ² synthesis, subtractive, and waveshaping	32/32 Seq. Mode; 16 Combi; 2 Prog. Mode	1	1/0/2/1 (+ joystick)
Korg M1	16/8	AI synthesis, sample playback	16/16 Combi, 2 Prog.	1	0/0/2/1 (+ joystick)
Korg Wavestation	32/16	Advanced Vector synthesis	32/32	1	0/2/3 assignable footswitches/pedals
Korg Wavestation EX	32/16	Advanced Vector synthesis	32/32	1	0/2/3 assignable footswitches/pedals
Kurzweil K2000	24/16	VAST	96/96	3 (resonant)	1/2/2/1
Peavey DPM 4	32/16	PCM sample-based	32/8	1 (resonant)	2/2/3/2
Peavey DPM 488	32/16	PCM sample-based	32/8	1 (resonant)	2/2/3/2
Peavey DPM sl	32/16	PCM sample-based	32/16	1 (resonant)	2/2/3/2
Roland D-70	30/6	Super L/A synthesis	30/4	1 (resonant)	6/2/2/1
Roland JD-800	24/6	PCM	24/4	1 (resonant)	59/2/1/1
Roland JV-30	24/16	PCM	24/4	1 (resonant)	3/2/1/0
Roland JV-80	28/8	PCM	28/28	1 (resonant)	10/2/1/2
Roland JV-1000	28/8	PCM	28/28	1 (resonant)	11/2/3/2
Roland JW-50	56/24 (w/VE-6S1-01)	PCM	56/28 (w/VE-6S1-01)	1 (resonant)	8/2/1/0
Yamaha SY35	32/8	Dynamic Vector	32/32	0	1/2/1/1
Yamaha SY77	32/16	Real-time Convolution and Modulation (RCM)	28/24	8 (resonant)	3/3/2/2
Yamaha SY85	30/16	AWM2 sample playback	30/4	1 (resonant)	10/2/1/2
Yamaha SY99	32/16	Real-time Convolution and Modulation (RCM)	16 AWM2, 16 AFM/4	8 (resonant)	3/3/2/2

Display Size	Program Change Map	Audio Outputs	Waveform ROM: Standard/Maximum	Waveform RAM: Standard/Maximum	ROM Multisamples/Drum Samples	Single Presets ROM/RAM	Multi Presets ROM/RAM
16x2 characters	yes	4	4 MB/8 MB	n/a	125/31	100/100	0/100
16x2 characters	yes	4	8 MB/8MB	n/a	200/31	300/100	0/100
16x2 characters	no	2	3 MB/3 MB	n/a	168/70	100/80	0/100
16x2 characters	no	2	3 MB/3 MB	n/a	168/70	100/80	0/100
16x2 characters	no	2	3 MB/3 MB	n/a	168/70	100/80	0/100
240x64 pixels	yes (128x16; 2048 total)	6 (4 individual plus stereo pair)	6 MB/6 MB	2 MB/2 MB	209/61	350/1,398	10/100
240x64 pixels	yes (128x16; 2048 total)	6 (4 individual plus stereo pair)	6 MB/6 MB	2 MB/2 MB	209/61	350/1,398	10/100
16x2 characters	no	2	512 KB/512 KB	n/a	256/32	0/64	0/32
16x2 characters	no	2	1.5 MB/1.5 MB	n/a	256/43	0/64	0/64
16x2 characters	no	2	6 MB/6MB	n/a	256/256	250/128	0/64
3-digit LED	no	2	1 MB/1 MB	n/a	128/43	64/32	0/16
240x64 pixels	no	4	6 MB/6 MB	n/a	255/119	0/200	0/200
240x64 pixels	no	4	6 MB/6 MB	n/a	255/119	0/200	0/200
240x64 pixels	no	4	10 MB/10 MB	n/a	256/126	0/200	0/200
240x64 pixels	no	4	10 MB/10 MB	n/a	256/129	0/200	0/200
40x2 characters	no	4	4 MB/8 MB (EX)	n/a	100/44	0/100	0/100
240x60 pixels	yes	4	2 MB/4 MB (EX)	n/a	365/0	50/100	0/16
240x64 pixels	yes	4	4 MB/4 MB	n/a	484/25	50/100	0/16
240x64 pixels	yes	6 (4 individual plus stereo pair)	8 MB/24 MB	0 MB/64 MB	109/41	200/1000	100/1000
40x2 characters	no	2	10 MB/12 MB	512 KB/1 MB	186/68	0/100	0/100
40x2 characters	yes	2	10 MB/12 MB	512 KB/1 MB	186/68	0/100	0/100
40x2 characters	yes	4	10 MB/14 MB	n/a	186/68	200/200	200/200
40x8 characters	no	4 (2 stereo pairs)	4 MB/4.5 MB	n/a	91/28	0/128	0/64
22x2 characters and 16x2 characters	no	4 (2 stereo pairs)	4 MB/5MB	n/a	108/0	0/64	0/1
16x2 characters	no	2 (1 stereo pair)	(not published)	n/a	(not published)	317/128	0/8
40x2 characters	no	2 (1 stereo pair)	4 MB/14 MB	n/a	83/46	128/64	32/16
40x2 characters and 20x2 characters	no	4 (2 stereo pairs)	4 MB/16 MB	n/a	83/46	128/64	32/16
240x64 pixels	no	2 (1 stereo pair)	(not published)	n/a	(not published)	317/128	0/1
16x2 character LCD; 2-digit LED	no	2 (1 stereo pair)	3 MB/3 MB	n/a	128 AWM/256 FM/ 61 drum	64/64	16/16
240x64 pixels	no	4 (2 stereo pairs)	4 MB/4 MB	n/a	92/20	128/64	16/16
40x2-character LCD; 2-digit LED	yes	4 (2 stereo pairs)	6 MB/6 MB	512 KB/3.5 MB	191/53	0/256	0/128 plus 10 songs
240x64 pixels	no	4 (2 stereo pairs)	8 MB/8 MB	512 KB/3 MB	207/60	128/64	16/32

EM Guide to Keyboard Synthesizers

Manufacturer/Model	Card Slots	Disk Drive/ SysEx Buffer	Number of Keys Weighted/ Unweighted	Aftertouch Type: Send/Receive	Splits/Layers
E-mu Systems Proteus MPS	1 program	n/a	61 unweighted	channel/channel & poly	8/8
E-mu Systems Proteus MPS Plus	1 program	n/a	61 unweighted	channel/channel & poly	8/8
Ensoniq KS-32	1 program	n/a	76 weighted	channel/channel & poly	16/16
Ensoniq SQ-1 Plus 32 Voice	1 program	n/a	61 unweighted	no/channel & poly	16/16
Ensoniq SQ-2 32 Voice	1 program	n/a	76 unweighted	channel/channel & poly	16/16
General Music Corp. S2	0	HD	61 weighted	channel & poly/channel & poly	16/16
General Music Corp. S3	0	HD	76 weighted	channel & poly/channel & poly	16/16
Kawai K1H	1 program	n/a	61 weighted	channel/channel	8/8
Kawai K4	1 program	n/a	61 weighted	channel/channel	8/8
Kawai K11	0	n/a	61 weighted	channel/channel	32/32
Kawai KC-10 Spectra	0	n/a	61 unweighted	n/a	4/4
Korg O1/W	1 waveform/1 program	n/a (SysEx buffer sends only)	61 unweighted	channel/channel	16/16
Korg O1/WFD	1 waveform/1 program	DD/65 KB	61 unweighted	channel/channel	16/16
Korg O1/W Pro	1 waveform/1 program	DD/65 KB	76 unweighted	channel/channel	16/16
Korg O1/W Pro X	1 waveform/1 program	DD/65 KB	88 weighted	channel/channel	16/16
Korg M1	1 waveform/1 program	n/a (SysEx buffer sends only)	61 unweighted	channel/channel	8/8
Korg Wavestation	1 waveform/1 program	n/a (SysEx buffer sends only)	61 unweighted	channel/poly	8/8
Korg Wavestation EX	1 waveform/1 program	n/a (SysEx buffer sends only)	61 unweighted	channel/poly	8/8
Kurzweil K2000	0	HD/32 KB	61 unweighted	channel/channel & poly	128/32
Peavey DPM 4	1 program	DD/64 KB	61 unweighted	channel/channel	4/4
Peavey DPM 488	0	DD/64 KB	88 weighted	channel/channel	4/4
Peavey DPM si	1 program	n/a (256 KB)	76 unweighted	channel/channel	16/16
Roland D-70	2 waveform/1 program	n/a	61 unweighted	channel/channel	4/4
Roland JD-800	1 waveform/1 program	n/a	61 unweighted	channel/channel	4/4
Roland JV-30	0	n/a	61 unweighted	no/channel & poly	2/2
Roland JV-80	1 waveform/1 program	n/a	61 unweighted	channel/channel	8/8
Roland JV-1000	1 waveform/1 program	DD	76 unweighted	channel/channel	8/8
Roland JW-50	0	DD	61 unweighted	channel/channel & poly	0/0
Yamaha SY35	1 program	no	61 unweighted	channel/channel	8/8
Yamaha SY77	1 waveform/1 program	DD	61 unweighted	channel/channel	4/4
Yamaha SY85	1 waveform/1 program	DD/50 KB	61 unweighted	channel/channel	4/4
Yamaha SY99	1 waveform/1 program	DD/512 KB	61 unweighted	channel/channel (zoned)	16/16

Microtuning Tables: Keyboard/Octave/User	Onboard Sequencer: Number of Tracks/Maximum Events	Number of Effects Algorithms/Simultaneous Effects	Additional Features	EM Review	Price
8/0/4	n/a	27/2	matrix modulation; Quick Keys MIDI system control	Apr. 1992	\$1,495
8/0/4	n/a	27/2	4 MB of orchestral samples from Proteus/2		\$1,895
n/a	16/25,500	13/3	transmits release velocity; make default preset command; audition all sequencer edits	Nov. 1992	\$2,195
n/a	16/25,500	13/3	audition all sequencer edits; sequencer expandable to 174,000 events	Oct. 1990	\$1,595
n/a	16/25,500	13/3	audition all sequencer edits; sequencer expandable to 174,000 events	Nov. 1991	\$1,785
12/0/4	16/250,000	128/2	GM voice map & load SMF; complete master keyboard functions	Nov. 1992	\$2,985
12/0/4	16/250,000	128/2	GM voice map & load SMF; complete master keyboard functions	Nov. 1992	\$3,395
n/a	n/a	16/1		Sept. 1989	\$995
n/a	n/a	16/2	release velocity	Mar. 1990	\$1,445
0/55/0	n/a	6/1	GM-compatible; built-in Mac MIDI Interface (serial port; 32 MIDI channel capability)		\$1,249
n/a	n/a	1/1	onboard arpeggiator, and drum machine w/preset drum patterns		\$849
0/4/12	16/7,000	47/4	GM-compatible w/WPC-15 card; dynamic digital multi-effects; waveshaping	Jan. 1992	\$2,399
0/4/1	16/48,000	47/4	GM-compatible w/WPC-15 card; dynamic digital multi-effects; waveshaping		\$2,799
0/4/1	16/48,000	47/4	GM-compatible w/WPC-15 card; dynamic digital multi-effects; waveshaping		\$3,599
0/4/12	16/48,000	47/4	GM-compatible w/WPC-15 card; dynamic digital multi-effects; waveshaping		\$4,999
0/8/1	8/7,700	53/4	4 MB PCM memory expansions: M1EX; M1 Plus One	Nov. 1988 Apr. 1993 (Plus One)	\$1,795
0/4/12	n/a	46/4	dynamic digital multi-effects; wave sequencing	Nov. 1990	\$1,795
0/4/1	n/a	55/4	dynamic digital multi-effects; wave sequencing		\$1,995
1,000 (assembled in Key Maas)/16/255	17,500 per song, 15,000 total	27/4	release velocity; upgradable to full-feature sampler, sequencer expandable to 90,000 events with PRAM	Mar. 1992	\$2,895
0/5/2	9/40,000	39/4	GM-compatible		\$2,299
0/5/2	9/40,000	39/4	GM-compatible		\$2,699
0/5/2	16/80,000	38/2	GM-compatible		\$1,799
n/a	n/a	13/2	4 transmit zones; edit palette	Sept. 1990	\$2,895
n/a	n/a	23/8	release velocity; sliders transmit SysEx	Sept. 1991	\$2,895
0/16/16 via SysEx	n/a	16/2	GM-compatible; 3 continuous controller sliders		\$1,250
n/a	n/a	11/2	GM-compatible w/expander; release velocity, 8 MB ROM expansion series	May 1992	\$1,950
0/16/16 w/CS expander via SysEx	8/80,000	11/2	GM-compatible (w/expander); release velocity; 8 MB ROM expansion series; CS expander		\$2,795
0/16/16 via SysEx	16/98,000	16/2	GM-compatible; release velocity; Compumix; SMF compatible		\$2,195
n/a	n/a	16/2	real-time, vector control		\$899
64/0/2	16/32,000	44/4	breath controller input/3rd assignable wheel	June 1990	\$2,995
n/a	9/40,000	90/4	8 real-time sliders, SEMM-supported wave RAM	Jan. 1993	\$1,995
64/0/2	16/54,000	63/4	master controller features/zoned aftertouch	Oct. 1991	\$3,995

● EM GUIDE TO KEYBOARD SYNTHESIZERS

notes played by the instrument. These tunings, often called tables, come in two varieties: keyboard and octave. Keyboard tables allow each note in the instrument's range to be adjusted independently without regard for octaves; this is useful for tunings that consist of many notes per octave. On the other hand, octave tables adjust each of the twelve notes by the same amount in each octave; this works well for European historical tunings. Some instruments also allow you to construct your own tables and store them in memory.

MISCELLANEOUS

Onboard Sequencer: Tracks/Events. Most instruments include a MIDI sequencer, which is used to record performances from the internal keyboard and/or external MIDI sources. If a sequencer is included, this category indicates the maximum number of tracks and events in its capacity. It's important to remember that each note in a MIDI sequence consists of two events: Note On and Note Off. Some manufacturers determine the sequencer capacity by

the number of notes, while others use the number of events.

Effects Algorithms/Simultaneous Effects. Digital signal processing is another common feature of today's keyboard synths. Most instruments include one or more multi-effect processors, which reduces the need for external processing. To give you an idea of the onboard signal processor's power, we've listed the number of different effects algorithms it can produce and the maximum number of simultaneous effects that it can process.

Additional Features. Unique features of an instrument that don't fit anywhere else are listed here in this catch-all category. Among the most common is General MIDI compatibility.

EM Review. The EM issue in which each instrument was reviewed is listed in this category.

Price. This category indicates the manufacturer's list price.

THE CHOICE IS YOURS

Manufacturers are designing keyboard instruments with capabilities that far exceed the previous generation at

prices that are no more, and often less, than in the past. Such is the legacy of digital technology. At this rate, we'll all have keyboard synth workstations with integrated digital audio recording and mixing costing no more than today's instruments by the end of the decade. Until then, the current generation of keyboard synths offer generally excellent value for musicians of all stripes.

The information in this guide is meant as a starting point. After giving careful consideration to your needs and the features presented here, the final (and most important) analysis is yours. Sit down with the most likely candidates and give them a good, long try. How do they feel? How do they sound to your ears? How well can you get around the user interface? The answers to these questions will determine the winners in your own search for the perfect keyboard synth. Happy hunting!

EM technical editor Scott Wilkinson enjoys going to the NAMM show for some rest and relaxation—NOT!

Survival Tool.

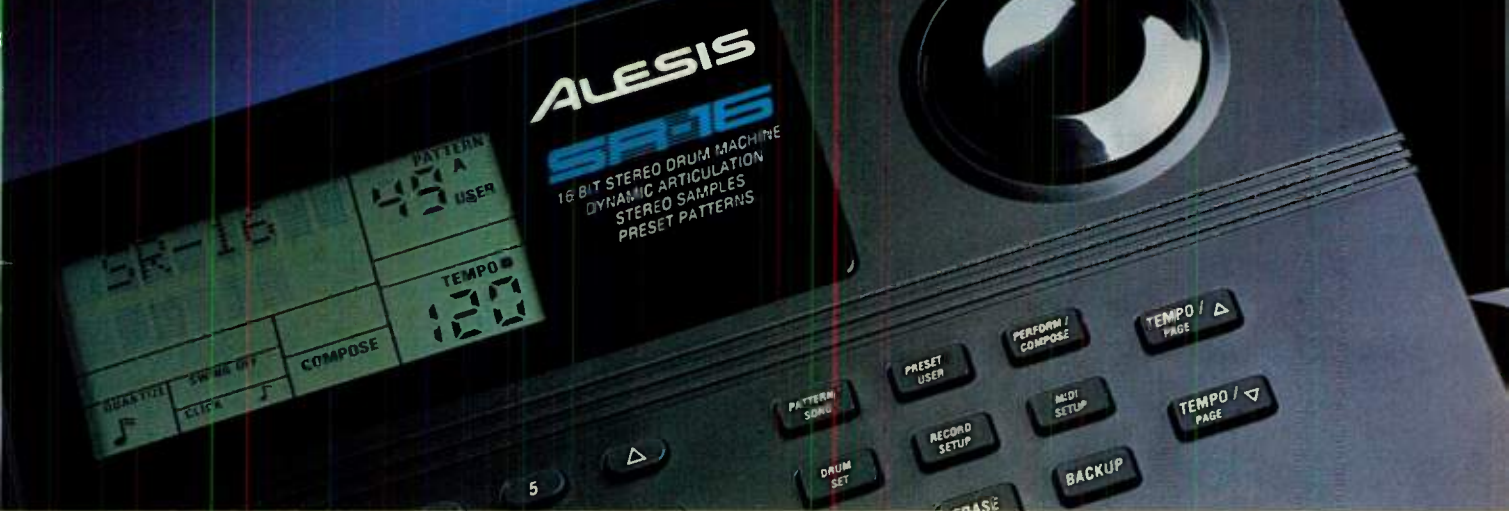


It goes where you go, and tackles an amazing number of tasks remarkably well. Which makes it the right tool to have on hand.

The Zoom 9001 multi-instrument and vocal processor: Get your hands on one, and be prepared when inspiration strikes.

Zoom 9001
High-Tech Tools for Artistic Expression

Two ways to get a killer drum sound



Way 1

World Class Studio Sampling, Drum and Rhythm Sessions

Professional studio time \$150/hr.....	\$40,000
A great engineer and producer.....	\$20,000
Rental of hundreds of superb drums and percussion instruments.....	\$15,000
Rental of exotic audiophile mics.....	\$5,000
Rental of professional studio reverbs, use of live ambience and chambers.....	\$10,000
16 Bit Stereo storage and playback hardware and sound manipulation software.....	\$15,000
MIDI rhythm programming hardware /software	\$500
A great drummer to play rhythms and fills with dynamics and feeling.....	\$10,000
Inspiration, creativity and years of sampling and studio experience.....	Priceless
Unlimited stacking of sounds.....	Very difficult
Easy and unlimited writing of your own rhythms and songs	N/A
Write songs on the fly with a footswitch.....	N/A
Up to 120 sounds available through MIDI.....	N/A
TOTALS	\$100,000 plus

Way 2

ALESIS SR-16 DRUM MACHINE 16 Bit Stereo, with Dynamic Articulation, 233 Sounds, Stereo Samples and Preset Patterns

Included	Incl.
Incl.	Incl.
Incl.	Incl.
Incl.	Incl.
Incl.	Incl.
Incl.	Incl.
Incl.	Incl.
Incl.	Incl.
Incl.	Incl.
Incl.	Incl.
Incl.	Incl.
\$349 Suggested Retail*	

Choose one.

See your Alesis dealer after you've made your choice.



**Slightly higher in Canada*

Alesis Corporation 3630 Holdrege Avenue Los Angeles CA 90016



DO ♦ IT YOURSELF

Build the EM Phantom-Power Microphone Preamp

A quality preamp is a must for mastering microphones.

By Jules Ryckebusch

Your home studio is complete—or is it? The sequencer is locked to tape, MIDI messages are conducting a full-blown digital orchestra, and stereo effects are flying left and right.

Now, it's vocal time. But your board only has line-level inputs. More likely, it has mic inputs, but there is no phantom power for your new condenser mic, or the onboard mic preamps sound like Niagara Falls. What to do? You can spend an arm and a leg for a new mixer with high-quality preamps, or you can build the EM Phantom-Power Microphone Preamp. This do-it-yourself project costs much less than a new board and is easy to build.

To start with, it's important to understand the basic theory of sound, microphones, and phantom power. Sound is nothing more than fluctuating changes in air pressure that travel from the sound source outward in "waves,"

much like the ripples on the surface of a pool into which a stone is dropped. When sound waves reach our ears, the eardrums vibrate in response to the changing air pressure. This physical vibration is converted into electrical nerve impulses, which results in the perception of sound. Microphones

operate much like the eardrum, converting a physical vibration into an oscillating electrical signal.

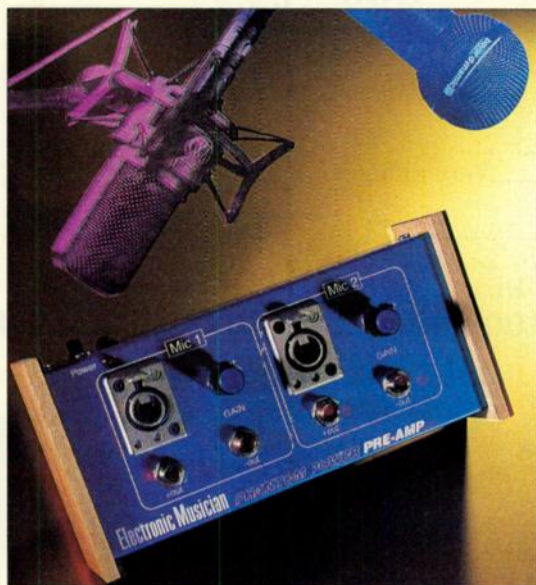
MIC TYPES

Microphones come in two flavors: dynamic and condenser. All mics have a thin diaphragm of one sort or another within a protective screen. In dynamic mics, the diaphragm has a small coil of wire attached to it, and the whole assembly is mounted so the coil is located near a magnet. When sound waves reach the diaphragm, it vibrates in response. This causes the coil to vibrate near the magnet, which in turn causes a small, oscillating electric current to flow in the coil. This oscillating current corresponds to the original sound wave. (For more on microphones, see "Basic Studio Series: Microphone Primer" in the March 1990 *EM*, "From the Top: Microphones Made Easy" in the November 1991 issue, and "EM Guide to Microphones" in the December 1991 issue.)

Condenser microphones work by varying a capacitance value, which is how this type of mic got its name; capacitors used to be called condensers, or so Grandpa Ryckebusch tells me. Once again, a diaphragm vibrates in response to an incoming sound wave. But instead of attaching anything to it, a film of gold several hundred atoms thick is sprayed on the diaphragm. The diaphragm must be conductive while remaining as light and flexible as possible.

An electrical capacitor is formed by placing the diaphragm next to a flat, metal plate. The capacitance is proportional to the area of the two plates and inversely proportional to the distance between the plates. The closer the plates, the higher the capacitance. When the diaphragm vibrates in response to sound waves, the capacitance changes. By placing a charge on the capacitor, a small current flows as the capacitance changes. As with a dynamic mic, this current corresponds to the original sound wave. The charge on the capacitor is supplied by a battery or remote DC supply, often built into the mixer, which transparently delivers power through the mic cable. The latter method is referred to as "phantom power."

Unfortunately, the current in a condenser microphone is smaller than a dynamic mic, and the impedance of



Finished EM Phantom-Power Microphone Preamp.

the JAMMER™ . . . "lets you take your computer where no computer has gone before."

NEW VERSION 2.0
With the MELODY Composer,
LEAD Breaks, Drum FILLS,
Drum SOLOS, and MUCH MORE!

Says Who?

256 Built In Professional Studio Musicians create Drums, Drum Fills, Drum Solos, Bass Parts, Rhythm Guitars and Keys, Melodies, Lead Breaks, and Chord Progressions.

You control the style of each musician on each track as they crank out millions of different parts. You decide which tracks and measures to keep or redo.

256 Tracks of Composing, Live Recording, Sequencing, Mixing and Producing.

125 Band Styles Files Include Rock, Pop, Blues, Funk, Jazz, Ballads, Classical, Bluegrass, Latin, Reggae and many more.

Enter your own chords on any 8th note boundary or let the JAMMER create new chord progressions for you.

Automatic Punch-In and Out allows you to select individual tracks and measures to be recomposed.

Mixing Console Includes Digital Track Faders, Panning, Reverb, Chorus, Relative Velocity, Mute-Solo-Play switches, and GS Compatible Automatic Patching.

Easy to use Interface has Pull-down menus, Scroll bars, and Hotkeys with full Mouse and Keyboard support.

Runs on PC compatibles with 401 compatible cards.

Made in the USA for Musicians by Musicians.

"What makes this program different is the fine degree of control available to the user. The JAMMER lets you take your computer where no computer has gone before."

Scott Wilkinson
Electronic Musician
December 1992

Editors' Choice

"Musically the results are surprisingly convincing and varied. Though the JAMMER composes the music, you have as much control as you want."

Robert Kendall
PC Magazine, October 27, 1992

"The technical aspects of music and harmony - along with randomness combine to produce original compositions that can sometimes rival professional musicians. ... this is one of the most impressive music programs I have seen."

John Walkenbach
INFO WORLD, September 1992

Open the Doors to music exploration and creation with the JAMMER. More than Automatic Accompaniment, the JAMMER is actually like working with a group of professional studio musicians in a recording studio environment. You're the Producer as well as a musician in the ultimate MIDI Studio. Soundtrek has packed years of experience in studio recording, live performances and professional songwriting into the JAMMER to make it the most versatile and powerful MIDI software available today.

Take Your Pick

- The JAMMER Standard \$88.00
(30 Day Money Back Guarantee)
- The JAMMER Professional \$175.00
- The JAMMER Standard Plus the Roland SCC-1 Sound Card for PCs. A \$587.00 Value \$449.00
- The JAMMER Pro 2.0 Update for Registered Owners \$39.00
- DEMO Disk \$5.00
(Good towards purchase)

ORDER LINE 404/623-0879

24 Hour RECORDED DEMO
404/623-5887

 Soundtrek

3384 Hill Dr.
Duluth GA
30136

NEW!
The JAMMER
Standard

30 Day
Money Back
Guarantee

Only
\$88

the
JAMMER™

"The Complete PC MIDI Studio"
(Studio Musicians Included)

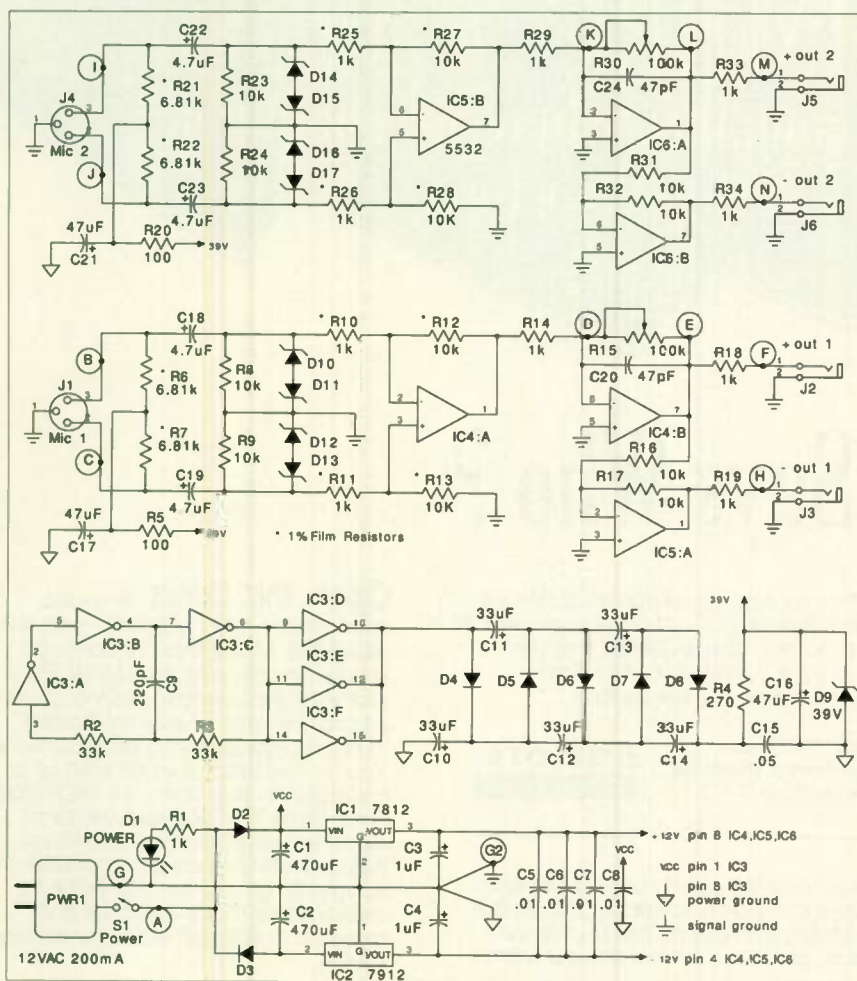


FIG. 1: The schematic for the EM Phantom-Power Microphone Preamp. The lower half of the diagram depicts the power supply with its voltage tripler, which supplies phantom power. The upper half depicts the two preamps with their associated output-phase inverters.

the condenser element is very high. Attaining a usable signal level requires an internal preamp, which also serves to bring the signal level up a little higher. Older condensers used tubes for this purpose, while newer ones use FETs (Field Effect Transistors). Aside from charging the capacitor, phantom power is used to power the internal preamp. Thanks to their lighter diaphragms, condenser mics exhibit a better frequency response and sound better in general. They are also more delicate, so don't use one to close-mic a kick drum.

HOW IT WORKS

The EM Mic Preamp actually includes two input channels to accommodate two microphones. The circuit is relatively simple (see Fig. 1). There are three basic blocks: the power supply, the preamps themselves, and the output phase inverters. Each input has two

outputs, one of which is 180° out-of-phase with respect to the other. These can be used as a balanced output, or for some neat miking techniques. (More on this in a moment.)

The power supply took more time to devise for this project than the gain stages. John Simonton of PAiA Electronics deserves credit for its final form. I did some experimenting with a variable supply and discovered that most condenser microphones work down to about 10 volts, and I heard no difference in sound quality from 30 to 50 volts. Most professional mixing boards provide 36 to 48 volts of phantom power. In the EM Mic Preamp, the phantom power is 39 volts and comes from a voltage-tripler circuit.

The first three stages of a 4049 CMOS hex inverter (IC3) form a 20 kHz oscillator. The last three stages are arranged in parallel, for more current, and drive a voltage-tripler circuit con-

sisting of capacitors C11 to C14 and diodes D4 to D8. Look Ma, no transformer! The output is filtered and regulated by zener diode D9. The supply can deliver about 12 ma of current at 39 volts, which is plenty for two microphones. The rest of the supply is a standard, half-wave regulated, split supply—just what op amps like.

The preamps each include two gain stages, with some input coupling circuitry to get the phantom power to the microphones. Since the preamps are identical, I'll describe only the lower one in the schematic. The 6.81 kΩ resistors (R6, R7) couple the phantom power to both active input lines (XLR pins 2 and 3). This is the AES standard. The 47 µF capacitor (C17) and 100Ω resistor (R5) provide additional filtering, while the two 4.7 µF capacitors (C18, C19) couple the audio input to the first gain stage. The 10 kΩ resistors (R8, R9) provide a ground reference, while the four zener diodes (D10 through D13) provide protection to the amplifier circuitry. Note their back-to-back wiring. If a voltage at the input exceeds the reverse conduction voltage of the diodes, the signal will be shorted to ground, protecting the op amps.

Two gain stages are used to improve the bandwidth and frequency response of the preamp. Op amp IC4:A and the associated 1 kΩ (R10, R11) and 10 kΩ (R12, R13) resistors form the first gain stage, a true differential amplifier. It has a voltage gain of about 20:1, and with 1% resistors, an acceptable common-mode rejection ratio.

The second gain stage consists of op amp IC4:B and the 1 kΩ resistor (R18) and 100 kΩ gain-adjust potentiometer (R15). The 47 pF capacitor (C20) in the feedback path rolls off the high-frequency response above 30 kHz at full gain. This second stage provides an additional voltage gain of up to 100:1. The total available gain is in excess of 60 dB, more than enough for most applications.

The inverter stage built around IC5:A provides an output that is out of phase from the normal output. As mentioned earlier, this is handy when using multiple mics, or wiring balanced outputs.

CONSTRUCTION

The circuit is pretty simple, but due to the high gain levels, some care must be taken. Grounding is of the utmost

importance. To prevent ground loops, all grounds should return to one central point, preferably as close to the regulators (IC1 and IC2) as possible. Also, pay attention to the layout of the circuit's input and output wiring. Keep the wires as far apart as possible. Use shielded wire for the input lines. AC signals have a way of coupling themselves to places you don't want them, especially with high-gain amplifiers.

Many of the resistors for this project are 1% metal-film. They generate as little noise as possible and are not as expensive as you might think. The op amp is the Signetics NE5532, the standard audio op amp to which others are compared. I also tried the OP-275 from Analog Devices. It has better specs and works well, but it's difficult to find in small quantities. The Analog Devices AD-712 should also work well. *Do not use Radio Shack op amps*; they simply do not perform well. The small bypass capacitors (C5, C6, C7) located near the op amps on the circuit board (see Fig. 2) are required for stability. These have a frequency response extending into the megahertz range.

Caution should also be taken around the 39V power supply. Large sparks will fly if you short it to ground, possibly damaging the circuit. Please check all your wiring twice before plugging in the wall wart. I like to take a short break between the time the final wire is connected and the visual inspection. It really helps.

USING THE PREAMP

Once you've checked the wiring again

PAIA KITS

Complete kits for this project are available from PAiA Electronics, 3200 Teakwood Ln., Edmond, OK 73013; tel. (405) 340-6300; fax (405) 340-6378.

Phantom-Power Mic Preamp (9215k): \$65.25 (includes all components, circuit board, instructions, no case)

Preamp case (9215c): \$17.75 (punched, anodized, printed)

Please include \$4 s&h per order. For circuit-board foil patterns, please send a 2-ounce SASE to PAiA.

EASY MIDI

No Problem! Just plug into your PC serial port - No Hassel - No Installation - No Card Slot required.

Or, use your PC printer port with our NEW Parallel Models. Switch from one computer to another in only seconds.



MS-101
16 Channel, \$119.95

Take it easy with Key Electronics, the external PC interface leader since 1988.

WINDOWS

Power Up! New Windows programs expand your MIDI capacity. Key interfaces are the single most cost effective method to expand your MIDI port capacity for Windows.



MS-124 64 Channels
\$179.95 (w/MME Driver)

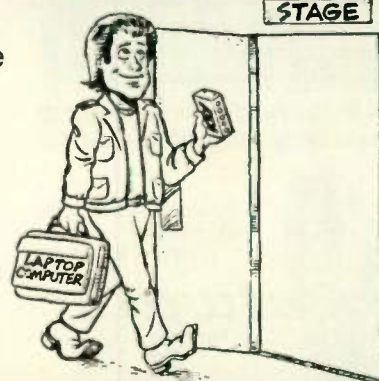
Just add a MIDiator with MME Driver to any PC compatible, Desktop, Laptop, Notebook, or

Portable. Open new windows on your MIDI horizon.

LIVE MIDI

Thousands of performing musicians take advantage of the portability and convenience of a laptop or notebook computer with a Key MIDIator.

Our serial interfaces run over 75 popular DOS MIDI programs, plus ALL Windows MME Software.



KEY
INC.
ELECTRONICS

7515 Chapel Avenue
Fort Worth, TX 76116
Office (817) 560-1912
FAX (817) 560-9745
See your dealer or Call

TOLL FREE
1-800-533-MIDI
(1-800-533-6434)

SPECIALISTS IN MIDI SYSTEMS
AND HOME RECORDING

Sweetwater Sound

NO HYPE NO HASSLES

For 12 years, Sweetwater Sound has been dedicated to providing the latest technological breakthroughs at affordable prices. Isn't it about time you found out why musicians and engineers around the world have come to depend on Sweetwater Sound for all their equipment needs?

**E-mu
Systems**

Proteus/1, 2 and 3 World
EMAX II, EIII and EIIIXP samplers
PROcussion module
Proteus MPS keyboard

TASCAM

Analog & Digital Multi-Track
Recorders, DAT machines
Mixers, Mastering Decks

KORG

01/W, 01/WFD, 01/WPro
01/WProX, 0/3RW, M1
Wavestation EX and A/D

Roland

Synthesizers, Tone Modules
Drum Machines, Samplers
MIDI controllers and Mixers

KURZWEIL

Music Systems

FREE Sweetwater Newsletter

New Sales • Support • Mods • Service • Upgrades

Opcode • Mark of the Unicorn • AKAI • Digidesign • Sony
Ramsa • Passport • TOA • AKG • Panasonic • Digitech
InVision • Nakamichi • JBL Studio Monitors • BBE
Fostex Recording • Lexicon • Coda • Carver • J.L. Cooper
Mackie • Dynatek • Rane • Soundcraft • TAC/Amek
Crown • Anatek • Furman • Oberheim • Tannoy • Juice Goose
KAT • Stewart • Tech 21 • 3M, Ampex & Denon Tape
Macintosh, IBM and Atari MIDI software & interfaces

OTHER MAJOR BRANDS TOO! HUGE IN-STORE INVENTORY!

Our exclusive guarantee:

**"If you don't like it, we'll take it
back — with no hassles!"**

Confused? What are you waiting for? Pick up the phone
and call us for friendly, FREE advice and great prices!



NO SALES TAX (except IM)
VISA • MasterCard • Discover
AMEX • COD • Trades

**Sweetwater
SOUND Inc.®**

5335 BASS ROAD • FT. WAYNE, IN 46808

(219) 432-8176

FAX (219) 432-1758

● **DIY**

and plugged it in, connect one of the positive outputs to your mixing board or tape recorder and set the channel faders and masters to nominal settings. Connect a condenser microphone and bring the gain up just enough to get the job done. This keeps the signal path as clean as possible. All too often, people turn up the gain on the mic pre-amp too much and then either over-compress, or turn the channel fader down to compensate. This limits the dynamic range and brings you closer to clipping, which distorts the signal. This circuit can provide more gain than you should ever need for most situations.

Now let's take a look at those inverted outputs. They are perfect for MS (mid-side) stereo miking. If you have

never tried this, you should; it sounds awesome. You need three input channels on a mixer and two microphones, one of which must be a dual-capsule condenser. This means it actually has two mic elements inside and a switch for different pickup patterns (AKG 414s are perfect for this).

Set the dual-element mic for a figure-eight pattern; this lets it pick up signals from both sides equally well. Place the pickup faces perpendicular to the sound source so the mic catches all the side sounds but not the direct signal. Place the other microphone right next to the first, pointing toward the sound source to pick up the direct signal. If it's another AKG 414 (I should be so

▼

**Capacitors used
to be called
Grandpa
Ryckebusch
tells me.**

PARTS LIST

Capacitors

C1, C2 470 μ F/25V electrolytic
C3, C4 1 μ F/16V electrolytic
C5-C8 0.01 μ F ceramic disk
C9 220 pF ceramic disk
C10-C14 33 μ F/16V electrolytic
C15 0.05 μ F ceramic disk
C16, C17 47 μ F/50V electrolytic
C21 47 μ F/50V electrolytic
C18, C19 4.7 μ F/35V tantalum
C22, C23 4.7 μ F/35V tantalum
C20, C24 47 pF ceramic disk

Diodes

D1 Red LED
D2, D3 1N4001
D4-D8 1N4148
D9 39V/400 mW zener
D10-D17 6-12V/400 mW zener

Semiconductors

IC1 7812 +12V voltage regulator
IC2 7912 -12V voltage regulator
IC3 4049 CMOS hex inverter
IC4-IC6 5532 dual low-noise op amp

Connectors

J1, J4 Panel-mount female XLR
J2, J3, J5, J6 1/4-inch phone jacks

Potentiometers

R15, R30 100 k Ω

Resistors (1/4W, 5%)

R1, R14, R18, R19 1 k Ω
R29, R33, R34 1 k Ω
R2, R3 33 k Ω
R4 270 Ω
R5, R20 100 Ω
R8, R9, R16, R17 10 k Ω
R23, R24, R31, R32 10 k Ω

Resistors (1/4W, 1%)

R6, R7, R21, R22 6.81 k Ω
R10, R11, R25, R26 1 k Ω
R12, R13, R27, R28 10 k Ω

Other components

PWR1 12 VAC/200 mA wall-mount transformer
SPDT switch
S1 Circuit board Case

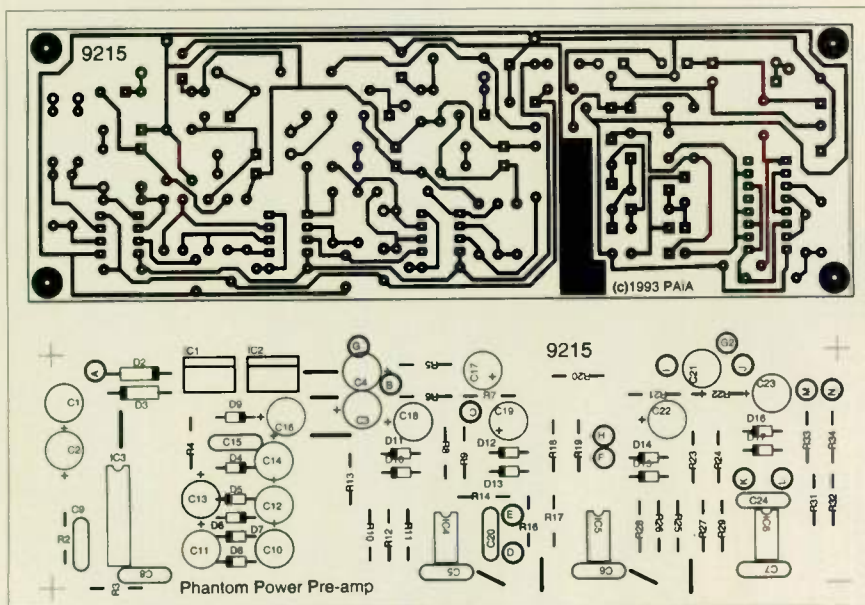


FIG. 2: EM Phantom-Power Mic Preamp circuit-board foil pattern (top) and component layout.

lucky), set it for a cardioid pattern. From the dual mic, take the two outputs (in-phase and out-of-phase) into two mixer channels, and pan them hard right and left. To achieve correct levels on the input faders, listen to the mic

in mono and slightly adjust one input level to minimize the signal. Bring in the second mic panned center.

I have used this technique with my Tascam Porta One with superb results. It also works well on overhead drum-

miking. Listen to any acoustic guitar on Windham Hill Records, and you will probably hear MS miking. The inverted outputs are also useful with other stereo mic configurations.

For balanced outputs, wire up a male XLR jack: pin 1 to ground, pin 2 in-phase, pin 3 out-of-phase.

The EM Phantom Power Mic Preamp is a quiet, functional piece of studio gear. It was tested with an AKG 414, AKG 451 (several variations), Shure SM81, and a couple of electret condensers, which only use phantom power for their internal preamps. If you have always wanted that condenser clarity, but didn't want to buy a new board just to get phantom power, or you do a lot of location recording with less-than-adequate mic preamps, this project is for you.

(Thanks to Greg Rike Productions for the use of their microphones and console comparison checks.)

Jules Ryckebusch teaches nuclear science at the Naval Nuclear Power School in Orlando, Florida.

Musicator

Sequencing and Notation Seamlessly Integrated

FOR WINDOWS

- ~ Powerful, fast, clean sequencing
- ~ Music notation displayed instantly
- ~ Supports General MIDI and Roland GS
- ~ GS mixer controls vol, pan, effects etc..
- ~ GS drum mixer controls each drum
- ~ Total control over all MIDI parameters
- ~ Toolbar loaded with commands
- ~ 16 tracks, 16 MIDI channels
- ~ Multiple windows operation

The Perfect Companion for Roland GS Sound Canvas and SCC-1

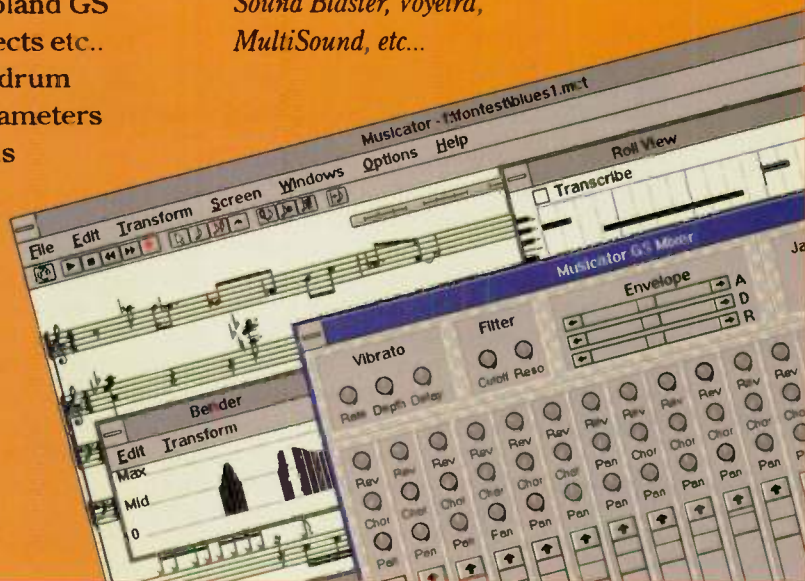
Musicator

P.O. Box 410039
San Francisco, CA 94141
(916) 756-9807

All products and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Distributed by ThinkWare (415) 255-2091

Supports Windows Multimedia Extensions (MME) and can use any interface supported by MME - Roland MPU, Music Quest, Ad Lib, Sound Blaster, Voyetra, MultiSound, etc...





Electronic

By Edward Tywniak

Artisans

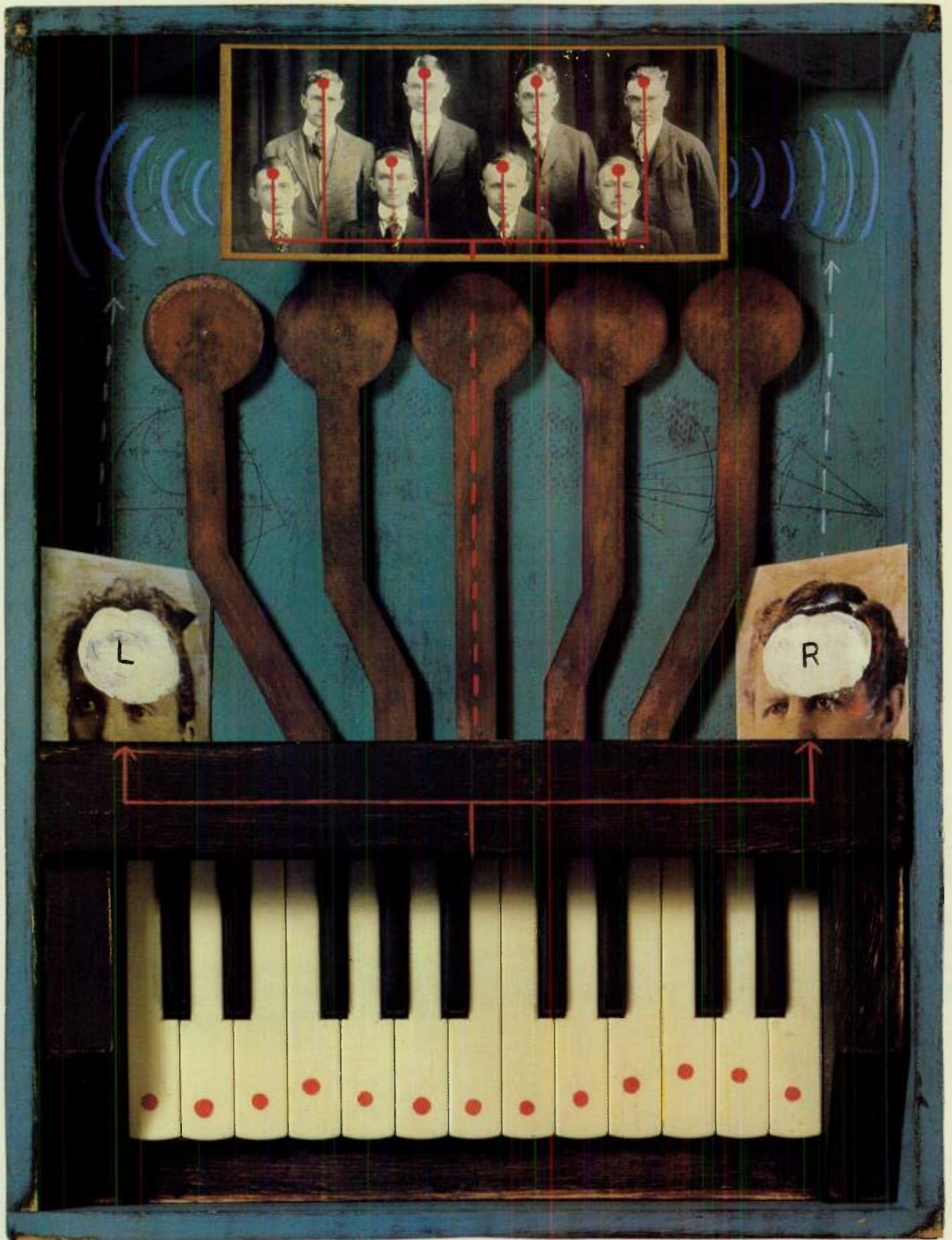
A behind-the-scenes peek at how synthesizers are made.

Across the Pacific Ocean in a pastoral Japanese location, a large Yamaha manufacturing plant lies comfortably nestled in a beautiful, wooded valley. Inside the plant, from an observation platform high above a cavernous building, you look down at a visionary world of countless robotic devices performing every conceivable task, from circuit board assembly to parts delivery and inventory management. Let your gaze peer further into this manufacturing labyrinth and you will see juxtaposed against the *dance mechanic* of these high-tech automatons the flesh and blood of highly skilled artisans, painstakingly carving a harp for a

soon-to-be piano or finely etching a filigreed pattern on a just-completed saxophone. This is the realm of the dream makers; the place where visions are crafted into products. It is here that silicon meets flesh and artificial intelligence meets human creativity.

Although U.S. manufacturers such as ARP, Moog Music, E-mu Systems, and Buchla & Associates were the first to develop the electronic family of musical instruments, Japanese competitors quickly grabbed a major share of the marketplace through innovative manufacturing techniques and clever utilization of available technology. Yamaha's release of the DX7 in 1983 heralded a

Illustration by Gary Tanhauser





Reliable Music

 **Crown.**
Guaranteed Excellence

JIM
CHECK THIS
OUT! DALE

November 17, 1992

Dale Kauffman
Crown Service

Dear Dale,

Reliable Music is a warranty service center for over 30 brands. As service manager, I spend quite a bit of time arguing with manufacturers about their warranty policies. So many of them want me to jump through all kind of hoops to service their equipment, and then pay me so little that I lose money on every repair. They want receipts, they want old parts, they won't accept NARDA forms, they provide me with miserable schematics (and no training), their parts departments constantly mess up my orders, and they expect me to put up with all this for virtually no money.

The last time I was on the phone fighting for some semblance of fairness, it occurred to me that I'd never, ever had this sort of conversation with Crown. I mentioned the thought to the person on the other end of the line (customer service manager of one of your competitors), and his reply was "yeah, but that's Crown!" End of discussion. As I hung up, having had my simple request refused, I thought about what that meant. Apparently, your competition considers your level of service an unreasonable, unattainable standard that they can't possibly match, and, so they think, still be competitive. The week before, I had told yet another manufacturer about your policy of letting me charge you list price for warranty parts. "That's crazy", he said. "Why would they do that?" Both these men are smart guys in upper positions in their companies, but they just don't get it.

And I'm giving up trying to tell them. I'll tell you instead what your fairness and support buys you; when a potential customer walks in my shop to ask my opinion on what type of amp he should buy, I answer without hesitation "Crown". If someone asks me how Crown amps are from a service standpoint, I tell them quite honestly they rarely break, and if they do, the customer will be taken care of. Quickly. At no charge. To their satisfaction. I'm confident about that, just as I'm confident a new Crown product will work well, that I'll be able to get parts and service manuals for it and that if it can't be repaired, you'll replace it.

What I'm trying to say is that my shop has your unqualified support, and customers know it, which is only one reason we sell so much Crown. If every company I dealt with understood this, my life would be so much simpler, but no one else shows signs of getting it so totally, completely right. My loss, your gain, I guess.

Thanks, guys.

Steve Stoeckel
Service Manager
Reliable Music

650 East Stonewall Street Charlotte, NC USA 28202 704/375-8662
FAX 704/332-4829

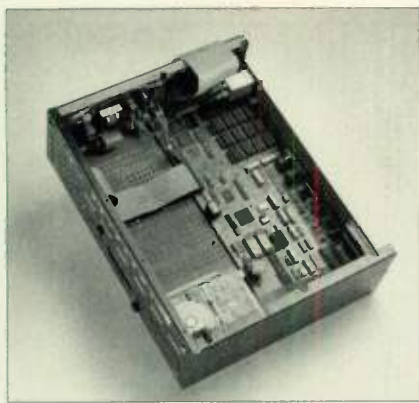
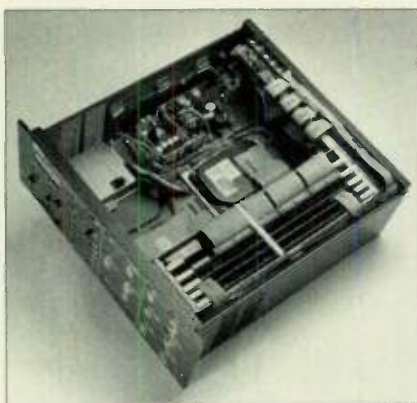


FIG. 1: Developments in integration allowed E-mu to dramatically reduce the part count of the vintage-1988 E-III (\$13,995) to the more powerful vintage-1992 E-IIIxs (\$4,495).

watershed period for electronic instruments and opened a floodgate of imported Japanese instruments into the U.S. market.

A decade later, the competition between manufacturers is as fierce as ever. Many of the manufacturing pioneers of yesterday are now just footnotes in the historical evolution of the industry. The surviving companies have made it by implementing unique strategies that ensure both a satisfied end user and a healthy bottom line. The key to both goals is designing and building good products.

INITIAL DESIGN CONCEPTS

Most of today's top manufacturers concur that the first phase of product development—the inception of the initial product idea—is one of the most crucial. It's at this "think tank" stage that intellectual concepts begin to find roots as potential products. "At Ensoniq, we have a fundamental rule in each new product we design, which is to not just put out another keyboard, signal processor, or whatever, but to try and go in and make a difference," comments the company's director of marketing for musical instruments, Jerry Kovarsky. "We don't want to make 'me too' products."

Kovarsky adds that the ultimate question is, "How do we make products that people want at a price they can afford? At Ensoniq, we always start out with a target price for a new instrument. Then we assess what features people want and balance that with what our engineers tell us is possible at the targeted price point. The goal is always bigger, better, and cheaper."

Jack Hotop, keyboard product manager at Korg USA, echoes this feeling.

"There is always a series of demands and compromises when designing a new instrument, but ultimately we are all dream-machine junkies. The problem is that it's easier said than done."

Indeed, ideas are cheap and plentiful. The difficult task is deciding which ones to incorporate. Gone are the days of building an instrument just because you can. Instead, most manufacturers look to customers to determine important features. "To ensure that our instruments are reflecting the needs of the world market and not just our own engineering desires," states Hotop. "it is paramount that we get as much input as we can from working musicians. You must listen to what people want."

Focus groups play a key part in most companies' assessment of the needs and profiles of their targeted group of users. At Ensoniq, Kovarsky says that "Our strategic analysis includes our interaction with the dealer personnel that attend our twice-monthly Ensoniq training school. Artists from all walks of life also provide us with input, and we rely on traditional market-assessment techniques."

Rod Revilock, product development manager of Korg USA, says that "marketing and management people provide valuable input on prototype feature specs, as well as initial price-point structures." Hotop adds that "feature specifications are developed in part from ideas that we want to

see in a product, in part from feedback we receive from our installed user base, and in part from our reaction to what our competition is doing with their products."

Pete Hayes, vice-president of marketing for E-mu Systems, adds, "Often manufacturers get trapped into images: 'All a company does is make samplers, or effects processors, or whatever.' If we only listened to the perceptions of what people think we do, we might never expand into new product areas."

Hayes concludes, "When all is said and done, you still must rely on your gut feeling and ultimately trust in your own experience."

PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

In many ways, the second stage of product development is the most strategically important. It is in this phase that tough questions have to be answered on virtually every aspect of the instrument's design, from packaging to interface and beyond.

Often referred to as the "alpha stage," this intermediary step allows the engineering teams to assemble early prototypes for testing and evaluation. Jack Hotop comments that "at this point in development, people in the voicing group begin to develop a unit's ROM. We work closely with the design engineers to provide constructive feedback on what works and what doesn't in terms of the feature spec.

"Teamwork is critical at this stage," he continues, "although many engineers are not receptive to initiating design changes midstream in a product's development cycle."

"In order to build a quality product," says Jerry Kovarsky, "manufacturing



The keyboard assembly at Yamaha's Toyooka, Japan, factory, where electronic musical instruments are manufactured.

● ELECTRONIC ARTISANS

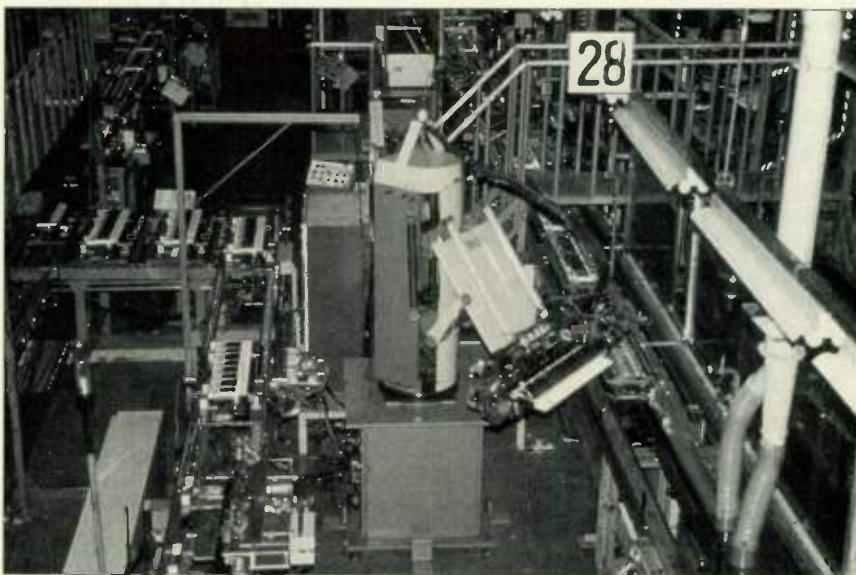
and engineering must work hand in hand from the outset. A partnership all along the way is critical to guarantee maximum throughput at product release."

MANUFACTURING PROGRESS

To maintain the impressive price/performance ratio that all synthesizer manufacturers have employed over the last few years, they've needed to rely on circuit integration. By shrinking numerous components into a single chip or two, manufacturers can offer more power at a lower price. The implementation of this principle is impressive (see Fig. 1). "A look at the inside of an E-IIIx virtually underwhelms you in its simplicity of design and form," comments E-mu's Hayes.

David Fox of Kurzweil also points out that simplicity of design lies at the heart of most of his company's products. "We have gone to a custom VLSI chip set with software-definable hardware, which allows for future product expansion while minimizing the obsolescence factor."

Achieving large-scale integration is



The roboticized assembly lines used in Yamaha's electronic factories are a major part of the company's Computer Integrated Manufacturing system.

an expensive process. Consequently, most manufacturers amortize the development costs of new custom chips over several products. Japanese manufacturers, in particular, often use similar technology in many different models.

The usual reasoning is that different applications require different types of products. According to Roland vice president Nancy Kewin, "The sound is the most critical aspect, of course, but there's a lot more that makes up the

THE AUTOMATED MIXER THAT WAS COMPOSED, NOT IMPROVISED.

If you'd rather mix than mess around with a bunch of outboard boxes, we suggest a serious look at the new M-3700 Series from Tascam.

The M-3700 Series is a professional-quality mixing console with a perfect memory of its fader settings. A console whose automation isn't a pain in the pots. And, starting under \$14,000, whose suggested retail price isn't either.

Our automated console provides you with both *snapshot* automation (to recall any pre-set levels or switch positions stored as "scenes") and *dynamic* automation (to recall levels and switch positions locked to real-time locations).

The M-3700 also features an onboard disk drive; SMPTE timecode generator/reader; write/update mode; choice of 24- or 32-channel configuration; and the ability to automate the main, monitor and aux send mutes, and EQ ON/OFF for each channel. Without outboard computer screens, wires, mouses or the usual added-on hassles.

From us, you'll get a compact, familiar-looking system that'll help you create the mix you want. And precisely recall any previous mix, so you can tweak some channels without affecting others. All without wasting your valuable time or talent.

The musician-friendly M-3700 Series automated mixing console. Now waiting to wow you at your nearest Tascam dealer.

TASCAM®

© 1992 TEAC America, Inc., 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640 213/726-0303

character of an instrument. An instrument's human interface, for example, is a key factor in a product's overall design philosophy. Plus, even though instruments might share a similar sound chip, different wavetables are voiced for unique applications. So in the end, not that much is shared between products."

Developments in integration are also time-consuming. The typical gestation period for most new synths is about two years, if it's based around a new technology, or several months, if it's an improvement or upgrade to an existing product. During this development period simultaneous design processes must parallel each other every step of the way in order to ensure that all aspects of the instrument are completed at one time.

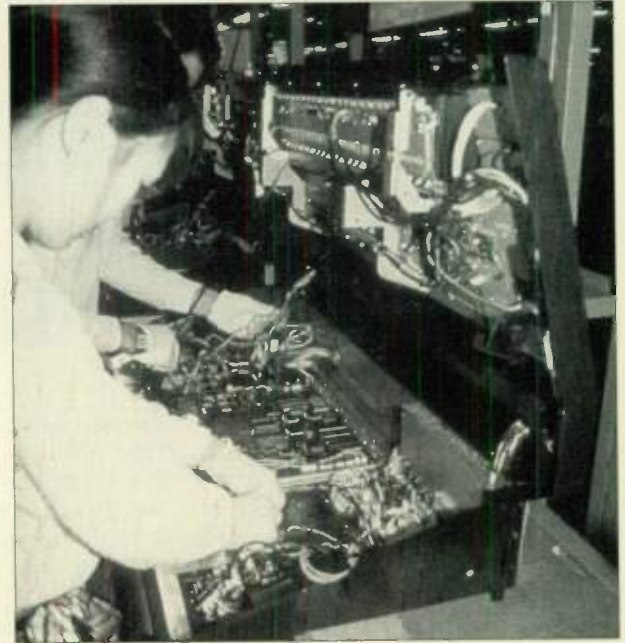
When all is said and done, it is the sound of a synthesizer that represents its heart and soul. While hardware and software engineers are still collegially engaged in arguments over subtleties in editing parameters and user interface, voicing experts are already developing the sound set for

the new product. To this end, synthesizer manufacturers spend a great deal of time and research dollars studying current research in sound-generating techniques and then deciding what, if any, should be included in an instrument's synthesis engine. As Jack Hotop puts it, "Music is the priority, and the stuff has to sound good if people are going to buy it."

According to Hartley Peavey, "The same instrument may have to be voiced differently for different countries in order to meet preconceptions about what a certain type of instrument should sound like."

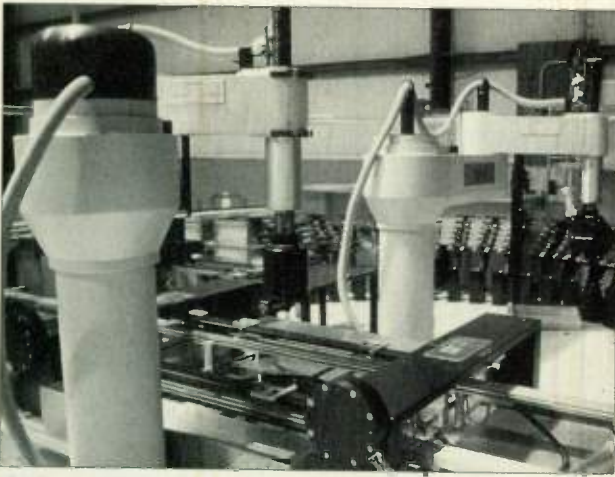
E-mu's Pete Hayes adds, "A tremendous amount of time is

spent on creating the sound sets. This is where science and alchemy come together. This is the real magic."



Not all aspects of synthesizer manufacturing are automated. Here a worker hand assembles a wire harness for a Yamaha electronic keyboard.





The Bart and Lisa robots in Peavey's keyboard factory.

FINAL PRODUCTION

The Yamaha plant described at the top of this article reflects how many of the newly built manufacturing centers are designed. Mike D'Amore of Yamaha remarks that, "As expected from a massive manufacturer like us, a tremendous amount of cutting-edge technology is utilized in the fabrication of our products." Kenji Unno, of Yamaha's corporate office in Japan, goes on to say, "Industrial robotics play a significant role in all facets of Yamaha's massive manufacturing infrastructure, and further research in this area continues to be a high priority for us." D'Amore adds, "Our industrial design group is currently handling research in integrated production systems, which result in everything from raw materials to parts being supplied on premises at the plant."

Korg Inc., founded in 1962, is now owned by Yamaha's parent company, Nippon Gakki, and while the two are still fierce competitors, Korg has gained from its Yamaha alliance. This is reflected in the recently completed construction of a new Korg manufacturing plant headquartered in Hanazono just outside of Tokyo.

Like its Yamaha sister plants, the new Korg facility, completed in April 1992, boasts mechanized assembly lines and advanced research tools for future product development. Korg's newest plant was built with the aim of providing a turnkey system that incorporates production and sales distribution. Based on the CIM (Computer Integrated Manufacturing) concept, Korg's factory includes such innovations as free-flow production lines with classified product dispatch, allowing

for greater flexibility in product-line integration; line-control automation with data carriers and barcodes, to meet the needs of multi-specification production; and common use of sales-control system data by all units in the manufacturing plant to allow for greater utilization of "just-in-time" parts procurement.

The CIM manufacturing system also lies at the core of Peavey Corporation's massive manufacturing empire, which now employs two thousand people spread out over 1.3 million square feet in a twenty-building complex. Hartley Peavey recounts, "It was only a couple of years after I started the company that I brought a copy lathe over from Europe, which we retrofitted to make guitar necks." It was this leap into automated manufacturing that embarked Peavey on a three-decade crusade to develop the latest in industrial technology.

Skip Taylor, Peavey's director of digital development, says, "Computers now play a major role in every facet of Peavey's operation. Two giant IBM mainframes serve the computing needs of the company; we have an IBM 3090 and a newer, more powerful IBM ES9000

Model 520. Sun workstations are found throughout the company, as well as a variety of other, smaller PCs, and over three hundred terminals link into the IBM mainframe system."

The use of computers in the manufacturing process has also been an evolutionary process. Starting with CAD (computer-assisted design) programs that allowed engineers to mock-up potential product ideas on a computer screen, Peavey then advanced to the next level of automation: CAM (computer-aided manufacturing). CAM systems integrated manufacturing processes into the design elements, allowing for a more streamlined and efficient way of bringing products to fruition.

STUFF WE TAKE FOR GRANTED

Even though we buy musical instruments for their features and sounds, we actually get much more when we take final delivery of the unit.

The owner's manual, for example, is a major undertaking. Japanese companies, in particular, have a difficult time with the development of technical publications due to their tremendous number of exports throughout the world. Roland Corporation, for example, ships 80 percent of their units abroad, which means four out of every five manuals need translation. Because of delays due to translation, documentation can become obsolete before the unit even ships.

Even without language problems, the



Peavey's circuit-board assembly lines are highly sophisticated.

Why Is Musician's Friend #1
In Music Equipment Mail Order? Because...

At Musician's Friend

You're #1
HERE'S WHY...

Service (always #1 on our list)...

- Our 30-day money back guarantee is legendary. This no-risk advantage means you'll always buy with complete confidence.
- Toll-Free ordering — available 5 a.m. to 9 p.m. PST.
- Knowledgeable technical support and customer service dedicated to your complete satisfaction.
- Immediate up-to-the-minute inventory and price information via our on-line order entry system.
- With our record of customer satisfaction, we ship more music gear than anyone else — over 15,000 shipments a month to over 150,000 satisfied customers.
- Fast delivery. Our huge multi-million dollar inventory assures that most orders are shipped within 24 hours!
- Two-day Musician's Friend Air Express delivery for just an additional \$5.95. Order it by noon and we ship it to you the same day.



Quality product presentation...

- Quality color photography, so you clearly see every knob and button before you buy.
- Product descriptions written in musician's terms, to help you make more intelligent buying decisions.
- Full page product reviews on the latest products, to keep you up to date on all the hot new gear.
- Special product articles to give you more in-depth information, and great ideas for getting the best from your setup.

Here's a sampling of just a few of the quality brands featured in every Musician's Friend catalog...

ZENON ARC DigTech ADA KORG

Marshall Roland BOSS Fender

E-MU TASCAM Seymour Duncan Pickups DOD FOSTEX Ey

lexicon SAMSON NADY Jackson Charvel t.c. electronic

WASHBURN Epiphone Gibson USA FURMAN Ibanez

Catalog deliveries throughout the year...

- We mail you three or more new catalogs a year, delivering over 2,000,000 catalogs to musicians like yourself, keeping you informed of the most up-to-date products and prices.

FREE 1 Year Subscription...

Now's your chance to join hundreds of thousands of satisfied musicians in receiving the #1 catalog, absolutely free! Call 503 772-5173, or call operator for Toll-Free number, or mail in this coupon to Musician's Friend, P.O. Box 4520, Dept. 107, Medford, OR 97501.

Please send me the next 3 editions of Musician's Friend totally FREE of charge!

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

The pros are convinced...

"It rocks like a moose!"
TCHAD BLAKE,
 Engineer; Los Lobos, Richard
 Thompson, Suzanne Vega

"At last, I can record my guitar
 directly."
MICK JONES,
 Guitarist/Songwriter/Producer

"It's a personality machine."
DOUG WIMBISH,
 Bassist/Producer; Living Colour, Seal,
 Joe Satriani, Jeff Beck, Gary Clail

"I put all my amps down in
 the basement."
AL KOOPER,
 Consummate Musician/Songwriter/
 Producer; B.B. King, Lynyrd Skynyrd,
 Bob Dylan, Stones, George Harrison

SansAmp emulates an entire spectrum of tube amplifiers in one compact unit. Uniquely engineered for recording direct and performing live, SansAmp delivers **pure, natural, consistent** quality sound—from very clean to full saturation—without altering the instruments' tonal personality. The pros are convinced... Prepare yourself to be convinced!

Other SansAmp Purchasers:

Michael Anthony (Van Halen), Jeff Campbell (Sting), Rik Emmett, Shane Fontayne (Bruce Springsteen), Robert Fripp (King Crimson), Billy Gibbons (ZZ Top), John Hiatt, KISS, Jason Newsted (Metallica), Dave Salyer (Barbara Mandrell), Jerry Scheff (Elvis Costello), Neil Schon, Richard Thompson, Joe Walsh.



Designed & manufactured
 in the U. S. A. by

Tech 21

1600 Broadway, NYC, NY 10019
 (212) 315-1116 / Fax: (212) 315-0825
Send \$5.00 for cassette demo.

● ELECTRONIC ARTISANS

techno-jargon usually associated with user manuals is enough to daunt even seasoned professionals. For this reason, Kurzweil and others have begun to produce video manuals as another means of providing product support. These types of multimedia formats for owner's guides—while often more expensive and more time-consuming to produce—may become the rule rather than the exception in future generations of instruments.

Quality-control assurance is another aspect of manufacturing that's often taken for granted. "Burn-in" time for each unit manufactured is a standard industry practice, but can be time-consuming and costly. Thankfully, developments in testing equipment coupled with advances in materials fabrication, allow manufacturers to provide a degree of ruggedness, durability, and portability that was virtually unheard of just a few years ago.

Although it may not be high on the priority list of essential features, companies such as Peavey are also packaging their products with recycled cardboard and other reusable materials.

CONCLUSION

The instruments once thought to be merely flights of fancy have become the everyday tools of the trade. And as each generation of instrument matures, quantum leaps of progress in design and cost effectiveness are made. But the companies responsible for bringing these ingenious instruments to market have had to make tough decisions every step of the way. In the face of economic hardships, an overwhelming acceleration of technological advancements, and an ever-increasing wariness on the part of today's knowledgeable buyer, they're now forced to tread even more lightly.

But it's still safe to say that as long as there are dreamers with visions of how things ought to be, we will never find ourselves short of the tools that allow us to realize our own creative and artistic visions. After all, as "dream-machine junkies," it's all that we can do.

Edward Tywniak is an educator, author, composer, and performer living in the San Francisco Bay Area. When time permits, he raises a family and takes his dog for walks.

Q: Windows? DOS? MIDI? SMPTE?

A: V-Series PC MIDI Interfaces!

Model	Retail Price	MIDI Ports		Compatibility			SMPTE Read/Gen
		In	Out	Win 3.1	DOS VAPI	MPU-401	
V-24sm™	\$299.95	2	4	✓	✓	✓	✓
V-24s™	\$249.95	2	4	✓	✓		✓
V-22m™	\$149.95	2	2	✓	✓	✓	
V-22™	\$99.95	2	2	✓	✓		

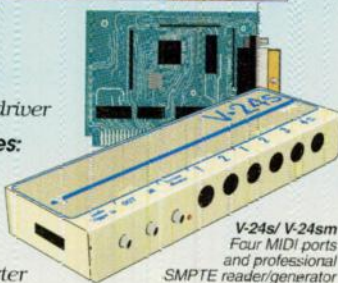
The cost effective interface for Windows™ or DOS MIDI applications.



- Low cost
- Multiple MIDI ports
- Easy upgrade
- Advanced Windows driver

V-24s/sm also includes:

- Professional SMPTE reader/generator
- SMPTE reconditioner
- Audio click detector
- SMPTE to MTC converter
- Auto frame rate detection



V-24s/ V-24sm
 Four MIDI ports
 and professional
 SMPTE reader/generator

Free catalog: **1-800-233-9377**

Voyetra Technologies • 333 Fifth Ave • Pelham • NY • 10803
 (914) 738-4500 • Fax: (914) 738-6946

V-Series, V-24s, V-24sm, V-22, V-22m are trademarks of Voyetra Technologies. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. © 1993 Voyetra Technologies.

STOP, LOOK, LISTEN!



We let the band out of the box! Introducing **SuperJAM!**, interactive composition software for the creative musician. **SuperJAM!**'s ability to *write and perform music in an unlimited number of styles* will open your ears to fresh ideas, exciting rhythms and mesmerizing feats of all kinds.

Never before has computer composition been so natural. Using **SuperJAM!**'s expert features, you can *create your own chords, rhythms, melodies and accompaniments*. You can invent drum tracks, design sections and combine music styles at the touch of a button. In fact, you can compose an entire song without ever touching a musical instrument.

From Mozart to Motown, Hip-hop to Bebop, **SuperJAM!** comes *complete with a wide array of dynamically-changeable music styles*.



UNIQUE

SuperJAM! is perfect for scoring and composing. It's a terrific back-up band, writes to MIDI file format, and works with any MIDI-compatible instrument. So go ahead! Select the band, pick the style, press a key and listen. You'll be amazed at how *quickly you'll sound like a pro* with **SuperJAM!**

Each style contains several grooves and embellishments, like intros, fills, breaks and ends. Plus, you can modify any existing style or create your own with **SuperJAM!**'s extensive recording and editing tools.

Major Features and Specifications:

- Available for Windows, Amiga and IRIS Indigo
- On-screen piano keyboard controlled by mouse or keyboard
- One-touch chord playing
- Eas-O-Matic MusicMaker
- Interactive melody and chord creation
- 30 infinitely-changeable musical styles, including rock, pop, dance, classical, samba and jazz
- Automatic Intro, Fill, Break and End trigger
- Ready-made musical arrangements and chord progressions
- Unlimited amount of chord types including major, minor, sus, and any sophisticated two-octave chord configurations
- Custom chord design and editing
- Change styles, patterns, rhythms, tempos, keys and chords "on the fly"
- Multiple time signatures, instrument types, tempos and styles available within every song
- Extensive Style design tools
- Graphical song construction and arrangement
- Pattern-style editing and recording
- Graphical section creation and editing
- Full-featured backup band with six user-selectable players
- Solo and lead-line recording
- Snapshot editing and recording
- MIDI compatible
- Windows 3.1-compatible soundcard ready
- Write to MIDI file format (MPC-compatible)
- AIFF sample editing and TurboSound design (Indigo)
- IFF sample editing and TurboSound design (Amiga)
- Windows 3.1 soundcard-compatible (Windows)
- Synchronizes to MTC and SMPTE (Amiga and Indigo)
- Seamless on-screen integration with Bars&Pipes Professional (Amiga and Indigo)
- Write to SMUS format (Amiga)
- Writes to AIFF format (Indigo)
- Several additional Styles available, including Dance Mix, Pop/Rock, Cutting Edge, Classical, Movie Soundtracks, and World Music Collections

To order, see your favorite dealer or contact us directly at **1-800-226-0212.**

SOPHISTICATED



COMPLETE



CREATIVE

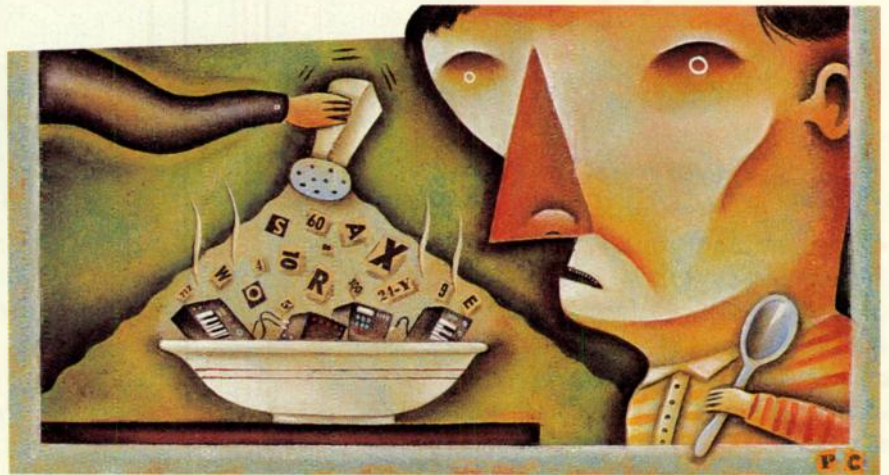
THE BLUE RIBBON SOUNDWORKS LTD
1605 Chantilly Dr. NE
Suite 200
Atlanta, GA 30324, USA
(404) 315-0212 tel
(404) 315-0213 fax
1-800-226-0212

The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks, Bars&Pipes Professional, SuperJAM!, Dance Mix Collection, World Music Collection, Classical Collection, Pop/Rock Collection, Movie Soundtrack Collection, Cutting Edge Collection and Eas-O-Matic MusicMaker are trademarks and/or servicemarks of The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks, Ltd. All other brands or product names are trademarks and/or servicemarks of their respective holders. All specifications subject to change without notice.

Alphanumeric Soup

By Scott Wilkinson

*Where do they
get those
wacky model
numbers?*



ave you ever wondered how electronic music manufacturers come up with model numbers? Sure, some seem clear enough, but others are straight out of left field. Perhaps those letters and numbers don't mean anything and the manufacturers are just trying to drive us crazy.

And why are products identified with letters and numbers instead of regular names we have some chance of remembering? Some generational products simply add letters and numbers to an already cryptic moniker, while others sport a completely new name altogether. You can't even tell the players anymore without a score card. It's time to unravel the name puzzle.

WHAT'S IN A NAME?

Clearance presents a big problem. Names like Spatializer or Eliminator are easy to remember, but companies that have already used a particular name for a product take a dim view of seeing it on something else. After all, they don't want potential customers to buy a super-soaker water gun called The Eliminator after seeing an ad for a synthesizer of the same name.

The clearance problem is bad enough in the U.S., where similar products cannot legally use the same name. In Japan, however, the law applies to *all*

products. When Korg was trying to come up with a name for the 01/W, they considered the name Genesis. But the Japanese clearance search was so frustrating that Korg gave up on using a real name and opted to use letters and numbers.

Real names were more common in the early days. Remember the Moogs (Mini, Poly, and Memory)? Lovely family. There are even a few instruments that use real names today, such as E-mu's Emulator, Proteus, and Vintage Keys; Korg Wavestation; and Waldorf MicroWave (is dinner ready yet?). Some instruments avoid the clearance problem by using made-up or creatively spelled names, such as the Oberheim Xpander and E-mu Emax, ProFormance, and ProCussion. Another instrument with a real name was the Ensoniq Mirage. It began shipping in 1984, but the final clearances for the name in all world markets were not obtained until 1989.

The story of Roland's J-series of instruments begins over 2,000 years ago. According to Roman mythology, Jupiter was the most powerful god and the ruler of heaven, and Juno was his wife. If you're old enough, you might remember that Roland once used the name Jupiter for their most powerful instruments and Juno for the lower end of the line, following long-standing gen-

der roles. Although these instruments have long since vanished, the legacy of their names lives on in model numbers based on the letter "J".

Sometimes, a model number actually reflects a fundamental aspect of the instrument. Many of Roland's model numbers have followed this idea. For example, the DEP-5 was a Digital Effects Processor with five different effects. Their Synchronization Boxes are designated by the letters SBX. The DM-80 is an 8-track Digital Multitrack hard-disk recorder (although the use of the number 80 instead of 8 is somewhat mysterious). Ensoniq also adopted this concept with the DP/4, which stands for Dynamic Processor with four independent effects processors. (The official product designation is Parallel Processor, but the model number PP/4 wasn't a viable option.)

THE NEXT GENERATION

The idea of evolution and generations within a product line is mind-boggling. What do they do, breed instruments in the back room? One of the most complex family trees comes from Ensoniq (see Fig. 1), which has three major branches: samplers, low-end synths, and high-end synths. The naming conventions in this tree follow two completely different philosophies: names that mean something and names that don't.

PATRICK CORRIGAN

Good Sound Advice.

Here's an easy way to figure out which software will help you get the most out of your MIDI setup: call the MIDI software experts at Soundware and get the kind of reliable service and support that our customers have come to rely upon. Simply dial (800) 333-4554. Orders gladly taken at the same number.

MACINTOSH

Sequencers

Dr. T's
Beyond
Mark of the Unicorn
Performer
Passport Designs
TRAX
Master Tracks 5
Opcode Systems
EZ Vision
Vision
CUE-The film Music System
Integrated Sequencing and Printing

Coda

Finale
Music Prose
Passport Designs
Encore

Scoring and Printing

Mark the Unicorn
Professional Composer
Mosaic
Passport Designs
NoteWriter II

Interactive Composition

Dr. T's
Jam Factory
M
Upbeat

Editor/Libs For Synths

We carry all the most popular packages for all systems: Sound Quest, Opcode Systems, Dr. T's and Big Noise. Please call.

PG Music

Band In A Box
Editor/Libs-Samplers

digidesign
Sound Designer II SK
Passport Designs
Alchemy

Education

Ars Nova
Practica Musica
Imaja
Listen

MIDI Interfaces

Opcode Systems
Midi Translator
Studio Plus Two
Timecode Machine
Studio 3
Studio 5
Mark the Unicorn
MIDI Time Piece

Magnetic Music

Texture
Prism
Integrated Sequencing and Printing

Passport Designs
Encore
Dynaware
Ballade

Temporal Acuity

MusicPrinter Plus
Musicator
Musicator
Musicator GS

Coda

Finale
Education
Temporal Acuity
Piano Works

IBIS Software

Play It By Ear
Rhythm Ace
Scoring and Printing

Dr. T's
The Copyist
Passport Designs
SCORE 3

thoughtprocessors

Note Processor
ShowTune
Interactive Composition

Cool Shoes
Sound Glob's
Drummer
PG Music
Band In A Box Prof.

SoundTrek

The Jammer
Editor/Libs-Samplers
Turtle Beach Software
SampleVision
MIDI Interfaces
Roland
MPU-IPC, MPU-IMC, SCC-1
Voyetra
V-4000, V-22, V-22m, V-24s, V-24sm
Music Quest
PC MIDI Card
MQX-32M
Mark of the Unicorn
MIDI Timepiece
Key Electronics
MS-101, MS-103

IBM PC

Sequencers

Big Noise
Cadenza
Cadenza Windows
Passport Designs
Master Tracks Pro
TRAX

Voyetra

Sequencer Plus Jr., Classic, Gold
Twelve Tone Systems
Cakewalk
Cakewalk Professional

Best Sellers

Cakewalk - IBM
Vision - MAC
Copyist - IBM
Finale - IBM/MAC
Midi Quest - ALL
Studio 3 - MAC

Performer - MAC
Voyetra Seq. Plus Gold - IBM
Band In A Box Prof. - ALL
PC MIDI Card - IBM
MQX-32M - IBM
MusicPrinter Plus - IBM

Soundware
Your MIDI Source

All items subject to availability. Defective software and hardware replaced immediately.

©1992 Soundware Corporation, 200 Menlo Oaks Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 328-5773 FAX (415) 328-0611

ATARI ST

Sequencers

Dr. T's
KCS Omega
C-Lab
Creator
Steinberg/Jones
Cubase
Integrated Sequencing and Printing
C-Lab
Notator
Scoring and Printing
Dr. T's
The Copyist

OUR POLICY

FREE "MIDI By Mail" catalog available. Just call or write and we'll be happy to send you a copy.

No question too dumb. MIDI systems are great. But the software can be a little confusing when you're first starting out.

We understand. That's why we try our best to answer any questions you have before you order. Just call us at (800) 333-4554. Institutionalize us. Attention buyers in

professional studio facilities, schools and universities: Soundware is the perfect place to buy your MIDI software. We not only have the products, but also the knowledge to help make sure you get the right ones. And we'll happily accept your PO.

We accept VISA, Mastercard, and American Express with no added service charge. Your credit card will not be charged until we ship your order. Personal and company checks accepted. Please allow one week to clear. California residents please add local sales tax to your order.

SHIPPING

For foreign orders and Next-Day-Air, please call. For all others, add \$4 per item to cover UPS 2nd-Day-Air.

Call to order:
(800) 333-4554

Good anywhere in the U.S. and Canada
Monday thru Friday 9-5, Saturday 10-4 PST

● FROM THE TOP

In general, the samplers have meaningful acronyms, while the synth names may or may not mean something.

The sampler that followed the Mirage was the EPS, which stands for Ensoniq Performance Sampler. The next generation was the EPS-16 Plus, so called because it used 16-bit resolution and included a bunch of other new features.

In the current generation, Ensoniq decided to change the family name to ASR-10, which maintains the tradition of meaningful acronyms. ASR stands for Advanced Sampling Recorder, while the number was selected because it's nice and round. However, people began to ascribe meaning to the number after the fact; the instrument was made during Ensoniq's ten-year anniversary, the onboard sequencer has eight tracks in addition to two audio inputs for processing external signals, and so on. Ensoniq representatives just smile and say, "Yep, that's what the number means, all right."

The low-end synth line started with the ESQ-1. The letters ostensibly denote the fact that this Ensoniq instrument included a Synthesizer and seQuencer.

Yamaha had already begun to associate the letter Q with sequencers in their QX line of hardware MIDI recorders, and Ensoniq decided to maintain that convention. Coincidentally, ESQ also evokes the company name quite well.

The ESQ-1 evolved into a higher-end instrument called the SQ-80 (synthesizer and sequencer; no meaning in the number), which led to the VFX (cool combination of letters, absolutely no meaning). This high-end branch of the tree grew to include the VFX^{SD}, which indicated the addition of a sequencer and disk drive. Apparently, they abandoned the convention of denoting sequencers with the letter Q. Otherwise, the instrument would have been called the VFX-Cutie throughout the industry. To avoid the trap of ridiculously long model numbers, the next generation was called the SD-1, followed by the SD-1 32 Voice (it's

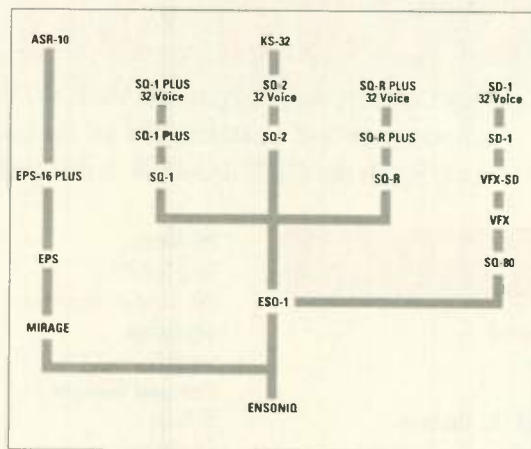


FIG. 1: Ensoniq's synth and sampler family tree.

getting long again).

Meanwhile, the low-end product line was discontinued for a while and then later resurrected with the SQ-1 keyboard and SQ-R rack-mount instruments. The next generation included the SQ-2, SQ-1 Plus, and SQ-R Plus, all of which included improved piano samples among other enhancements. As technology marched inevitably onward, all of these models added the designa-

PG Music announces... The Pianist™ An Exciting New Music Program for Windows & Macintosh!

A MUSIC PROGRAM CONTAINING A HUGE COLLECTION OF OVER 200 OF THE WORLD'S MOST POPULAR CLASSICAL PIANO PIECES, PERFORMED BY WORLD-CLASS CONCERT PIANISTS!

PLUS... Music Trivia Game, "Guess the Song", Program Notes, Biographies, Music Dictionary (all on disk)... and much more.

All the pieces have been recorded "in real time" by concert pianists on an 88 note weighted MIDI piano keyboard. They are never quantized or step recorded. All are complete artistic performances professionally performed, recorded and saved as Standard MIDI files. You'll hear the music playing with CD-quality through your sound card or MIDI system, just as if the pianist was in your home.

ALL YOUR FAVORITE PIECES SUCH AS...

Moonlight Sonata, Sonata Pathétique, Claire de Lune, Liebestraume, Minute Waltz, Mephisto Waltz, Islamey, Hungarian Rhapsody, Flight of the Bumblebee, Nutcracker, Fantaisie Impromptu, Military Polonaise... and over 200 more!!!

ALL YOUR FAVORITE COMPOSERS...

Now you can have all the greatest works by Bach, Beethoven, Brahms, Chopin, Debussy, Fauré, Granados, Grainger, Grieg, Haydn, Joplin, Liszt, Mendelssohn, Mozart, Mussorgsky, Prokofiev, Rachmaninov, Ravel, Satie, Scarlatti, Schumann, Schubert, Scriabin, Tchaikovsky & many more.

Sort & Play Music By:

Composer Name, type of piece, historic period, mood, difficulty, title or create your own personal "favorites files". Play single selections or sets of your favorite pieces or composers

HAVE SOME FUN!

Play the Music Trivia Game with over 400 Questions about the music, the piano, and the composers. Or play the "Guess That Song" Game - the program selects and plays a piece at random for you to guess.

EDUCATE YOURSELF ABOUT THE COMPOSERS AND THEIR MUSIC

Program Notes - Each piece has a memo describing the piece, with descriptive anecdotes & musical points. Composer Biographies & Pictures describe the lives & times of the composers. On-screen Music Dictionary explains the musical terms.

LEARN HOW TO PLAY THE MUSIC

On-screen piano keyboard lets you see the music as it's played. Learn the music by watching the on-screen keyboard or slowing down the performance. Other functions: Stop/Pause/Rewind/Skew Motion/Tempo Changes/ Transposition/Volume/Velocity.

PLAY THE MUSIC WHILE YOU WORK IN OTHER PROGRAMS!

Playback continues in the background of other programs so you can listen to your favorite music while you work.

YOU CAN ALSO USE THE PIECES IN YOUR OTHER MUSIC PROGRAMS OR FOR YOUR PRESENTATIONS

Since the pieces are saved as Standard MIDI files, you can use these fabulous performances in your other music programs or as background music for presentations, music for telephone on-hold, etc.

USE YOUR EXISTING SOUND CARD OR MIDI SYNTHESIZER

Plays the music back through your existing MIDI synthesizer, digital piano or sound module. Windows users can playback through their SoundCard (Roland, SoundBlaster, etc.)

All for the amazing price of... \$29 + \$3.50 S/H
30 DAY Unconditional MBG

From PG Music

Phone orders: 1-800-268-6272 or 1-416-528-2368 VISA/MC/AMEX/cheque/mo/ps# Fax 1-416-628-2541
PG Music Inc. 266 Elmwood Avenue Suite 111 Buffalo NY 14222

tion "32 Voice" to their already lengthy monikers to indicate their increased polyphony. The current member of this line is the KS-32, which avoids the tangled web of model numbers while continuing to indicate 32-note polyphony.

I've always wondered how the Korg 01/W got its name; most electronic music products start with letters followed by the numbers. It turns out that the model number M10 was one of the top candidates for the new instrument. This makes sense, considering it represented the next generation of M1 technology. But there was dissension among the ranks; not everyone liked the idea. In a flash of creative insight, the founder of Korg, Tsutomu Katoh, turned the model number upside down, and the 01/W was christened.

The evolution of the Yamaha DX7 also can be traced by numbers. Unfortunately, Yamaha seems to avoid spaces and hyphens like the plague, sometimes resulting in model numbers like DX7IIFD (translation: second-generation DX7 with a floppy disk drive). The low end of the second generation was the DX7S, making it impossible for journalists to write about the instrument in the plural. ("There were seven DX7Ss on stage.") The second generation of the Kawai K1 is called the K1II, which creates all kinds of confusion, especially if the font exhibits very little difference between "1" and "I."

MODEL NUMBER DERBY

Regardless of their meaning (or lack thereof), some letters and numbers are used more often than others. I'd wager that X is the most common letter. What's so special about X? I suppose it suggests power, mystery, and adventure (Malcolm X; X marks the spot). Consider Yamaha's long line of products with model numbers that begin



Many people think the Akai EW1 is a small, flightless bird from New Zealand.



After considering the model number M10, the founder of Korg turned it upside down, and the 01/W was christened.

Is Your Music Getting To The Right People?

TAXI subscribers get their tapes to people at companies like Atlantic, Epic, MCA, Motown, SBK, and many more. Major publishers and music libraries for film & television too. We've built a better mousetrap when it comes to getting your music where it needs to go.

And we'll get it there, from wherever you live.

Sound too good to be true? Find out for yourself.

Call 1-800-458-2111



TAXI

The Vehicle for the Music Industry

DISC MAKERS

Cassette Duplication In Just 7 Days!

**300
Cassettes**
B & W Express Series Ready in 7 days
only \$550
(includes Black & White inserts,
clear shell, and Dolby HX-Pro)

Syrice D. Adams,
Cleveland, OH
"Thanks for the
great design!"



Chuck Block,
Washington, DC
"More affordable
than I thought."

Greg Disotell,
New Orleans, LA
"Your excellent service is
much appreciated."



Complete Packages for:

Cassette Duplication, Record Pressing,
Compact Disc Replication.

All packages include:

- Design, typesetting, film work and printing.
- Major label quality
- Money back guarantee



NEW

Call Today For Our New
Guide To Master Tape Preparation
and FREE Full-Color Catalog

1-800-468-9353

1328 N. 4th Street, Philadelphia PA 19122
215-232-4140 • Fax: 215-236-7763

● FROM THE TOP



Roland named its Jupiter and Juno analog synths, including the Juno-106 shown above, after the Roman pantheon's First Family.

with DX, KX, QX, RX, and TX, not to mention Roland's JX models, Ensoniq's VFX, Korg's Wavestation EX and 01/W Pro-X, and Peavey's upcoming PCX 6. Unused X-based model numbers are becoming scarcer than hen's teeth!

Apparently in response to this, Casio decided to use the letter Z as the primary letter for their pro products. This included the AZ-1 strap-on keyboard controller, CZ and VZ synths, DZ MIDI drum kits, FZ samplers, and RZ sampling drum machines. Meanwhile, Yamaha moved on to the letter Y. Their newer products have model numbers that start with SY, RY, and QY.

What about numbers? Unless they're related to a specific aspect of the product, most numbers are multiples of 10, 100, or 1,000. Why is this? Perhaps these numbers convey a greater sense of importance. People place greater emphasis on decade birthdays, and just wait till you see the parties on December 31, 1999 (and the resulting hangovers

on the morning of January 1, 2000).

Interestingly, Yamaha has a long history of using odd numbers; many of their newer numbers are odd multiples of eleven and five. Why has Yamaha consistently bucked the trend of numbers ending in zero? Could it be that they are counting on the psychologically dynamic quality of odd numbers?

My favorite model numbers form interesting words. Of course, there's the Akai EWI (Electronic Woodwind Instrument). Whenever I mention it, most people think I'm talking about a flightless bird from New Zealand, or small, furry creatures dancing in their treehouses on a distant planet after the Empire's Death Star was destroyed.

Korg's SQD-1 sequencer always gives me a chuckle. How can you find the disk drive amongst all those tentacles? Mr. Potato Head loves banging on the Roland SPD-8 percussion controller, and Peavey's CH8FD keyboard controller requires application of a topical ointment to eliminate chafing. This model number would make the perfect license plate for a keyboard-playing dermatologist.

OUTTA HERE

In general, I'm sure manufacturers try to come up with model numbers that are germane to the products whenever possible. Otherwise, they try to use something that is memorable, looks nice, and speaks well.

Ultimately, products succeed or fail based on what they are and how well they work, not what they're called. But the importance of model numbers and names must not be underestimated. After all, where would we be without the Aphex Aural Exciter Type C² with Big Bottom? ☺



The family lineage of the Yamaha DX7IIIFD is clear enough, but the model number is among the longest without a space or hyphen.

G MEGA*



*What's the G Stand For?

Try **G**argantuan, or **G**igundo, or any other word that describes the incredible number of sound programs (384 total) inside the diminutive but amazingly powerful Kawai **G** Mega. Or maybe it's for the totally new Digital Multi Spectrum Tone **G**eneration system (16-Bit PCM and 16-Bit DC at a 44.1 kHz Sampling Rate), or the **G**obs of Sample Memory (48 Megabit), the **G**lorious 32-Voice Polyphony, the **G**igantic Wavetable of 256 Tuned Instruments plus 256 Percussion instruments, or the **G**enerous Selection of Drum Kits—7 Kits for each Tone Bank (128 Sounds Each) all through 32 channels of MIDI. Maybe it's for the General MIDI implementation which allows

you to get right to making music faster than ever before, or how about the fact that it's **G**loriously Easy to Program **G**azillions of your own sound creations into the 128 User Programs. Or how about the **G**RRRRREAT Panel Layout featuring an easy to read **G**reen Back-lit display. But then again, maybe it's for the **G**alactically Huge Sounds, or the basic fact that you've never **G**otten so much sound out of one (reasonably priced) module before. Convinced? Okay, make the **G** Mega is really named after a **G**iant **G**reen-skinned **G**oliath who likes to **G**round cities underfoot. But please don't tell him. His head's big enough.

© Kawai America Corporation, 2055 E. University Drive, Compton, CA 90220, 310-631-1771.

KAWAI

Digital Magic.

The Original Peavey DPM-3, 1989



PEAVEY
MAKES HISTORY...

AND HISTORY REPEATS ITSELF



DPM°C8
MIDI MASTER CONTROLLER



DPM°2
61-NOTE PERFORMANCE KEYBOARD



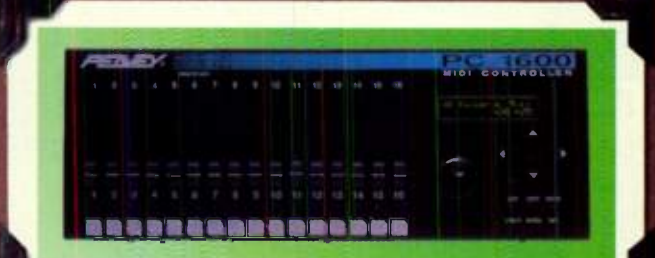
DPM°4
61-NOTE KEYBOARD COMPOSITION CENTER



DPM°488
88-NOTE KEYBOARD COMPOSITION CENTER



DPM°SI
78-NOTE KEYBOARD COMPOSITION CENTER



PC°1600
UNIVERSAL MIDI CONTROLLER



DPM°SP
SAMPLE PLAYER



DPM°SX
SAMPLING EXPANDER MODULE



DPM°SPECTRUM BASS
BACK-MOUNT VOICE MODULE



DPM°MIDI STREAMER
MIDI STORAGE DEVICE & SEQUENCE PLAYER



DPM°SX II
STEREO SAMPLING EXPANDER MODULE



DPM°MIDI MASTER II
MIDI PATCH BAY PROCESSOR

The first Peavey keyboard made history with the introduction of "Digital Phase Modulation (DPM).[™] Some questioned; some scoffed — then they listened. Predictably, as with all Peavey innovations, DPM has now become the industry standard of excellence. Today, the commitment grows and... history repeats itself with each member of the DPM family.

For complete Peavey keyboard information and software upgrades, pick up the latest edition of Key Issues at your local Peavey dealer.

The Monitor Magazine by Peavey is a publication filled with the latest information that musicians want to know. To receive 4 issues for only \$5 (price good in U.S.A., only) send check or money order to Monitor Magazine, Peavey Electronics, 711 A Street, Meridian, MS 39302-2898.

World Radio History

PEAVEY[®]

THEY DO

MORE.

THEY DO IT

BETTER.

THEY DO IT

FOR LESS.

A simple message that is not often easy to back up. But Behringer's European reputation for excellence in signal processing gives these words new meaning.

Consider for a moment our latest interactive processors, conceived and engineered to deliver transparent performance for studio and live applications.

COMPOSER The Composer functions as a studio grade, automatic and manual controlled stereo Compressor, Expander, Gate and Peak Limiter. The automatic mode offers program-dependent attack/release times for inaudible processing.

Unique Interactive Knee Control circuitry combines the musicality of soft knee compression with comprehensive hard knee control. Special Interactive Gain Control Peak Limiter circuitry enables simultaneous Clipper and Program limiter functions while serving as a zero attack, distortion-free absolute gain threshold.

INTELLIGATE The Intelligate is an Expander/Gate/Ducker with Ultra Transient Response circuitry for instantaneous attack. Proprietary high performance Class A VCAs provide exceptional audio quality. Precise key filters permit frequency-sensitive keying.

Like the Composer, the Intelligate includes Interactive Ratio Control Expander circuitry to eliminate "chatter" on or around threshold. Both units feature servo-balanced Neutrik 1/4" and XLR inputs and outputs, precise metering and a 5 year warranty.

Behringer. When you listen, the message becomes clear.

THE PERFECT EAR.

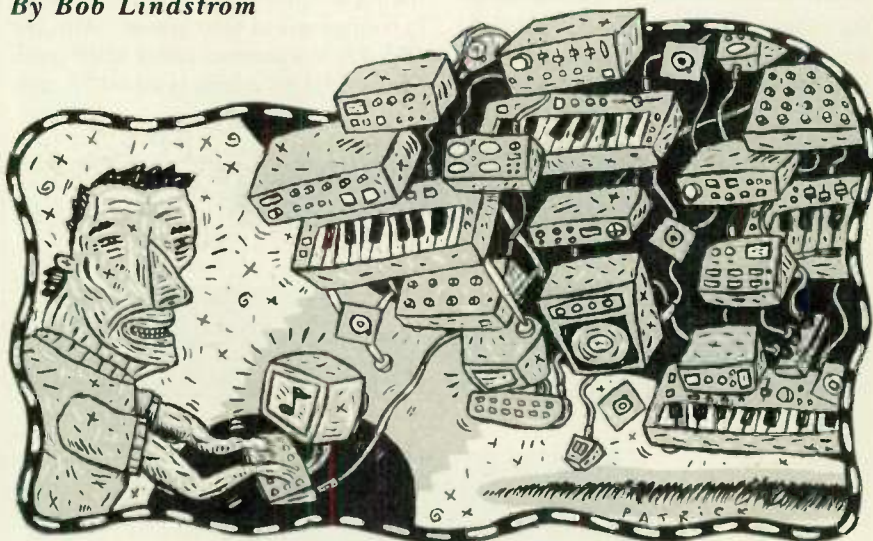


Exclusively distributed in the U.S. by Samson Technologies Corp., P.O. Box 9068, Hicksville, NY 11802-9068 Tel (516) 932-3810 Fax (516) 932-3815
SAMSON 1992

Universal Editor/Librarians

By Bob Lindstrom

UE/Ls turn your computer screen into a virtual front panel for your entire studio.



Power is pain. If you don't believe it, take a look at your typical expanding MIDI setup. What starts as a keyboard and amp becomes a couple of keyboards, a few sound modules, some effects units, and multiple MIDI ports. In the quest for more sounds, more flexibility, and more creative power, that comfortable but limited little setup becomes an electronic musician's heaven and hell. The room is scattered with hundreds of synth patches on floppy disk. Each expander boasts dozens of squinty little programming buttons and LED screens that only remind you of how great it was to program analog synths. And there are hours of pushing and pulling and loading and plugging in search of that perfect sound.

Pretty soon you're on a brainless MIDI assembly line, slavishly tending the machines and suffering their limitations when you should be commanding all the creative power you've accumulated.

Thankfully, there is a solution: the universal editor/librarian (UE/L), a one-stop software toolkit that brings graphic editing and programming to

all your synths, patch bays, signal processors, and other MIDI devices. It also stores and organizes your patches and integrates the collective power of your MIDI setup into a single, smoothly functioning "mega-instrument." A good UE/L can turn a no-win system into a no-sweat system.

GETTING THE BASICS

The concept of the UE/L is simple, although the "universal" claim is slightly misleading. No universal editor/librarian is actually capable of programming *every* synth. Instead, UE/Ls are integrated patch librarian/editing environments supplied with customized modules that can edit patches for the most popular hardware. A typical universal editor/librarian comes with support for several dozen synths and other MIDI devices.

Because of their modular design, their versatility doesn't end there. Additional modules can be added later as your system grows and as the UE/L publisher develops software for new devices. Thus, you can enhance your editing prowess without buying an entirely new program; just install a few new modules. Publishers typically make

these modules available at little or no additional cost to registered owners. Some UE/Ls even provide the power to program your own editors and librarians (if you know SysEx).

Editing modules generally have a mouse-driven, graphic user interface that represents the arcane buttons and digits of digital synths with somewhat more inviting onscreen sliders and envelope graphs. Most patch programmers agree that a graphic editing interface is more accessible than "front-panel" programming and inspires a higher degree of experimentation.

EXTRA ESSENTIALS

What makes a universal editor/librarian essential is the extra features that ingenious programmers have added to the basic concept. For example, random patch-generation utilities create all-new patches and patch banks by randomizing or combining elements from two or more existing patches.

Another essential feature of UE/Ls is system setup support. A UE/L helps set up your system by saving the state of every device. When you have a multiple-synth system customized for a particular song, a single mouse click

PATRICK CORRIGAN

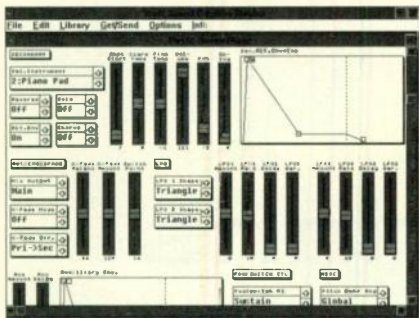


FIG. 1: Sliders, pop-up menus, and envelope graphs provide a data-rich patch editing environment in this X-0ff module for the E-mu Proteus/1.

tells the UE/L to individually poll each device in your rack and save every patch, every MIDI connection, every channel mute—*everything*—to hard disk. Restoring the configuration is as easy as loading the file and transmitting it to the system.

Furthermore, UE/Ls often have a comprehensive driver-list display that lets you see at a glance all the patch names and devices as they are currently configured in your system. With the addition of a programmable MIDI patch bay, the UE/L manages all MIDI cable

connections (although you must first program them into the patch bay), making this high level of system setup virtually transparent.

UE/Ls typically maintain databases of patch information that let you attach keywords to all your patches and search for those keywords. When you need a distorted guitar with sweep oscillation, just ask the UE/L to find all patches that match the description. Instead of flipping through dozens of floppies, the UE/L searches the hard disk and displays a list of all possible matches, then uploads your choice to the appropriate synth in seconds.

In addition, programming multiple synths with a UE/L is somewhat easier than individual front-panel programming because the UE/L modules tend to be similar in appearance, although they still vary according to the internal architecture of the synth.

SCSI SOLUTIONS



44 MB Removable



44 MB Removable / CD-ROM combo



676 MB Fixed Drive

The Musician's Drive

Nothing can compare to the convenience of a SCSI hard drive. At PS Systems, we make SCSI simple. That's why PS Systems continues to be the Professional's Choice...worldwide. We custom-build your drive in a durable, lightweight aluminum case, with up to two drives of removable, optical or fixed media, in any combination.

Then we support it with professional, accessible and courteous customer service. Finally, we back it all with a one year, no hassle warranty. This commitment to the professional musician has made us the fastest growing rackmount SCSI drive manufacturer in the world.

FEATURES

- PS Systems' quality and reliability
- Custom made twisted pair cables
- Lightweight aluminum case
- Illuminated power switches
- External SCSI ID switches
- Two SCSI connectors per drive
- Shock mounting
- Exclusive air convection cooling system

P.S. We also make memory expansion for a variety of keyboards and samplers. Give us a call at (800) 446-8404 for a PS Systems dealer near you. PS Systems...The Professional's Choice.



8451-A Miralani Dr., San Diego CA 92126 (619) 578-1118

UNIVERSAL EDITOR/LIBRARIAN MANUFACTURERS

Barefoot Software
19865 Covello St.
Canoga Park, CA 91306
tel. (818) 727-7143
fax (818) 727-0632

Dr. T's Music Software
124 Crescent Rd., Suite 3
Needham, MA 02194
tel. (617) 455-1454
fax (617) 455-1460

Mark of the Unicorn
1280 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02138
tel. (617) 576-2760
fax (617) 576-3609

Opcode Systems
3950 Fabian Way, Suite 100
Palo Alto, CA 94303
tel. (415) 856-3333
fax (415) 856-3332

Sound Quest, Inc.
Suite #2, 131 W. 13th Ave.
Vancouver, B.C.
Canada V5Y 1V8
tel. (604) 874-9499
fax (604) 874-8971

WINSONG™

Electronic Music Software for Microsoft® Windows™

You probably already know how to use WinSong™ because...

...WinSong™ is like a Word Processor for music. You can easily write and edit music. You can cut, paste, move and copy notes and symbols in your musical composition. WinSong even takes dictation while you play and then prints the sheet music.

...WinSong™ is like a Tape Recorder. The Windows™ Graphical User Interface works just like a multi-track tape recorder – point and click buttons for Play, Record, Rewind, Fast-forward, and Stop. Your musical arrangements can be orchestrated using up to 64 musical tracks.

...WinSong™ is like a Player Piano. It plays music on any MIDI compatible instrument. So it is not limited to just being a Player Piano; it is also a Player Guitar, a Player Organ, a Player Synthesizer, a Player Drum set, a Player Saxophone, and a Player Clarinet.

But most of all, **WinSong™ is fun to use.** Immediately, you'll become a musician. If you already understand the concept of a word processor, if you already know how to use a tape recorder, if you have the desire to play music, then you already know how to use WinSong. And WinSong runs in Microsoft® Windows™, so you know it's easy-to-use.

As soon as you start WinSong, you effortlessly begin composing your own songs. It's as simple as pointing the mouse and clicking the buttons. WinSong positions musical notes on the staff and then plays back your composition. It's that easy.

WinSong is a wholesome activity for whole family participation or individual enjoyment. Kids have fun while they learn music. During the Christmas season, WinSong plays all of your favorite Christmas Carols. You can even have an old-fashioned sing-along.

If you're a musician, all the better!

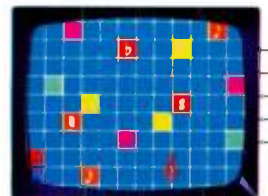
For musicians who play by ear, WinSong is a dream come true. You can record what you play and WinSong writes the sheet music. Expand your creativity by recording your songs on one MIDI instrument like a guitar, and have WinSong play it back on another MIDI instrument like a piano. Copyright your own songs after WinSong prints the sheet music.

For musicians who read music, WinSong is the ultimate creative tool. Break free from the tedious and stifling aspects of writing music. You can concentrate all of your artistic imagination on composing. WinSong automatically performs all time-consuming tasks of music notation.

WinSong works with any standard MIDI song file. WinSong comes with MIDI songs so that you can immediately begin having fun with music. WinSong works with any commercially available MIDI music. There is a wealth of WinSong compatible music on many public Bulletin Boards Systems (BBS), such as CompuServe.*

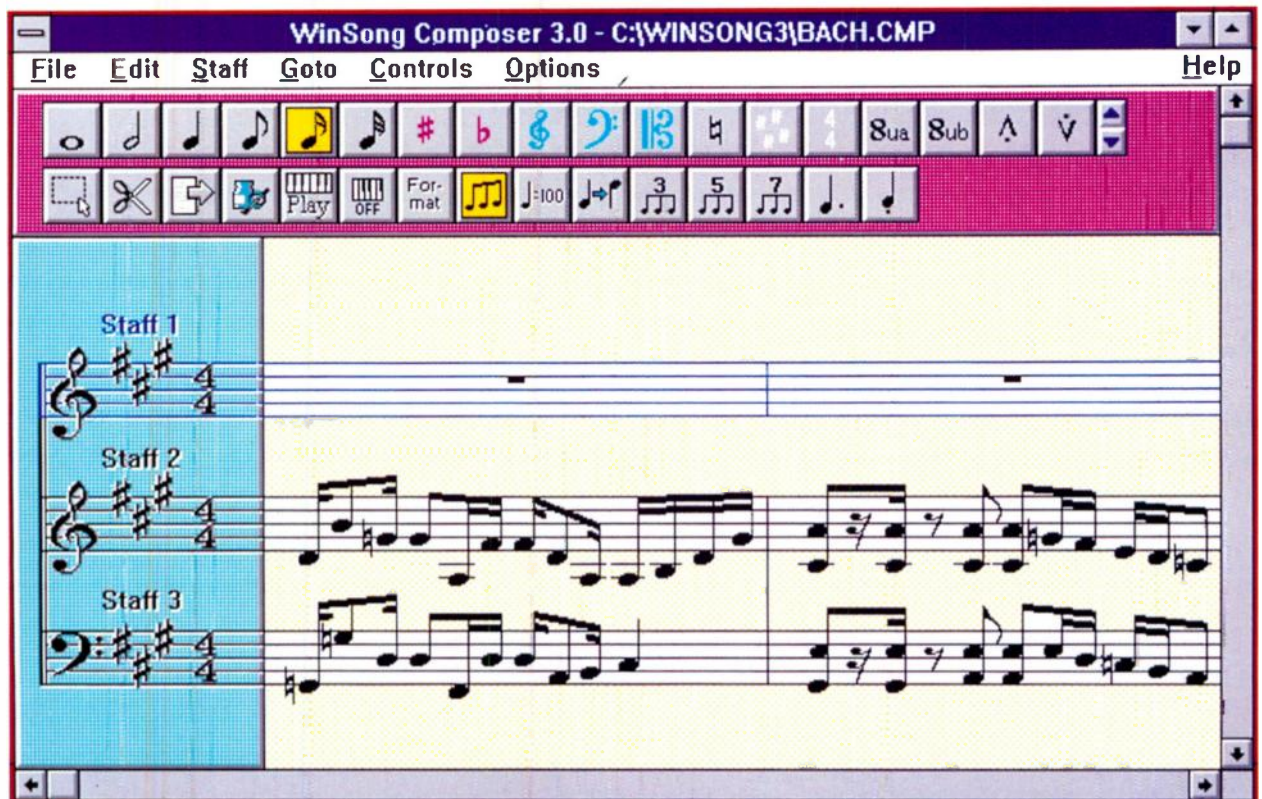
\$79.95

**"WinSong is the lowest price
and highest value
in music software."**



WinSong is a Composer, Sequencer (Tape Deck), and Juke Box all in one.

WinSong Composer

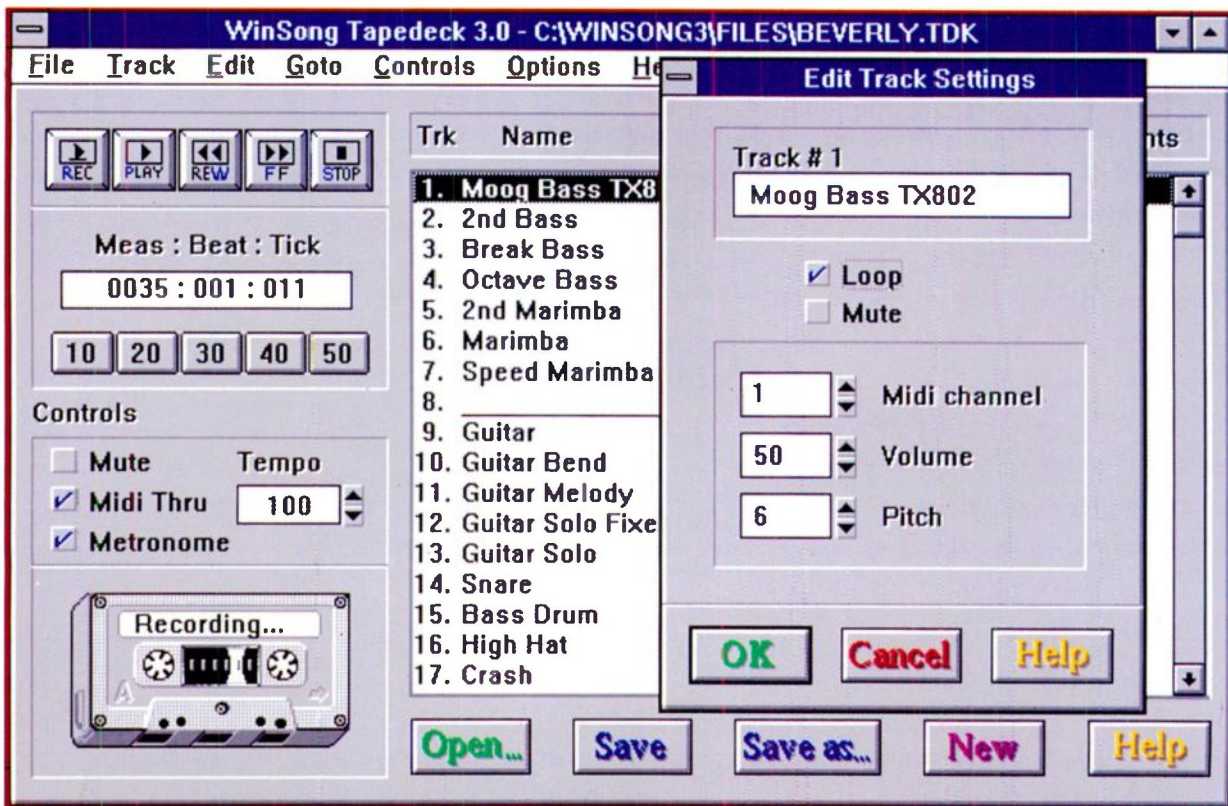


Look at how easy-to-use and fun WinSong is. Just push the button for the musical symbol you want, and drag-and-drop that symbol on the staff. As WinSong plays back your song, the musical notation horizontally scrolls on the computer display. You see the notes as they are being played.

- With no musical training and minimal computer skills, you can immediately write professional compositions
- Play music that you compose through any MIDI compatible instrument
- Print sheet music from your musical compositions
- Great for learning music, yet fully-featured for any professional musician
- Input songs from printed sheet music and play
- Singers can create their own accompaniment
- Select musical symbols, such as notes, time signatures, sharps, flats, and others, from the note palette and position them on the staff with the mouse
- Watch your music scroll by as it is played
- A great teaching tool and incredibly fun to use
- Cut, copy, paste, insert, merge, erase, clear portions or whole compositions
- Transpose whole pieces of music between any keys
- WinSong offers unique control of computer operations from the MIDI keyboard
- Lyrics can be added to the music using mixed fonts, sizes and styles
- Includes four pre-defined clefs: Treble, Alto, Bass, and Percussion
- Supports multiple clefs per measure
- Includes rests within beam groups
- Performs global rebeaming of notes

- Supports different meters and varied tempos in a single composition
- Highest rhythmic value supported: Dotted Whole Note
- Lowest rhythmic value supported: 32nd Note
- No limit to the maximum number of measures in a composition
- Maximum number of staves in a composition: 64
- Supports user configurable note palette
- Supports multiple MIDI channels per staff
- Adjustable margins for individual staff systems, page margins, and page sizes
- Can place any symbol, character, graphic shape, text, or block of text on the page

WinSong™ Tape Deck

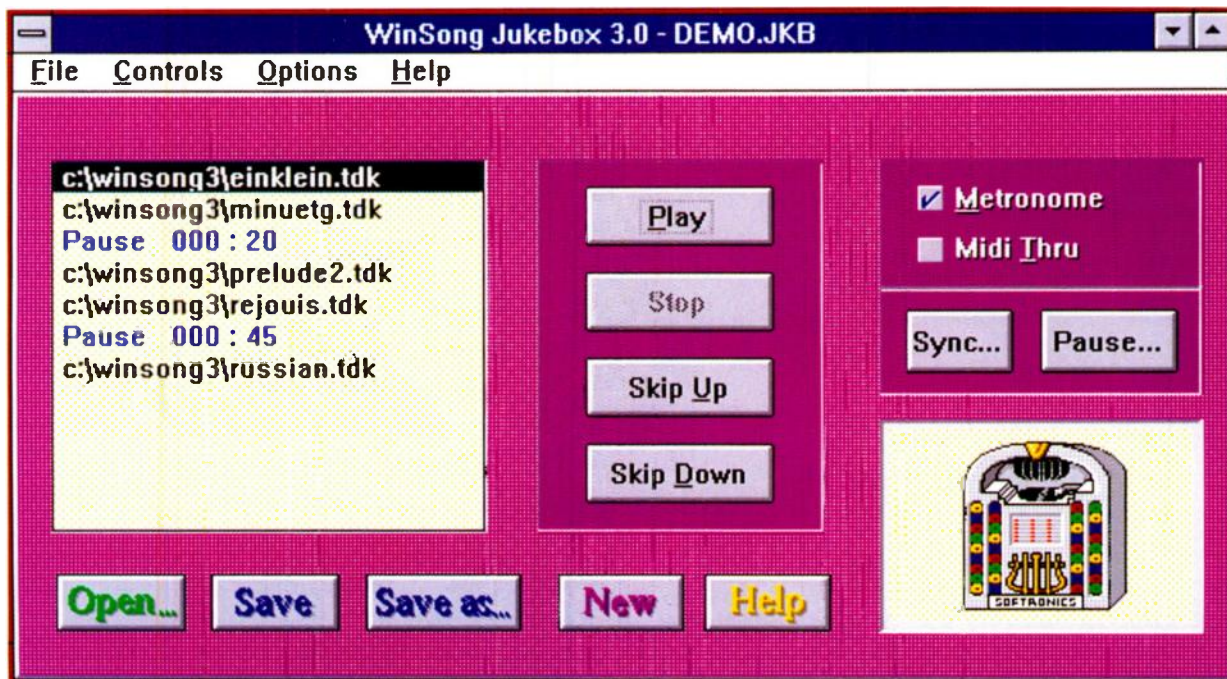


The Tape Deck is a full-featured 64 track MIDI Sequencer and a complete recording studio. As you can see, arranging music with WinSong is a guided path. You don't have to memorize computer or musical commands. WinSong will not let you make mistakes.

- Record music as you play on any MIDI compatible instrument
- A fully functional easy-to-use MIDI sequencer
- A MIDI music studio that will have you instantly creating and playing your own orchestra, band, or single instrument arrangements
- Transcribes any performance into standard notation with a click of a button
- Reads external sequencer files that support the standard MIDI file format
- Record step-time via a MIDI instrument
- Supports complex time signatures and time signatures up to 256 over a 64th note
- Supports standard and user-definable, non-standard key signatures
- Sends MIDI start, stop and continue commands
- Move, Loop, Transpose, and adjust the volume of entire tracks

- Program time signatures and tempo changes
- Read and Write standard MIDI files
- Sends and receives MIDI Clock data
- Note resolution equals 120 ticks per quarter note
- Overdubbing each of the 64 tracks
- Edit individual events
- Quantize, Cut, Copy, Paste, Transpose, Change Volume, Length, Pitch, for each MIDI Channel

WinSong Juke Box



The Juke Box is a fun-to-use player piano. It will give you hours of enjoyment. Just tell the Juke Box what songs – from one to 100, from Jingle Bells to Bach – you want to hear, and it plays your songs for you.

- If you're a musician, use the Juke Box to queue up your song sets
- Pick music to suit your mood
- Play your own song lists
- Great for sing-alongs with family and friends

WinSong is the trademark of Softronics, Inc. Windows is the trademark and Microsoft is the registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc. Compuserve is the registered trademark of Compuserve, Inc.

SOFTRONICS

5085 List Drive • Colorado Springs, CO 80919 • USA • (800) 225-8590
 PHONE (719) 593-9540 • FAX (719) 548-1878 • Technical Assistance (719) 593-9550
 Softronics BBS (719) 593-9295

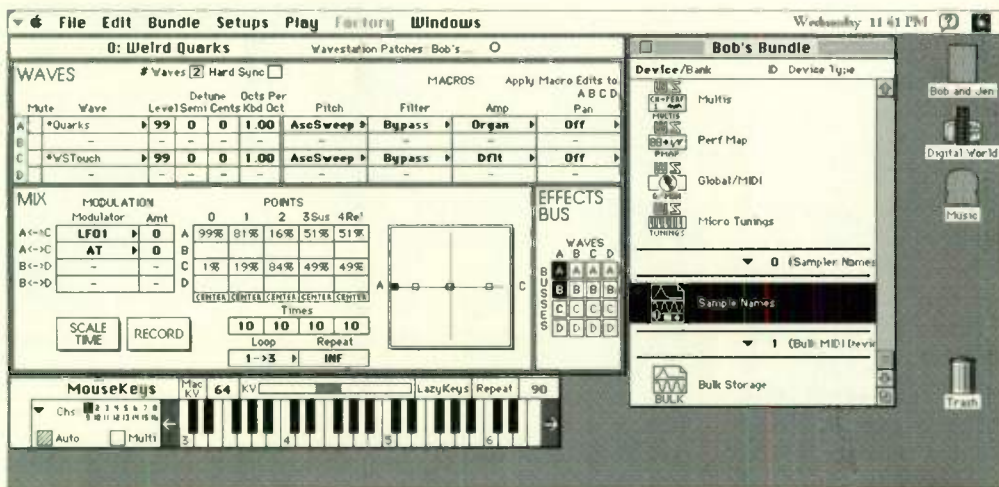


FIG. 2: Opcode's *Galaxy Plus Editors* uses the concept of Bundles to create files containing data from multiple instruments.

The computer display is also larger than the few characters of the typical front-panel LCD screen, making it much easier to see what you are doing.

CROSSED WIRES

Although there are disadvantages to UE/Ls, most of these drawbacks are one-shot bummers that disappear after you have the system working.

If you have several MIDI devices, UE/Ls are generally more cost-effective than individual computer-based patch editors because new modules are usually distributed free or at low cost. However, it may take several months for editing modules to be programmed for the latest and greatest hardware. Some less-popular devices may never receive support at all.

The initial setup of a UE/L can be extremely frustrating because MIDI device manufacturers tend to "go their own way" when it comes to device ID numbers and SysEx channels. Expect a few hours of pounding and cursing as you wade through manuals to determine whether SysEx is sent on the basic MIDI channel, a separate MIDI channel, or a device ID number. Fortunately, online help is usually available within the program.

Finally, if you don't have one, buy a programmable MIDI patch bay. Without it, you'll be swapping MIDI cables every time you poll your system. With it, sending and receiving data is completely automated. Unfortunately, organizing the performance of the patch bay adds more time to your initial configuration efforts. Still, don't even think of using a UE/L without a pro-

grammable MIDI patch bay. It's far better to add another few hundred bucks to your start-up costs than endure the agony of constant cable swapping.

In short, if you're a computer musician with a few synths to your credit, consider a UE/L an essential part of your home or project studio. If you have a professional, computer-based MIDI studio without a UE/L, you don't have a fully equipped professional studio.

To help you become familiar with UE/Ls, here's a quick rundown on the major players in the marketplace.

X-OR

Dr. T's Music Software

(\$325 for *Windows*, Atari, Amiga)
Programmer Bob Melvin became one of the pioneers of UE/Ls with *X-oR* (see Fig. 1). This program pretty much defined the form with graphic editing (now available for about 135 devices), librarian, a full keyword database, system setup support and, on the Atari, an optional developers' package, *E-oR* to program your own editing modules. (Dr. T's has no current plans to update the *E-oR* package.) New modules are offered about twice a year to registered owners for an upgrade fee.

The Atari and Amiga versions are fully compatible with Dr. T's *Multi-Program Environment (MPE)* and can multitask and share data with other Dr. T's products, such as *Tiger Cub* and *KCS*.

UNISYN

Mark of the Unicorn

(\$395 for Macintosh)
X-oR creator Melvin's latest achievement in UE/L technology is *Unisyn*, a rein-

vented version of *X-oR* for the Macintosh published by Mark of the Unicorn. The program's specs include a complete feature set: keyword database, graphic editors and librarians for over 120 devices, system setup, and, like *X-oR*, a very informative system status screen.

Unisyn also can access *X-oR* files (editors, libraries, banks, performances, and patches) as well as *Galaxy* banks and libraries. MOTU is considering releasing a developers' kit that would allow users to program their own modules.

GALAXY PLUS EDITORS

Opcode Systems

(\$399 for Macintosh; \$249 for *Galaxy* librarian only)

Opcode's universal librarian *Galaxy* (see Fig. 2) is now bundled with their *Vision* and *Studio Vision* MIDI sequencers. Registered *Vision/Studio Vision* owners can upgrade to the full UE/L power of *Galaxy Plus Editors* for \$150. *Galaxy Plus Editors* has graphic editing for about 55 MIDI devices and librarian support for almost 300 devices. In addition, it boasts a full keyword database, complete system setup support, and a scripting language, PatchTalk, for programming new librarian modules.

Opcode librarian modules are available at no charge on several BBS services (including PAN and CompuServe) and from some Opcode dealers, or directly from Opcode for a modest fee. New editor modules are released periodically by Opcode for an upgrade fee of \$49 per module, or in cost-effective upgrade bundles. The latest upgrade bundle has five editing modules, including one for the Kurzweil K2000, for \$99. All editor module purchases include librarian upgrades at no additional charge.

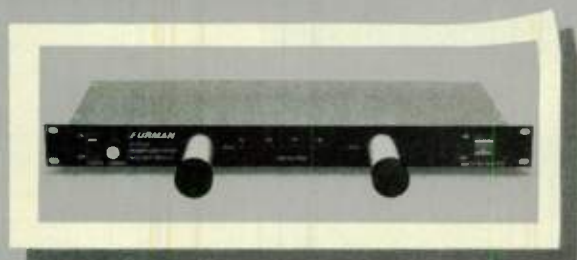
MIDI QUEST

Sound Quest Inc.

(\$250 for Macintosh, Amiga, Atari, MS-DOS; \$300 for *Windows*)

Broad-based support characterizes this UE/L from Sound Quest (see Fig. 3). *MIDI Quest's* librarian supports over 140 instruments and has graphic editors for more than 100 devices. It offers full system setup support and a key-

Meet the family. The only power conditioning family specially designed for the unique needs of audio.



Here's Grandpa. The PL-8 Power Conditioner and Light Module is the original — it's the most popular rack accessory ever! It gives you clean power and handy rack illumination. Cousin PL-PLUS, shown in the photo, adds super RFI filtering, a line voltage meter, an extra long AC cord, and a 15 amp rating.



The AR-117 and AR-230 AC Line Voltage Regulators not only clean your power but actually correct the voltage if it's too high or too low. Worry no more about sags, brownouts, or overloaded generators. For those really heavy loads, big brother AR-PRO handles a whopping 30 amps. It can accept any line voltage from 88 to 264 volts and return a stable 120 — enough to power an entire stage or studio, anywhere in the world.



The new kid in the family is the PS-8 Power Sequencer, a conditioner that powers your equipment up and down in a 3-step delayed sequence, avoiding loud pops that can blow speakers and large inrush currents that can trip breakers. Available options allow operation from a remote location using a wired switch or a switched outlet.

FURMAN

Power Conditioning

Furman Sound, Inc.
30 Rich St.
Greenbrae, CA 94904 USA

Phone: (415) 927-1225
Fax: (415) 927-4548

● COMPUTER MUSICIAN

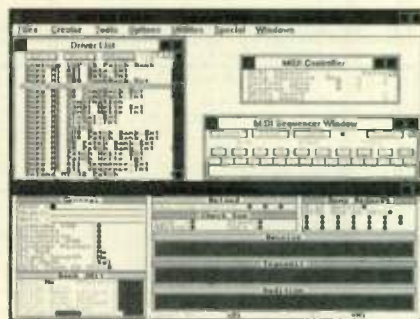


FIG. 3: *MIDI Quest* includes a comprehensive list of synths online, a librarian creator, and several MIDI utilities.

word database. New instrument modules are available at no charge to registered owners through Sound Quest's BBS, or they can be sent out on disk for a small service charge.

MIDI Quest can export system setups as MIDI files for use in any MIDI sequencer, and its random patch-generating capabilities are superb. Users can also program their own librarians for new synths using only the *MIDI Quest* software. To develop your own editors, you must purchase the *Tech Quest* developers' package (\$100, available for all *MIDI Quest*-compatible platforms).

GENEDIT Barefoot Software

(\$199 for Atari ST/Falcon030)

Barefoot's entry in the U/EL market has been available for several years—previously from Hybrid Arts—and in some ways shows its age (the most recent version is 2.0). The program doesn't offer a keyword database, nor can it poll devices to determine the current state of all your instruments. On the other hand, it can store and transmit multi-instrument files that you create. The program currently offers 67 editors and supports 78 MIDI devices with librarian modules. Additional modules can be obtained directly from Barefoot for \$5, or downloaded for free from GENIE or the company's own MIDIWorld BBS.

Unlike the other UE/Ls, *GenEdit* offers the ability to create your own editor and/or librarian modules from within the program. The available construction tools also let you build templates for sending MIDI continuous controller messages.

Bob Lindstrom is the director of game services at Dynamix.

LEARN TO PLAY PIANO!

With the latest books, videos and visual aids from Mix Bookshelf

All items backed by our 60-day, money-back satisfaction guarantee.



3139C) TEACH YOURSELF TO PLAY PIANO, Palmer, Palmer & Manus* No prior musical training? Our new book-plus-tape course can help you start playing now! Includes warm-up exercises, an easy introduction to reading music and tips on playing with feeling. (c)1991, 96 pp. (P) plus audiocassette, \$17.95

3137C) SUPER SIGHT-READING SECRETS, Howard Richman* Expand your creative and performing skills by learning to sight-read with this classic guide. You'll learn how to play any note without looking at your hands, how to read ahead in the score, how to transpose and how to keep from losing your place. Simple and effective! (c)1986, 50 pp. (P) \$9.95



3127C) THE KEYBOARDIST'S PICTURE CHORD ENCYCLOPEDIA, Leonard Vogler* Convenient reference shows every chord, from simple major and minor inversions to the "thirteenth-flat-five-sharp-nines," in standard musical notation and simple keyboard diagrams. (c)1988, 134 pp. (P) \$11.95

3118C) THE BLUES, BOOGIE & BARRELHOUSE PIANO WORKBOOK, Aaron Blumenfeld* New goldmine of examples, exercises and explanation on improvising early jazz, blues, ragtime and honky-tonk piano styles. Includes sections on bass patterns, grace notes, clusters, repeated patterns, tremolos, blue notes and syncopation, plus extensive discography. (c)1992, 232 pp. (Spiral) \$19.95



957A) KEYBOARD POSTER* Attractive poster provides a quick visual reference on harmonic principles. Diagrams the circle of fifths, bass and treble clefs, the 12 major scales and more. Laminated for greater durability. 24" x 36" \$15.95

4145D) HOW TO PLAY PIANO, with Richard Bradley* Comprehensive set of adult piano lessons on three hour-long videotapes. The first tape gets you oriented to the keyboard, explains the basics of reading treble and bass clef notation and introduces you to ear-training. Tape two teaches 12-bar blues, walking bass lines, major and minor chords, arpeggios and sight-reading. Volume three builds on the material in the first two videos, giving advanced lessons on ear-training, sight-reading, chromatic scales, seventh chords and more. You'll be making real music from the outset, as each video in this series teaches you to play songs like "Rhapsody in Blue," "The Way We Were" and "Theme from M*A*S*H." (c)1989, three hour-long VHS videos, plus lesson booklets, special package price \$99.95



Request your FREE copy of the new Mix Bookshelf Catalog, featuring over 575 books, tapes and videos for music

ORDER NOW!

Call (800) 233-9604 Toll-Free U.S. and Canada or use our 24-hour fax line (510) 653-5142 (credit card orders only)

ORDER FORM clip out and mail

NAME _____
 COMPANY NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____ APARTMENT/SUITE # _____
 CITY/STATE/ZIP _____
 DAYTIME PHONE (____) _____

TITLE (please check selections) ITEM # PRICE
 Teach Yourself to Play Piano 3139C \$17.95
 Super Sight-Reading Secrets 3137C \$ 9.95
 Kbd. Picture Chord Encyclopedia 3127C \$11.95
 Blues, Boogie & Barrelhouse 3118C \$19.95
 Keyboard Poster 957A \$15.95
 How to Play Piano video series 4145D \$99.95
 FREE Mix Bookshelf Catalog CT92 FREE!

Check Money Order Check Number _____
 Charge to: Visa MasterCard American Express Discover Card
 Credit Card # _____
 Card Expiration Date _____
 Cardholder Signature _____
 Shipping times may vary, please allow two to three weeks for delivery. For immediate customer service and rush orders, call (800) 233-9604 or (510) 653-3307. 24-hour fax line (credit card orders only) (510) 653-5142

SUBTOTAL _____
 CA & NY residents please add state sales tax _____
 shipping charge for first item, add \$1.50 for each additional item _____
 TOTAL _____

Mail completed order form and prepayment to:
MIX BOOKSHELF
 6400 Hollis Street #12-DP
 Emeryville, CA 94608





THIS IS *Hamburger Buddy*.¹ THIS IS WHAT YOU SUBSIST ON AS YOU PLAY "FEELINGS" AT BAR MITZVAHS, AS YOU RAIL AGAINST SOCIETY, AS YOU FIGHT BACK APATHY AND CARVE OUT A CAREER. IN THE MIDDLE? THIS IS THE REMARKABLY EASY TO USE *JV-30 Synthesizer*² FROM ROLAND. IT OFFERS 16-PART MULTI-TIMBRAL CAPABILITY, 24-VOICE POLYPHONY,



EVEN THREE SLIDERS FOR EDITING AND FOUR KEY MODES FOR PERFORMING. ALL FOR A PRICE THAT'S A LOT EASIER TO SWALLOW THAN HAMBURGER BUDDY. WHICH YOU MAY NOT MIND EATING NOW, BUT THAT'S ONLY BECAUSE YOU'VE NEVER HAD THE PLEASURE OF DINING ON *Pheasant Under Glass*.³ DON'T WORRY, SOON YOU WILL. SOON AFTER YOU START PLAYING THE JV-30.



Roland[®]

Roland Corporation US, 7200 Dominion Circle,
Los Angeles, California 90040-3696. 213 685-5141.

The Seventh Guest

By Daniel Kumin

*Video-game audio
blasts off with
CD-ROM: It's not
just Space
Invaders anymore.*



Virgin Games' CD-ROM-based *The Seventh Guest* is an MPC-compatible mystery/adventure game.

The electronic music composer must sometimes feel like a solution in search of a problem. It's unlikely that Madonna is begging you to pen her next single; the Boston Symphony hasn't commissioned an electronic work for, oh, 103 years or so; and the jingle biz isn't exactly beating a path to your door. There is, however, a venue crying out for original electronic scores: video games.

Of course, these days the game market takes the more elegant moniker of multimedia. Games, hyper-adventures, infotainment, and hard-to-pigeonhole hybrids are exploding across platforms ranging from original 8-bit Nintendos (Nintendo?) to SPARCStations. And as power, speed, and storage capacities expand, so do the quantities and qualities of exploitable audio/video materials. The current Rolls Royce of video-game delivery is CD-ROM. Thanks to a long-awaited descent to affordable price levels, these silvery discs are bringing the new generation of 16-bit games a 540 MB hit of data storage—just what the doctor ordered to upgrade visuals and sound.

A leading example of the medium's

development is *The Seventh Guest*, an audio-video exploratorium from Virgin Games. Created by U.S. developer Triobyte, Inc., and slated for release by spring 1993, the much-ballyhooed *The Seventh Guest* is a vast—it comes on two CD-ROM discs—interactive landscape. The game exploits fully rendered graphics, "morphing" 3-D forms, full-motion video, and elaborate special effects. It runs on MPC Level 1 PCs, requiring an 80386 DX or better with 2 MB minimum memory; SVGA graphics; a CD-ROM drive with 150 KB-per-second sustained access performance; 10 MB of free hard-disk space; and one of several popular PC sound boards. To truly sing, *The Seventh Guest* requires a fast 80486 setup. (Virgin demos the program with a 16 MB 80486 machine.) According to the publisher, *The Seventh Guest* will be ported to both the Mac II series and Nintendo's CD-ROM-equipped Super-NES systems by the end of this year.

THE GAME UNFOLDS

Virgin calls *The Seventh Guest* an interactive drama. The game is basically a ghost story/mystery in which the player is the seventh guest at a Victorian house party in the home of "the late

Henry Stauff, an evil toymaker whose work holds a sinister secret." By weaving through 22 of the old mansion's rooms and solving various puzzles, the player can uncover Stauff's secret.

The entire production was realized on DOS-OS/2-platform hardware, using both commercial and proprietary tools. *The Seventh Guest* was written in screenplay form by Matthew Costello and is performed by a cast of more than a dozen live actors. The action was videotaped (using S-VHS cameras) in front of a blue screen. The footage was then digitized into JPEG frames and compressed with proprietary software. All of the sets—the mansion's rooms—were real 3-D models, rendered and digitized using *3-D Studio* from Autodesk.

The program's visuals and deep, complex design are stunning: The game includes 36 minutes of fifteen frames-per-second video and numerous quasi-3-D effects. All footage was computer-rendered from real-world models or live-action video and includes some mind-bending visual-effects.

But what sets *The Seventh Guest* even further apart from standard game fare is its soundtrack. The score consists of more than an hour of music produced



One of the many 3-D modeled rooms in *The Seventh Guest*.

quite good, but a genuine Sound Canvas or compatible MIDI module/board delivers the best sound.

All of the effects and dialog are on disc in compressed form, from which they are spooled via a DMA channel to the PC sound card for reproduction. Data decompression is done on the fly. This compression/decompression scheme is necessary because the game's visuals demand every iota of processing power. This process also exploits proprietary Trilobyte software.

Normal "Red Book" audio (CD-standard, 16-bit stereo, sampled at 44.1 kHz) is also included during the credits, opening sequence, and the "outro." In both instances, all video is spooled to the hard disk to free up disc access for sound. There's also an album-style remix of The Fat Man's *The Seventh Guest* music on disc 2.

PRODUCING THE MUSIC

The Seventh Guest's composer, The Fat Man (alias composer/producer George Alistair Sanger), was assisted by "Team Fat": Joe McDermott, David Govett, and Kevin Phelan. According to Sanger, the team "has a five-year plan to become the Beatles of multimedia music." Sanger and his crew currently have more than 70 games to their credit, including mega-hits *Loom* and *Star Trek 25th Anniversary*.

All of the game-play music was MIDI-composed using the Sound Canvas as the sole source. Team Fat went so far as to design their own Sound Canvas emulations of FM patches to maintain compatibility with the FM synth tones used on PC-sound cards. Overall sound quality and General MIDI compatibility was tested by auditioning all compositions through in-house software drivers on popular cards.

The compositional style runs the gamut from neo-classical to barrelhouse (and includes pretty much everything in between). "I like a salad," says Sanger, "so I included all sorts of different feels. But the instrumentation stays pretty cohesive because each character has his or her own characteristic theme, style, and instrumental association."

Sanger kept his writing setup extremely simple: an Ensoniq EPS functioning as

by game sound-maven "The Fat Man," world-renowned (in game circles, anyway) as creator of the *Wing Commander* track. Because the game was conceptualized as sophisticated family entertainment, the music is a stylistic potpourri. The compositions are a far cry from the moronically repetitive, T2-style sequences heard on most "shoot 'em ups" aimed at the twelve-year-old set.

In addition, the sound recipe includes loads of sound effects and dialog. Oregon-based Staunton Studios handled the location dialog recording. Foley, ADR, and additional sound effects—the game is big on screams—were added to the location audio and mixed down to DAT. Back at Trilobyte, *The Seventh Guest* production team transferred the DAT master to hard disk using Turtle Beach's MultiSound PC audio card. Additional editing was done using *Wave for Windows* (Turtle Beach). The finished audio track was converted to 22 kHz, 8-bit mono audio for the PC version. (According to Trilobyte software manager David Luehmann, the Mac II version should be 22 kHz, 8-bit stereo, with the SuperNES setup 16-bit stereo.)

Most of the music for *The Seventh Guest* is stored on disc as MIDI data for reproduction by a General MIDI-compatible accessory sound card or module. The production standard was Roland's Sound Canvas, with the MT-32, or PG-card equivalents (LAPC-1 or SCC-1) directly compatible. Typical players, however, will probably have only a MIDI-compatible PC sound card, such as the SoundBlaster, Pro Audio Spectrum, or AdLib Gold boards. Here, MIDI data is performed by a set of auto-loading synth patches to drive the FM-synthesis chips common to these boards. The results are

MIDI QUEST V3.0

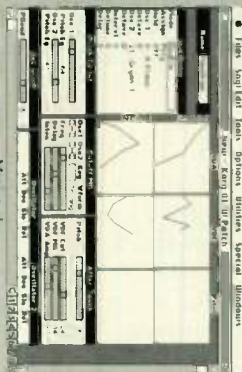
Universal Editor/Librarian

The Ultimate Sound Editor and SysX System Organizer.

- ▶ Universal Librarian/Blank Editor
- ▶ Fully Integrated Environment
- ▶ Custom-Designed Synth Editors



MS Windows



Macintosh



PC DOS

MS Windows 3.1 MAC AMIGA ATARI ST PC DOS

- ▶ Intelligent Sound Randomization
- ▶ Support for 150 Instruments
- ▶ For More Information Call:

Sound Quest Inc.

131 W. 13th Ave. Ste 2 Vancouver V5Y 1V8 Canada
Phone: (600) 667-3998 (USA) / (604) 874-9499
Fax & BBS: (604) 874-8971

INDIVIDUAL EDITOR/LIBS

\$99

- ▶ Kawali K1/K4
- ▶ Roland U-20/U-220
- ▶ Proteus 1/2XR
- ▶ NEW! Korg WaveStation/EX/AD/SR
- ▶ Korg M/R/EX/T1/T2/T3
- ▶ NEW! Korg 01W & 03RW
- ▶ Roland D-5/1070/110/GR50
- ▶ Roland R-5/8/8m
- ▶ Ensoniq SD-1/VPX/SC-1/2/R
- ▶ Yamaha SY/TG 22/3/3S/5/7/7
- ▶ NEW MIDI QUEST Instruments:
- ▶ NEW! Roland JV-80/880
- ▶ NEW! Roland GS-SC-55/SCC-1
- ▶ NEW! Yamaha SY35/85/99
- ▶ NEW! Waldorf MicroWave
- ▶ NEW! Proteus 1XR w/Orchestral Ex
- ▶ NEW! Proteus 1XR w/Orchestral Ex
- ▶ NEW! Alps QuadraVerb

**SIMPLY
THE BEST**

MUSICPRINTER[®] PLUS

The *BEST* notation-based sequencer and
composition program for IBM PCs.

PianoWorks[™]

The *BEST* self-paced, MIDI-interactive
IBM software for Beginning Piano.



We are proud to announce the *BEST* music
composition & notation software for the
MACINTOSH!



Temporal Acuity Products, Inc.

300 - 120th Ave. N.E., Bldg 1
Bellevue, WA 98005

(800) 426-2673 ■ (206) 462-1007

"AUDIOPHILE
QUALITY"...

EUROPADISK, LTD.

U.S.' MOST
COMPLETE FACILITY!

• **Compact Discs**

New, Low-Cost Packages!

• **Cassettes**

Finest European Equipment

• **DMM® Vinyl**

Mastering & Pressing
Cleanest, Hottest 12" Vinyl!

• **Graphics**

Printing with
Free Custom Layout!

• **Mastering
Studios**

Neve Digital EQ, Sony Digital
Editing. Major Label Mastering.

SPECIALS - "With This Ad Only"

500 Cassettes - \$695

Complete Package with Graphics!
Everything included - Test Cassette,
Typesetting & Layout, 2-Color 0-Card
& Shrink-Wrap

500 CD's - \$1,995

Complete Package with Graphics!
Everything included - Mastering,
Typesetting & Layout, 2-Color Front &
Tray Card, Jewel Box & Shrink-Wrap

CD Ref's - \$95

Your DAT master *digitally* transferred
to a Compact Disc:

Up to 25 minutes - \$95, each addit. \$75
Up to 63 Minutes - \$125, each addit. \$105
Up to 74 minutes - \$175, Each addit. \$150

500 12" Vinyl - \$995

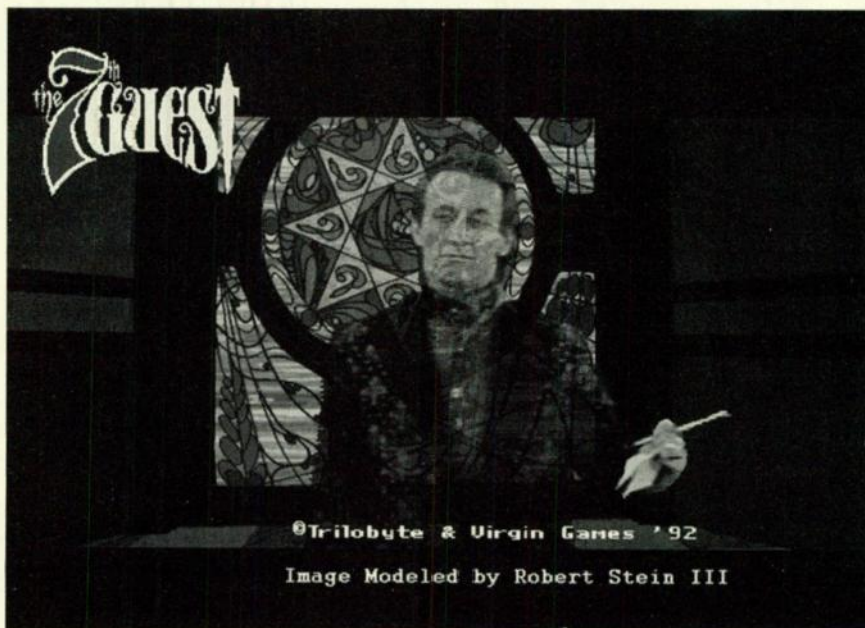
Complete 12" Single Package
Direct Metal Mastering, Test, Label Design
& Printing, Plastic Sleeve, Die-Cut Jacket
& Shrink Wrap

Call For Our Complete Catalog

EUROPADISK, LTD.

75 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013
☎ (212) 226-4401 FAX (212) 966-0456

• **MULTIMEDIA MUSICIAN**



The Seventh Guest combines live actors with computer-generated backgrounds.

keyboard controller driving the Canvas. (He occasionally employed a Yamaha G10 guitar controller as well as drum pads.) He sequenced the music with MOTU's *Performer* on a Mac SE.

"In spite of all the technology involved," Sanger says, "the music for *The Seventh Guest* is still about pulling heartstrings and emotions. I used lots of old operatic tricks—a theme and instrument for each character—and wrote by reading the script, looking at game video clips, and trying to experience what the player would be going through at each juncture. I'd then imagine I was watching a really good movie with a great soundtrack. When I'd start to feel things happening, I'd run and slam down the musical elements quickly, then work out the details later. I didn't tweak sounds much at all. I wanted to keep things straight, mostly to ensure that end users would get the best music, regardless of their hardware."

For the live CD audio songs, Team Fat employed guitars, bass, keyboards (driving a Proteus and the Sound Canvas), and two Austin-based singers, Robert Harrison of the Cotton Mather band and Kris McKay. Renowned keyboard player Floyd Domino (formerly of *Asleep at the Wheel*)—who also tracked some of the keyboards for the game music—was on the live sessions, as was Sanger's brother David, a Grammy award-winning drummer.

The tracks were recorded on a single Alesis ADAT. Six tracks were used,

with the remaining two tracks reserved for submixes. "The ADAT was great," enthuses Sanger. "I bounced tracks repeatedly to add processing and such—I don't know how many generations—and never heard the least bit of (audio) degradation. We often sub-mixed down to DAT, rerecorded the stereo mix onto a fresh ADAT tape, then added more tracks and effects. We've recently upgraded to a 24-track system."

The finished project was delivered in two forms. The live audio selections were mixed to DAT and sent to Trilobyte for CD mastering. The game-play music was delivered as Format 0 Standard MIDI Files, via the simple expedient of posting them to Team Fat's private electronic bulletin board. That way, Trilobyte's team could audition new material on a day-by-day basis and integrate music into the game as they went along.

The Seventh Guest is an innovative project, and its release is sure to make a lot of noise in both the computer and multimedia worlds. The game is a paragon of integrated production, with extremely high visual and sonic values. Check it out at your local teen hangout, or ask your kids. (They might already have it by now.) *The Seventh Guest* is bound to open some doors in your head.

Journalist/composer Daniel Kumin recently acquired a keyboard with tuning tables. He fell into the crack between the major and minor thirds two weeks ago and hasn't been heard from since.

NOW AVAILABLE
The New ASR-10 Rack-Mount



EXPLOSIVE FEATURES!

The ENSONIQ ASR-10 brings the features you've always wanted to a sampling workstation.

Announcing the latest *ENSONIQ boom*—the new ASR-10 Advanced Sampling Recorder. With features like stereo sampling, dynamic effects processing, time compression/expansion, an integrated sequencer and 31-note polyphony, ENSONIQ brings innovation to the world of sampling—again.

To start with, the ASR-10 supports up to 16 megabytes of sample mem-

ory—eight times the memory of our previous sampler, and uses industry-standard SIMMs for easy expansion.

For on-board effects, the 24-bit digital effects processor has 50 algorithms, many derived from the DP/4 Parallel Effects Processor. Input sampling is easily routed through the effects processor. You can re-sample in stereo through the effects, and even process external signals while you play live.

And for drum loops and other time-based samples, use the ASR-10's time compression/expansion facilities to change the length of a recording without changing the pitch.

The ASR-10's quad-density (HD) disk drive increases storage capacity and speeds load times. Add the optional SP-3 SCSI interface, and you can connect up to seven hard drives and CD-ROMs for easy access to an extensive library of sounds.

Together with a flexible, integrated 16-track sequencer, Poly-Key™ Pressure keyboard and Performance Presets that provide instant recall of sound combinations, you have one powerful workstation.

Harness the power of an ASR-10 for your music. Play one today at your Authorized ENSONIQ Dealer. For the one nearest you, call 1-800-553-5151.



The ASR-10 Rack-Mount has all the power of the keyboard version plus eight outputs and a SCSI interface.

ensoniq®

THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS

Please send me more information on the ENSONIQ ASR-10 Also, please send me information on ENSONIQ Synthesizer Workstations DP/4 Parallel Effects Processor

Name _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone (_____) _____

Mail to: ENSONIQ, Department E-34, 155 Great Valley Parkway, P.O. Box 3035, Malvern, PA 19355-0735



SQ-1 32 Voice Personal Music Studio



SQ-2 32 Voice Personal Music Studio



KS-32 Weighted Action MIDI Studio



DP/4 Parallel Effects Processor



SQ-R PLUS 32 Voice Synthesizer Module



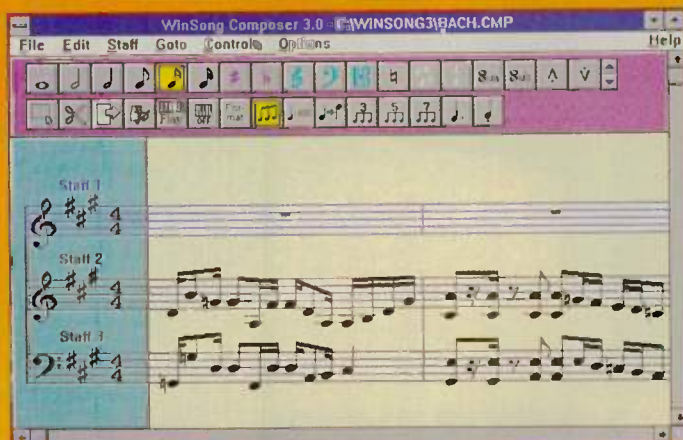
WINSONG™



WinSong™ is a Composer, Sequencer (Tape Deck), and Juke Box all in one.

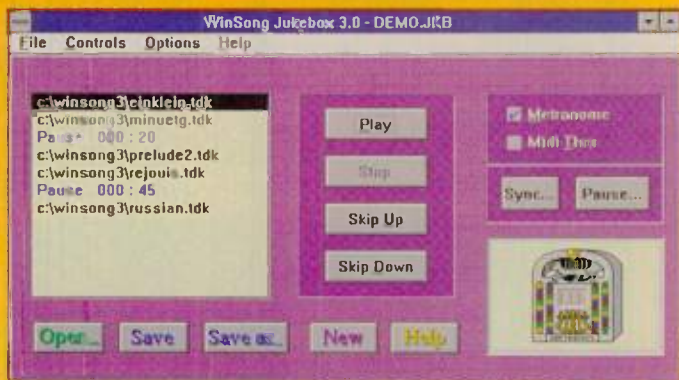
Composer

Look at how easy-to-use and fun WinSong is. Just push the button for the musical symbol you want, and drag-and-drop that symbol on the staff. As WinSong plays back your song, the musical notation horizontally scrolls on the computer display. You see the notes as they are being played.



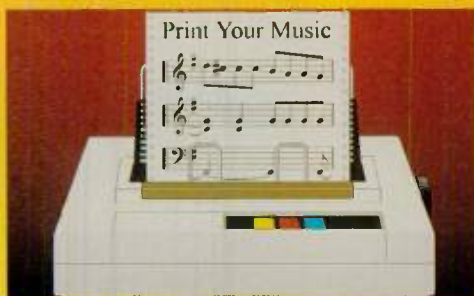
Sequencer

The Tape Deck is a full-featured 64 track MIDI Sequencer and a complete recording studio. As you can see, arranging music with WinSong is a guided path. You don't have to memorize musical or computer commands. WinSong will not let you make mistake.



Juke Box

Just tell the Juke Box what songs – from one to 100, from Jingle Bells to Bach – you want to hear, and it plays your songs for you.



CALL (800) 225-8590

"The new leader in music software – the lowest price and highest value."

Supports all MIDI/sound cards through Windows™ MultiMedia extensions. Supports Roland® MP401 and compatibles

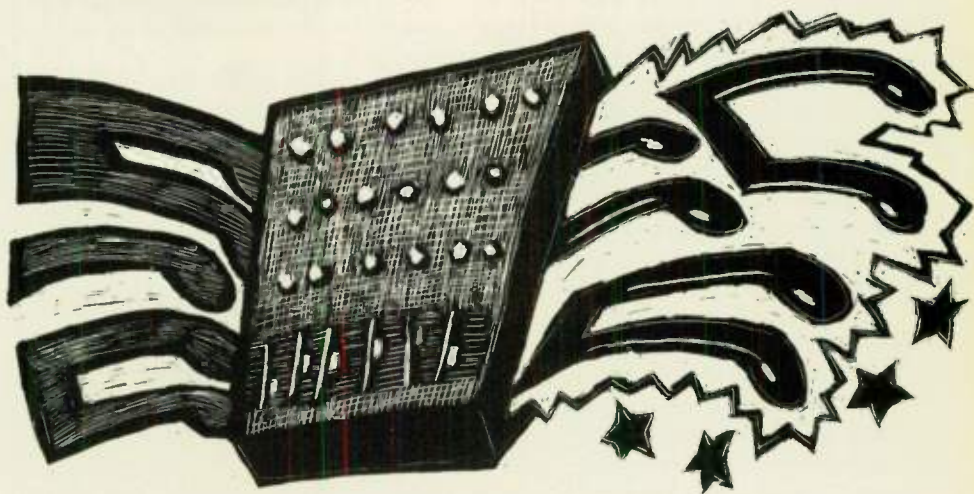
SOFTRONICS 5085 List Drive•Colorado Springs, Colorado 80919•(719) 593-9540•FAX (719) 548-1878

All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Transparent Mixing Techniques

By Michael Molenda

*You can't
make a slick
mix out of a
sonic
quagmire.*



The current obsession with family values is all well and good for the moral majority, but what's in it for musicians? Well, I'll tell you. Clarity. For better or worse, liberal ideologies have obscured the definition of family. Society is confused. In short, it's a bad mix.

If the ebb and flow of social psychology could be mixed by someone like famous remix deity Bob Clearmountain, human strife might be little more than a memory. Clarity is essential for understanding, and a final mix needs coherence just as badly as humanity does.

Professional mix masters routinely mold disparate elements into an integrated, cohesive statement. Such clarity often marks the difference between a major-league master tape and a minor-league demo.

Producing pristine master tapes requires what I call "transparent mixing." It's a conceptual mindset that involves keeping all the elements of a recording sonically well-defined and subservient to the demands of the music. In other words, it means keeping a clean house so the neighbors can marvel over your new sofa.

STUDY HALL

What defines a good mix? Unfortunately, there are no absolute guidelines. Music is a wonderfully subjective medium, and arguments regarding a production's sonic quality—or lack thereof—can rage for hours. However, a *professional* mix is easy to identify: You can hear e-v-e-r-y-t-h-i-n-g. The rhythm section punches through, the vocals are crisp, and even the sweetening (keyboard pads, psychoacoustic elements, counterpoint lines) is clear and well-articulated.

In addition, the ear is drawn to certain elements deemed by the artist or producer to be the work's focal points. On a pop record, these elements are often the lead vocal, rhythm section, and instrumental hook(s). Jazz producers typically highlight the soloist. In any case, a professional mixer ensures that the appropriate musical hooks are loud, clear, and unfettered by competing sonic elements.

Sadly, unprofessional mixes continue to be a hot commodity. My theory for this tragic state of affairs is that everybody believes they know how to mix a record. Give me a break! Unless you're

a certified mixing genius, it often takes years of practice, ear training, and intensive study before you start churning out "hot" mixes. Some people never get it right. I've met a lot of talented 40-something session monsters with years of studio experience who wouldn't dare mix their own demos. (At least they've acknowledged their limitations; few musicians seem willing to take a good look in the mirror.)

The first trick to producing transparent, professional mixes is to admit you don't know everything. Instead of inflating your ego with unearned bravado, listen to classic and current recordings. Try to identify the elements that comprise a sharp, clean mix: What sounds are generally mixed up front; how many different instrumental and/or vocal "parts" are featured and what tonal ranges do they fill; and what is the basic sonic personality of the mix (a full tonal spectrum, predominant midrange frequencies, etc.)?

Once you've developed an ear for the components of professional masters, reference your own mixes to commercial CDs within your stylistic genre. Critically assess how your mixes stack up against professional products. If your

tape sounds like pea soup compared to the latest Quincy Jones production, go back to study hall.

THE BIG PICTURE

Savvy producers conceptualize the final mix while the project is still being recorded. It's infinitely easier to construct a glistening master from scratch, rather than sweating it out on the mix date trying to decide which one of fifteen different keyboard lines best energizes the track. The "fix it in the mix" scenario is a myth. The geniuses who can doctor a butchered master tape are rare and command fees commensurate with their miracle-making. In short, you can't afford them. But more importantly, you shouldn't need them. A little planning can save you hours of mixing frustration.

An often-overlooked factor of transparent mixes is the recording medium. A few simple test runs can reveal volumes about your deck's audio personality. Record insane amounts of bass and see how much bottom you can groove with before everything turns to mud. Likewise, track sizzling high-end information (cymbals, bright guitars, synth bells, etc.), and take note where the sounds begin smearing. Then, throw the kitchen sink on tape—record drums and multiple guitar, keyboard, and vocal tracks up to the limit of your multitrack deck—and critically assess the clarity of your audio stew. Keep in mind that your deck's electronic and mechanical health—as well as your engineering chops—also influences optimum sonic performance.

TRACK BY TRACK

The transparent mixer's primary mission (should he or she decide to accept it) is to put the track's money-maker in your face. This means that every mix decision is committed to turning the track into a supportive milieu for the lead vocal, solo instrument, or other musical hook. When you start playing with track levels and EQ environments, make sure that nothing interferes with the critical elements.

Only after you've identified a production's musical focal points, should you risk obsessing (a little) over the individual components of your multitrack master. A transparent mix can only be achieved with slavish attention to detail. I've done countless remixes where most of the work was keeping

tracks clean, rather than developing nifty sonic tricks or equalization tweaks. For those engineers who share my compulsion for neatness, here are some audio hygiene tips.

Drums. One of the major causes of slaughtered drum tracks is the high-end wash produced by machine-gunned cymbal crashes. Some drummers just *have* to smash a cymbal (or two) on every beat. This constant high-frequency overload is not only uncomfortable to listen to, but often smears

Every mix

decision should
turn the track into
a supportive milieu
for the musical
hook.

the top end until it sounds like static.

Ideally, the producer should have helped the drummer develop a tight, sonically pleasing performance before the drums were recorded. Oh well. Unfortunately, most home studios lack the expensive equalizers that a pro studio or mastering facility would employ to tame the sizzle. An affordable option is to assign the individual drum tracks to a stereo submix and run the two channels through a (stereo or dual) de-esser. The de-esser often diminishes harsh treble frequencies to the point where basic mixer EQ can finish smoothing out the top end.

Snare drums often pose two problems: The player's dynamics can produce uneven tone (a hard thwack sounds quite different from an inadvertent rim shot or weak stroke), and the high-hat, kick drum, and cymbals leaking through the snare mic make it difficult to add reverb without also affecting the other sounds. To produce a well-defined snare, I send the track through a noise gate or expander to cut out everything except the actual snare hit. Then, I route the signal to a compressor to even out the dynamics and produce an impact that's more "in your face." (It's important that the noise gate eradicate any stray cymbal crashes, as compression can raise their

levels to the pain threshold.) The processed snare is now isolated enough to cut through a thick mix and allow optimum reverb enhancement.

Bass. I always compress the bass track to tame flabby dynamic levels. Low tones can fade into indistinct woofs if the player's picking or fingering technique is imprecise. A compression ratio of 2:1 or 4:1 at a threshold level of -10 dB usually tightens up the low end quite nicely. If I'm going for a "big bottom," I usually boost 100 Hz (+5 to +10 dB). However, I'll also cut the low mids to avoid too much bass information from muddying up the track. If a funkier bass tone is warranted, 100 Hz is cut approximately by 7 dB, and the mids are boosted to taste. Generally, if a noise gate is available, I'll use it to clean up the introduction, amp/pre-amp hiss, and instrumental breaks.

Guitars. The six-stringed demon is probably the preeminent nemesis of the transparent mixer. Electric guitars are temples of hum, hiss, and assorted audio belches. Even the stately acoustic guitar can produce sympathetic harmonics that sabotage clarity. A noise gate or expander is essential for electric guitar tracks. For acoustics, I often cut the low mids if the track seems muddy.

Keyboards. Just because the front panel says it's "digital" doesn't mean the audio is clean. Sloppy samples and cheap output electronics are just two reasons why some keyboards exhibit audible hiss. To be safe, I usually employ a noise gate to kill any stray ugliness.

Vocals. Usually, the lead vocal is the most important element of a mix. It helps if the sonic quality is worthy of its vaunted position. I always compress the vocal to get the voice more "up front." Compression also smoothes out performance dynamics and renders lyrics more readily understandable. In many cases, a de-esser is necessary to kill annoying sibilance. I usually try to maintain the integrity of a singer's tone by leaving the EQ flat, but often the necessity of clarifying the voice within a dense track requires cutting some lows and boosting the mids at about 7.5 kHz.

Group background vocals should also be compressed to balance the dynamics of the individual singers. For "light" arrangements, an airy timbre can be produced by setting the compression ratio at 2:1 with a threshold of approx-



Combined expander/gates, such as the model 274 from dbx's Project 1 Series, allow the mixer to choose between subtle or extreme methods of noise termination.

imately -5 dB. To "toughen up" a big rock 'n' roll chorus arrangement, increase the compression ratio to 10:1 and set the threshold at -10 dB. In both instances, the attack parameter should be in the median setting between slow and fast.

Don't forget that group sections often cough, clear their throats, complain about the producer or engineer, and tell jokes when they're not singing. Protect your master tape's overall clarity by either erasing the extraneous chatter before you mix, or by muting or gating the appropriate inputs during the mix. I still receive demo tapes where I can hear someone coughing just before the chorus kicks in.

Effects returns. Many engineers forget that signal processors can be brutally noisy. Once, an outside engineer com-

plained that our studio was inundated with hiss. Confident that our system is about as sterile as an operating room, I traced the problem to a processor in the engineer's personal effects rack. When I muted the offending effects return, the silence was deafening. (Don't you love it when you can totally embarrass obnoxious "yes-I-know-everything-and-this-is-your-problem-not-mine" types!) The moral of this story is obvious: The vigilant transparent mixer always gates his or her effects returns.

THE SOFT FADE

Okay, we've spent hundreds of words expounding the concept of audio cleanliness; now prepare for one of those confusing little caveats. Some producers like lip-smacking noises, horn-player breaths, and the whine,

hum, and feedback of a guitar about to rip into a solo. They leave these sounds in the mix to promote a human factor, or maybe just because they sound cool. I've certainly been guilty of mixing in these so-called audio imperfections to capture a rough-and-ready vibe. Hey, you do whatever it takes to make the track bust loose.

However, the operative phrase here is "you do." An artistic choice is a conscious decision. Unplanned noise is simply poor craft. A transparent sonic landscape puts the track's emphasis where it should be: on the performance. The public yearns to hear something special; an incendiary sax solo or an impassioned vocal. They won't waste their time listening to audio muck. And while you can't send your master to a 12-step "clean-up" program any more than Bob Clearmountain can mix out the world's ills, a pristinely detailed transparent mix can make your productions shine.

EM managing editor Michael Molenda is currently a major player in paranoia-induced remixes.

Worldwide Bestsellers.

HIGH PERFORMANCE MIDI INTERFACES FOR THE PC AND MACINTOSH.

MM-401

The Performance Standard.

- Fully MPU-401 Compatible
- Works at any buss speed
- Free Simple Sequencer,
- Sys Ex Librarian and MIDI Viewer.



Portman PC

- External Interfaces for PC's
- Available in Parallel and Serial versions
- No Power Supply Required
- Perfect for Notebooks and Laptops
- 1 In / 1 Out
- Universal Windows and DOS Cakewalk drivers included!

Macman

1 In / 3 Out MIDI Interface • Exclusive Serial Port Thru Switch - No need to unplug your printer! • LED Data Indicators • Serial Cable included

- No Power Supply Required.



Mac Syncman

2 In / 6 Out Mac Interface and Sync Box • Chase Lock Your Multi-Track to any Mac Sequencer • SMPTE to MTC Sync - Supports all SMPTE Formats!

- Smart FSK Sync • Professional Quality SMPTE Regenerator
- Jam Sync - Insures Reliable Syncing • Includes: 2 Serial Thru Switches, 2 Serial Cables, Rack Mount Kit, and Syncman Remote Desk Accessory Software.

- All MIDIMAN MIDI Interfaces are available separately or as Complete MIDI Interface Kits which include our "Guide To Sequencers" book for the PC or MAC and 2 - six foot MIDI cables
- All MIDIMAN Interfaces are FCC approved.

midiman™
Guaranteed for life.

236 West Mountain Street, Suite 108, Pasadena, California 91103 • Tel.: (818) 449-8838 • Fax.: (818) 449-9480
Toll Free: 1-800-969-6434 • BBS: (818) 449-2019 • CompuServe: MIDIBVEN Forum
MIDIMAN products are available at fine music, pro audio and computer stores worldwide.

The Management Dossier

By Michael A. Aczon

Are personal managers overpaid baby sitters with Rolexes and car faxes, or invaluable mentors?



It happens at least once during every music awards show. A beaming artist cradles a trophy and gushes, "I'd like to thank my manager." Thanks for what? We often hear horror stories about the manager who absconded with the lion's share of a client's pot of gold, or moved on to greener pastures after the artist had been put *out* to pasture.

Managers with smarts and ambition often use—and sometimes abuse—the clout they gain from representing high-profile talent as an express ticket to the industry's powerful executive positions. But whatever an artist's reservations regarding a manager's ultimate motivation, personal and business managers are integral components of the music industry. Managers help turn bar bands and struggling songwriters into corporate monoliths and foment the deals that change the way the industry does business. (Witness the recent mega-contracts tossed to Madonna, the Rolling Stones, Aerosmith, and Teddy Riley.)

Is the manager a saint, advocate, and trusted advisor, or one of the seemingly bottomless den of vipers waiting to pounce on the next royalty-generating

victim? While the answer depends solely on the individuals involved, a basic understanding of the artist-manager relationship helps you determine whether your own professional "marriage" is a union forged in heaven or hell.

ROLE PLAYING

Successful management requires a balanced menu of creative, business, and administrative skills. However, in the early stages of an artist's career, a manager's most important task is creative development. As an artist hones his or her craft, the manager must perform the varied roles of motivator, priest, coach, critic, and teacher. It often takes vast amounts of nurturing before an artist graduates from bar gigs to the top of the charts.

But to secure even a remote chance of success, the manager must identify his or her client's strengths and weaknesses and remove any obstacles to artistic growth. For example, if an artist is a brilliant songwriter who lacks stage presence, the manager might recommend that he or she attend drama classes or perform at casual "open mic" clubs to develop confidence.

In addition, it is crucial that the artist

and manager objectively plot career goals and determine what the artist is willing to do to achieve them. Believe it or not, spending six months recording an album, another six months doing personal appearances, and then touring non-stop for a year is not for everyone. Guiding an artist to face commercial realities is a laborious and often thankless task.

MANAGEMENT MATERIAL

Managers come from various backgrounds, from ex-roadies to marketing wizards to former record-label executives. Successful managers are often "people-oriented" because the job requires constant interaction with others on the artist's behalf. Critical attention to detail is another trait of a good manager, as is integrity. This level of honesty doesn't end with "Thou shalt not steal," but extends to the manager being able to level with his or her client. A caring manager is not a yes-person and must be able to tell the artist when a performance is sub-par, or when an attitude or career direction is potentially damaging.

Ambitious artists often seek well-established high-profile managers. At

ERICA LUKART

FEELING IS BELIEVING.



The ENSONIQ KS-32: Its weighted action brings a piano touch to our already-impressive line of affordable workstations.

Seeing isn't always believing. In reality, the ENSONIQ KS-32 looks like a synthesizer workstation, but the weighted action of its 76-key keyboard plays like your favorite piano.

If you're looking for the dynamic touch and response of a great piano – coupled with the sounds, features and portability of a fully-integrated MIDI workstation – check out the KS-32. Its 180 internal sounds, with special emphasis on realistic acoustic and electric piano and organ sounds, plus 20 dedicated drum kits deliver incredible music-making possibilities!

The KS-32 rounds out ENSONIQ's

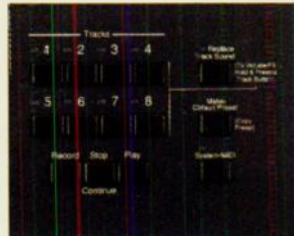
line of popular, affordable synth workstations – the 61-key SQ-1 PLUS 32 Voice, the 76-key SQ-2 32 Voice and rack-mounted SQ-R PLUS 32 Voice – by adding piano touch to their impressive array of performance features. Features like 32-note polyphony, 24-bit effects, and an onboard 16-track sequencer with recording and editing features designed to maximize your musical creativity.

If you use other MIDI gear, the

KS-32 makes a great master controller. Press one button and you can combine the sound you're playing with up to 16 internal or external sounds, with instant key splits and layered combinations.

Once you get the feel of the KS-32, you won't want to lay a finger on any other keyboard. Touch one today at your Authorized

ENSONIQ Dealer. For the one nearest you, call 1-800-553-5151.



With the KS-32, you can combine the sound you're playing with up to 16 internal or external sounds – all at the touch of a button.

Please send me more information on the ENSONIQ KS-32 Also, please send me information on ENSONIQ Synthesizer Workstations ENSONIQ Sampling Workstations DP/4

Name _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone (_____) _____

Mail to: ENSONIQ, Department E-31, 155 Great Valley Parkway, P.O. Box 3035, Malvern, PA 19355-0735



SQ-1 PLUS 32 Voice Personal Music Studio



SQ-2 32 Voice Personal Music Studio



KS-32 Weighted Action MIDI Studio



DP/4 Parallel Effects Processor



SQ-R PLUS 32 Voice Synthesizer Module

this level, a manager should be judged on his or her industry contacts and relationship with retail, radio, and other media. Because successful management companies usually represent many clients, they need a staff that can keep the artist in contact with the main manager. Co-management relationships, in which a less-experienced manager (who has a history with the artist) teams up with a seasoned veteran, are common in the industry. In this scenario, everyone wins because the artist gets the personal attention of their own

manager *and* the clout of the veteran. The less-experienced manager also benefits from the contacts he or she makes through the veteran.

DOING BUSINESS

When a manager decides it's time to expose a client to the industry, he or she undertakes a critical business role that includes packaging the artist's talents, marketing or selling those talents to the right people, being the artist's advocate in business dealings, raising capital, and accounting for revenues

and expenditures. This is where the relationship between inexperienced artists and inexperienced managers is either made or broken.

If the manager is not business-savvy, or is unable to do the handshaking, phone-calling, and shmoozing required to open the doors of opportunity, a gifted artist can drift into obscurity. Likewise, untested managers can be crushed by uncooperative artists secretly on the lookout for more prestigious representation. Budding artist/manager relationships are often built on little more than trust and can be severely tested when the artist's career accelerates.

In a professional relationship, the manager, armed with demo tapes and press packages, seeks out the right combination of record companies, producers, booking agents, and publishing companies. Basically, the manager is a salesperson, and the "product" is the artist's talent. Once a prospect (hopefully several prospects) bites, the manager becomes an advocate and negotiates basic deal points on the artist's behalf. An entertainment lawyer—who often educates the manager in the subtle points of dealmaking—usually joins the management team at this time.

Once a deal is made, the manager's role shifts again, this time to helping the artist deliver the contracted services. Many managers get quite cozy with the label (or publishing) staff and work side-by-side to promote the artist's record (or songs). When the artist tours, the manager may act as a road manager to coordinate logistics. Managers don't take on these duties because they need a few more things to do. Such dedication helps ensure that the artist doesn't get lost amidst the countless other acts administered by record labels, publishers, and concert promoters.

When the money starts coming in, proper accounting is a must. Headlines revealing a famous artist's rift with management can usually be traced to a misappropriation of funds. If the manager doesn't have money-management chops, it is imperative he or she hire a reputable accounting or business-management firm with experience in the entertainment industry. Not only is the day-to-day business management of an artist's career important, but since financial security in the business is relatively low, prudent investment strategies can make up for leaner times in the future.



CD-quality stereo with Dolby AC-2

Introducing this year's hottest audio product, the new SX-20 digital audio adapter with Dolby AC-2 from Antex. It's the first PC compatible board to use Dolby AC-2 digital audio coding technology for real time, direct-to-disk record and playback of CD-quality stereo audio with 6:1 compression.

With a frequency response of 20 Hz - 20 kHz and 16 bit, 64 times oversampling, the Antex

SX-20 offers high quality, digital audio for 386/486 PCs. CD-quality audio can now be economically transmitted at 128 kbps over T1, ISDN and S56 digital networks.

Hear the difference from the leader in digital audio—Antex Electronics.

Call us today at 800/358-4231.



16100 South Figueroa Street • Gardena, CA 90248
800/358-4231 • 310/532-3092 • FAX 310/532-8509

DOLBY AC-2
DIGITAL AUDIO

Dolby is a trademark of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation.

Now that we've determined what a manager is, it's time to point out a few things a manager *isn't*. A manager is not a bank. Many young artists carry the misguided hope that getting a manager spells the end of financial worries (and responsibility). Unfortunately, it's not the manager's job to invest anything but time and effort in the artist's career. In short, you'll still have to buy your own guitars and picks until you're famous enough to command endorsement deals. (And it's often your manager who seeks out and acquires those coveted "freebie" deals.) Also, a manager is not a booking agent. While managers often seek long-term relationships with promoters, their primary concern is not booking gigs. In some jurisdictions (such as California), it is against the law for managers to book clients without a license.

MINING FOR MANAGERS

Finding the right manager is like finding the right spouse: You just have to get out there and network. Ask other artists, club owners, and local booking agents for leads. Look for established managers on record-label credits and in industry publications such as *Billboard* and the annual *Billboard Buyer's Guide* that list personal managers and their clients.

Because a manager often earns from 10 to 35% of your gross revenue, make sure that you determine whether the price you're paying is worth what you're getting. A "heavy" with a proven track record and superstar clients may increase your net worth and notoriety to the point where 35% seems rather insignificant. Obviously, an inexperienced manager asking for the same percentage should come under heavy scrutiny.

The best way to seduce a powerful manager is to hone your act. Commercial talent—that is, focused ambition mixed with craft and individual style—often attracts suitable management sooner or later. The right management relationship is out there if you are willing to work hard and let them know what you can do.

Michael A. Aczon is a San Francisco-based entertainment attorney. He teaches in the music industry program at San Francisco State University and has been a partner in a production company with major labor label clients.

DUQUESNE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MUSIC SUMMER 1993

TECHNOLOGY IN MUSIC EDUCATION UPDATE '93

DR. JUDITH BOWMAN, BILL PURSE,
LYNN PURSE, TOM KIKTA

June 20-25

SPECIAL TOPICS IN MUSIC TECHNOLOGY (TRACK 1 - MULTI-TRACK AND DIGITAL RECORDING)

(TRACK 2 - MIDI FOR MUSICIANS)

TOM KIKTA, BILL PURSE,
LYNN PURSE, FRANK RODRIGUEZ

(SPECIAL GUEST ARTISTS

TO BE ANNOUNCED)

July 11-16

SEQUENCING TECHNIQUES FOR MUSIC EDUCATORS

DON MURO

July 19-23

KEYBOARD CAMP (NON-CREDIT WORKSHOP)

KENNETH BURKY, LYNN PURSE,
ANN LABOUNSKY, NANCY WATSON

(SPECIAL GUEST ARTISTS

TO BE ANNOUNCED)

August 2-6

All courses are offered by Duquesne University for three elective graduate credits. Class sessions are held Monday through Friday, 9 a.m.-4:30 p.m. For more information, contact the School of Music at (800) 934-0159.

Duquesne University recognizes the following corporate sponsors in music technology who support Summer 1993:

Electronic Musician

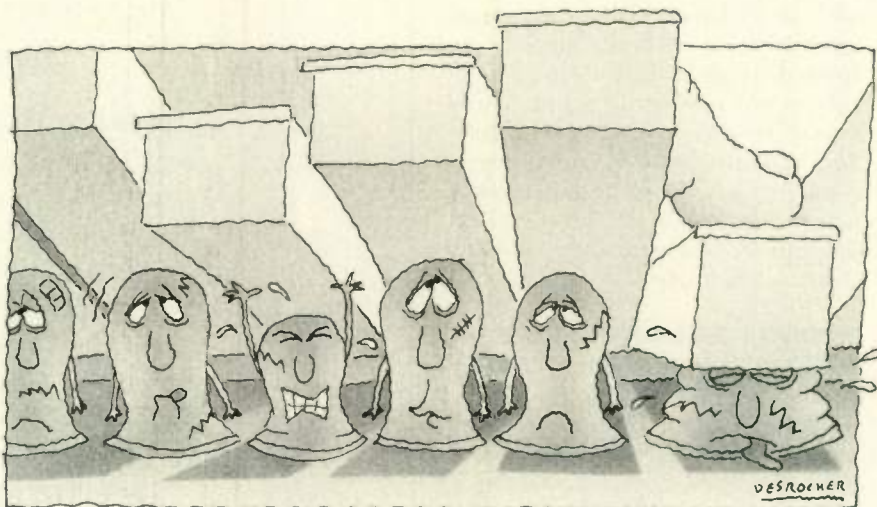
Mix Magazine

Mix Bookshelf

Questions & Answers

By Alan Gary Campbell

Our fix-it philosopher pores over life-extension for keyboard contacts, designing dummy loads, and unrepairable speakers.



Q. Is there any way to extend the life of rubber keyboard contacts? They don't last more than a year or two on a five-night-a-week club gig, and I expect better service from keyboards that cost over a thousand dollars.

Q. I'm considering buying a MIDI master keyboard controller to simplify my onstage life. Does the kind of key contacts make a difference in reliability?

A. Many keyboard designs use a conductive rubber button mounted inside a hollow rubber dome or membrane. The button makes contact with traces on a PC board below as the key mechanism is engaged and "squashes" the dome. This scheme, commonly referred to as a *membrane switch*, was developed decades ago to replace the infamous "J-wire" type contacts used in products such as the Moog Minimoog and Sequential Circuits Prophet 5. It was intended to provide low cost and long life. Resilient, synthetic-rubber compounds are used for the membranes, which (at least in theory) seal out dust and grime that might contaminate the PC contacts.

Unfortunately, membrane switches are far from ideal in practice. Rapid

cycling of the membranes (i.e., playing a repeated note or trill) causes minute, but significant, heating of the membrane material, which eventually leads to fatigue. This is aggravated by the buildup of heat inside many instruments and inadvertent exposure of the material to environmental contaminants. Thereafter, the contact is no longer springy enough to respond to rapid playing and becomes loose around the perimeter of the dome, allowing dirt and grime to invade the PC contacts. This results in intermittent keys, stuck notes, mistriggers, repeating notes, etc.

This inevitable wear generally is not harmful to the instrument and can be rectified by cleaning the PC board and replacing the worn membranes, but it is a periodic nuisance. Membrane-switch service often requires disassembly of the instrument and is not a good do-it-yourself project unless you have considerable experience and access to a service manual.

More recent, even cheaper variations on membrane-switch technology, such as the tube-type membranes used in the Yamaha P185 digital piano, are even less reliable. But for manufacturers to

offer the wonderful bells and whistles expected even on basic keyboards, incorporating expensive, metal contacts is often not feasible. In an effort to improve reliability, Roland now uses an updated version of the membrane switch that has adhesive dome-edges and an improved and rugged design in its FP-8 digital piano.

The only practical precautions you can take to extend the service life of membrane switches involve isolating instruments from environmental effects as much as possible. Turn instruments off during extended periods of non-use and cover them with a non-porous cover. Always keep instruments covered when not in use. Strategically placed air-cleaning units and negative-ion generators can reduce atmospheric contaminants in the immediate area. These precautions can help, but the main factor in membrane-switch reliability is still wear from use.

Metal keyboard contacts of modern design make a considerable difference in reliability. The spring type, used in some Ensoniq keyboards (such as the SQ-1, but unfortunately not in the KS-32) is a good bit better, and the leaf-switch type, used in the Yamaha DX7

WAVE

ANALOG FILTERS

HUMAN INTERFACE



SAMPLE ANALYSIS

WAVETABLE SYNTHESIS

OBSESSION

AVAILABLE SPRING '93
CALL (206) 285-0262.

 waldorf

DISTRIBUTION U.S./CANADA: STEINBERG/IONES - 17700 RAYMER STREET SUITE 1061, NORTHRIDGE, CA 91325 - Ph: (818) 993-4091 - Fax: (818) 701-7452

World Radio History

Guitarists, Keyboard Players, Electronic Musicians...

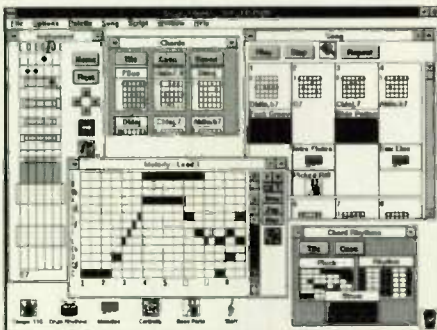
Plug in your **POWER CHORDS™**

Power Chords is a new, fun to use, fully graphic song writing program for Windows.

- create chords on an on-screen guitar (or other stringed instrument) or have 'Chord Request' create them for you
- use the graphic rhythm editor to quickly create strumming/plucking patterns, drum parts, melodies and bass parts
- create songs by visually arranging objects representing the various parts
- record in from MIDI instruments or import and export standard MIDI files
- supports General MIDI and Roland GS standards - select instruments by name
- compatible with any sound card or MIDI interface supported by Windows
- create great music on-screen - input instruments not required

Power Chords requires an IBM or compatible computer running Windows 3.1 (or 3.0 with the multimedia extensions) and can use any sound card or MIDI interface supported by Windows.

Distributed by Thinkware.



Power Chords is only \$84.95!

Get the **Power Bundle** - *Power Chords* with a **Roland SCC-1** (Sound Canvas on a card). Over 300 sounds built in. Reverb and chorus effects on board. Includes overnight delivery (North America) and bonus song disk: **\$499.00.**

Howling Dog Systems

Box 80405, Burnaby, BC, Canada
V5H 3X6 Tel: (604) 436-0420
Fax: (604) 436-0425 CIS: 70044,2736



● SERVICE CLINIC

and DX7II synths, the KX88 controller, the Korg SGX digital piano, and Korg M- and T-series synths (to name a few) is noticeably better. All other factors being equal, the Yamaha/Korg leaf-switch will outlast the other types. Note that this type of switch is sensitive to damage when keys are accidentally pushed in along the long axis of the key, so take care when loading, transporting, or jumping around in front of such keyboards.

Q. Is it safe to test an amp by connecting it to a dummy load? Are the simple power resistors sold for this purpose adequate? Is it practical to build your own dummy load?

A. Though a dummy load does not present the complex load characteristics of a speaker to an amplifier under test, it is a safe and necessary device for static testing, especially when troubleshooting suspected output offset voltages that can decimate speakers in seconds. A power resistor intended for this purpose (e.g., an 8-ohm, 20-watt, ceramic type, such as Radio Shack 271-120) can be used, but only within its power rating. Considerable caution is called for; even though the average continuous power drawn from a studio monitor amp is often only a few watts, the peak power can exceed a few hundred watts.

Several power resistors combined in a series-parallel network provide more

GREAT PRICES HUGE SELECTION EXPERT ADVICE

MOST MAJOR BRANDS

**Synth Modules ■ Keyboards ■ Samplers
DAT Recorders ■ Music Software
Multi-effects ■ Recording Equipment ■ More**

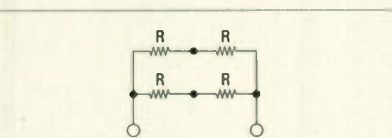
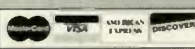
**SAME DAY SHIPPING
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

E. U. WURLITZER
MUSIC ★ SOUND

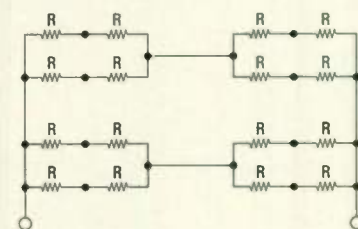
BOSTON'S LARGEST KEYBOARD DEALER

**Buy with confidence!
Serving musicians for over 100 years!**

CALL US



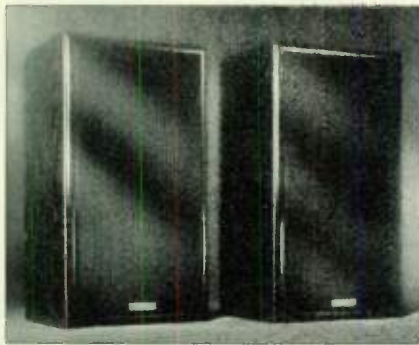
1a 8-ohm 80-Watt dummy load



1b 8-ohm 320-Watt dummy load

All R = 8-ohm, 20-Watt metal film/oxide

FIG. 1: (a) Four 8-ohm, 20-watt resistors combine to form an 8-ohm, 80-watt equivalent circuit; (b) sixteen 8-ohm, 20-watt resistors form an 8-ohm, 320-watt equivalent circuit.



Yamaha S8M speakers.

power-dissipation capability at a given impedance. This can provide the basis for a useful do-it-yourself project. For example, four 8-ohm, 20-watt resistors combine to form an 8-ohm, 80-watt equivalent circuit, and sixteen 8-ohm, 20-watt resistors form an 8-ohm, 320-watt equivalent circuit (see Fig. 1).

Alternately, garden-variety, larger-value, low-wattage power resistors can be used by soldering the resistors between two lengths of solid, bare hookup wire (14- or 16-gauge) to form a parallel "ladder" network. Since resistors usually come taped in a long, ladder-like roll for use with parts-inser-

tion machines, wiring them this way is easy. The ladder can be rolled in a loose spiral to conserve space. Allow sufficient clearance between adjacent layers for proper heat dissipation.

Two-watt, metal-film or metal-oxide resistors are a good choice for this scheme. The total power dissipation of the ladder is simply the rated resistor wattage times the number of resistors. Use the following formula to determine the number of resistors required:

$$N = P/2$$

Where N is the number of resistors, and P is the total power dissipation required. (Note that this formula works only with 2-watt resistors.)

Once you have determined the number of resistors, use the following formula to find the closest standard resistor value that will work in the ladder:

$$R = N \times Z$$

Where R is the resistor value, N is the number of resistors, and Z is the desired equivalent impedance.

For example, to construct a 100-watt dummy load, the number of resistors needed = $100/2 = 50$. For an equivalent 8-ohm impedance, the resistor

value $R = 50 \times 8 = 400$. The nearest standard value is 390 ohms, which yields an equivalent impedance of 7.8 ohms. This is close enough for most purposes.

Don't forget that you'll need twice as many resistors for a stereo dummy load. Stereo amplifier outputs should, under normal conditions, be equally loaded during testing. A good source for metal-film resistors is Mouser Electronics; tel. (800) 346-6873; fax (817) 483-4422.

The dummy load can terminate in standard, multi-way connectors. Any enclosure is fine as long as it provides adequate clearance and ventilation.

Q. I have a bad driver or crossover in one of my Yamaha S8M speakers. How do I get the thing open to replace it?

A. Without considerable difficulty, you don't. The S8M was not designed for field service and is glued together. Return the unit to your dealer or a Yamaha service center.

EM contributing editor Alan Gary Campbell is owner of Musitech, a consulting firm specializing in electronic music product design, service, and modification.



The PC MIDI Card™

Plug in the industry standard PC MIDI Card and make your IBM compatible the perfect platform for your musical musings. With the card's MPU-401 compatibility and our reputation for excellence in interfaces, you're assured of precise performance every time. Just add your favorite music software and MIDI instruments, and you're ready to go.

MADE IN USA



Music Quest US/Canada: 1-800-876-1376
1700 Alma Drive Suite 330 Plano TX 75075 Phone: (214)881-7408
Fax: (214)422-7094

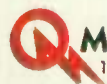
PC MIDI Card is a trademark of Music Quest, Inc. Other trademarks acknowledged



The MIDI STRIP™

Make your Mac MIDI connection with the MIDI Strip. Its full 1-IN, 3-OUT configuration gives you ample room to expand your musical horizons, but without the usual desktop clutter. And with rugged road-ready reliability, you can take it with you. Just hook up the MIDI Strip to your modem or printer port, connect your instruments, and you're ready to go.

MADE IN USA



Music Quest US/Canada: 1-800-876-1376
1700 Alma Drive Suite 330 Plano TX 75075 Phone: (214)881-7408
Fax: (214)422-7094

MIDI Strip is a trademark of Music Quest, Inc. Other trademarks acknowledged

Lyrics and Song Notation
NOW AVAILABLE!



The most widely used midi sequences in the world. First in customer satisfaction for over six years. Over 1,800 song titles available for any musical application. All programmed in LA for consistent top quality by Stephen Kern.

From Pop to Rock. From Country to Standards to custom programming, we've got it all!

Trycho sequences are available for most popular computer and hardware based sequencer systems. We even have stereo audio cassette and DAT versions for non-sequencer users. We're the only sequencing company authorized as a dealer for equipment we support. For you, this means great sequences, fast setup, access to the best midi hardware, comprehensive technical support, and fantastic overall service six days a week - year in and year out.

So whether you're involved with audio production, multimedia presentations, are a hobbyist or a professional musician in a solo, duo or trio act, you can count on **TRYCHO TUNES** for the absolute best in midi sequences.

TRYCHO TUNES Performance Sequences ... there's **NO** competition!

FOR WORLDWIDE SALES
 Please Contact:

Australia
 Pro Audio Supplies
 14 16 Woolley St.
 Dickson Act
 2602 Australia
 Ph 06 249 7766

Spain
 Future Music
 APTDO 94 331
 08080 Barcelona
 Spain
 Ph. 34-3 265 8348

Norway
 ACS musikk
 Oscarsgate
 1C
 N0352 Oslo 3
 Ph 47 2 56 41 80

Germany
 Magic Music
 Haagweg 11 W 7110
 Ohringen Germany
 Ph. 49 7941 3 52 53

New Zealand
 Music Houses of
 New Zealand
 P.O. Box 6246
 Wellesley St.
 Auckland, NZ
 Ph 09 634 0099

Japan
 Music Network
 5-5-17 Kita-Yamada Kouhoku
 Yokohama Japan
 Ph. 045-592-1560
 FAX 045-592-1565

Canada
 International Service Group
 1220 11th Ave. S.W.
 Calgary
 Alberta T3C 0M4
 Ph. 1-800-565-5333

TRYCHO TUNES are available at many fine music & computer stores. Or order direct at:

TRYCHO TUNES

PERFORMANCE SEQUENCES™

1-800-543-8988

TRYCHO MUSIC INTERNATIONAL
 2166 W. Broadway St. • Suite 330
 Anaheim, CA 92804
 Technical Hotline (909) 696-3577
 Fax (909) 696-3571



MIDI MUSIC WITH THE HUMAN TOUCH

Reviews

- 97 • Ensoniq ASR-10
- 103 • Passport Producer
- 108 • Digital F/X Digital Master EX
- 113 • Zoom 9120
- 117 • Audix PH-5
- 120 • Harmonic Systems StudioPal
- 122 • InVision Plus One

Ensoniq ASR-10

By Geary Yelton

The scion of affordable sampling produces a workstation for the 1990s.

In my never-ending quest for the perfect MIDI instrument, I've discovered one that, in terms of price vs. performance, comes close to the sampler of my dreams. The Ensoniq ASR-10 (ASR stands for Advanced Sampling Recorder) is a sampling workstation—a sampler, sequencer, effects processor, and master keyboard rolled into one—that significantly reduces the cost of high technology.

A direct descendant of the EPS-16 Plus—it reads EPS samples, but not Mirage samples—the ASR-10 utilizes 16-bit, 64x oversampling, and Sigma-Delta A/D converters at sample rates of 29.76 and 44.1 kHz. (Interestingly, the EPS-16 supports seven sampling rates, ranging from 11.2 to 46.6 kHz.) At the lower sampling rate, it has 31-voice polyphony, with 23 dynamically

assigned voices at the higher sampling rate.

The ASR-10 comes with 2 MB of RAM, expandable to 16 MB via four standard SIMM slots. That's plenty by current standards, although I wonder if it will be enough in the near future. (The Kurzweil K2000 and E-mu E-IIIxs sampler can access 64 MB of RAM.) But even if Ensoniq has upgraded its sampler line just enough to get back in the RAM race, the ASR-10 still supplies sufficient memory for most users.

The ASR-10's 1.4 MB floppy drive is an improvement over the EPS-16's 800 KB drive and can be supplemented by an optional SCSI port (model SP-3, \$349.95, including installation) for mass storage. As with earlier Ensoniq samplers, the operating system loads from floppy or SCSI disk, so you can update it without replacing a chip. A SCSI port is essential for adding hard-disk storage or a CD-ROM drive and makes it possible to quickly transfer files to and from a computer. (Unfortunately, the review unit required a ROM update, without which the SCSI port wouldn't operate. The original EPS had a reputation for SCSI problems, but the EPS-16 is much better, so I am optimistic.)

The unweighted, 5-octave keyboard feels good and offers sixteen levels of Velocity and Pressure response. Like the EPS, the ASR-10 features Polyphonic Pressure (Aftertouch), which lets you modulate a single note in a chord by pressing harder on the key. Sounds can be programmed to respond to Channel or Polyphonic Pressure.

USER INTERFACE

The new instrument's basic operating system and major features are similar to its predecessor, and EPS users will quickly feel at home. The front panel has 38 buttons that access plenty of editable parameters. The lower half of the front-panel LED display shows 22 alphanumeric characters, while the upper half reveals illuminated words indicating mode, page, and sequencer status. The is much easier to read on a dark stage than the back-lit LCDs you find on most MIDI instruments.

Basic operation involves choosing an activity (Load, Command, or Edit mode) and deciding where to direct it (Instrument, Sequence/Song, Effects, or System/MIDI). Dedicated buttons access the Wave, Layer, and Track parameters (e.g., envelopes, filter, amp, LFO, and track select). Left and right cursor buttons scroll through the various pages; up and down cursor buttons



Ensoniq's ASR-10 is a chip off the old EPS-16 sound block, but with significant new features. Noteworthy additions include expandable dynamic RAM, stereo sampling, and an effects processor derived from DP/4 technology.

ADVERTISER INDEX

Advertiser	Reader Service #	Page	Advertiser	Reader Service #	Page
Ace Music Center	-	118	Mackie Designs	545	24
AKG Acoustics	501	37	Mark of the Unicorn (MIDI Express)	546	38-39
Alesis (adat)	502	2-3	Mark of the Unicorn (Unisyn)	547	132
Alesis (SR-16)	503	47	Metsan	548	119
Antex Electronics	504	90	Micro Technology Unlimited (MTU)	549	114
Sam Ash Professional	-	106	MIDIMAN (Syncman Pro)	550	36
Bananas at Large	506	101	MIDIMAN (MM-401)	551	87
Behringer	507	72	MIDIMAN (MiniMixer)	552	101
Big Noise Software	508	110	Mix Bookshelf	553	77, 129
Blue Ribbon SoundWorks, Ltd.	509	63	Music Quest	554	95
Century Music Systems	510	113	Musicator A/S	555	53
Computers & Music	511	12	Musician's Friend	556	61
Cool Shoes Software	512	117	Oberlin College	557	111
Crown	513	56	Passport	558	14-15
dbx	514	10	Peavey Electronics	559	70-71
Digidesign	515	8-9	PG Music (Band-in-a-Box)	560	26-27
Digital Soup	516	119	PG Music (Pianist)	561	66
DigiTech	517	131	PolyQuick	562	116
Disc Makers	518	68	PS Systems	563	74
Discount Distributors	519	105	QCA	564	109
DISK-COUNT SOFTWARE	520	103	Rane	565	17
Dr. T's Music Software	521	29	Rhythm City	566	114
Duquesne University	522	91	Roland	567	78
E-mu Systems	523	13	Sabine Musical Manufacturing	568	40
Ensoniq (DP/4)	524	4	Shreve Systems	569	123
Ensoniq (KS-32)	525	89	Softronic	570	84
Ensoniq (ASR-10)	526	83	SongWright Software	571	107
Europadisk	527	82	Sound Quest	572	80
E.U. Wurlitzer	528	94	Soundtrek	573	49
Eye & I Productions	529	105	Soundware	574	65
Eye & I Productions	530	113	Spectral Synthesis	575	35
Five Pin Press	531	106	Starr Switch	576	111
Furman Sound	532	76	Steinberg/Jones	577	93
Goodman Music	533	121	Sweetwater Sound	578	52
Grandma's Music & Sound	534	107	Tascam	579	58-59
Gulbrandsen	535	109	Taxi	580	67
Howling Dog Systems	536	94	Tech 21	581	62
Ibis Software	537	100	Temporal Acuity Products (TAP)	582	81
Island Cases	538	117	Thoroughbred Music	583	110
Kawai	539	69	thoughtprocessors	584	112
Key Electronics	-	51	Trycho Tunes	585	96
Korg	540	21	Twelve Tone Systems	586	22-23
Kurzweil Music Systems	541	16	University of Michigan	587	115
Leigh's Computers	542	115	Voyetra	588	62
Lexicon	543	32	Yamaha	589	7
LT Sound	-	112	Zeta Music	590	108
MacBeat	544	108	Zoom	591	46

RATE THE ARTICLES IN THIS ISSUE!

APRIL 1993

We want to know what you think of the articles in *Electronic Musician*! Now you can use your reader service card to give us feedback about *EM*'s editorial coverage. We have assigned a rating number to each of the main articles in this issue. Please select a rating for each article and circle the appropriate number on your reader service card:

Please select ONE rating number per article

	Very Helpful	Somewhat Helpful	Not Helpful	Didn't Read
a. "Cover Story: Keys to the Sonic Kingdom," p. 30	701	702	703	704
b. "DIY: Build the EM Phantom-Power Mic Preamp," p. 48	705	706	707	708
c. "Electronic Artisans," p. 54	709	710	711	712
d. "Computer Musician: Universal Editor/Librarians, p. 73	713	714	715	716
e. "Multimedia Musician: The Seventh Guest," p. 79	717	718	719	720
f. "Recording Musician: Transparent Mixing," p. 85	721	722	723	724

and a data-entry slider alter the values. Other buttons control the sequencer, activate Instruments and effects, initiate sampling, and monitor the inputs.

Files are loaded from disk in Load mode, which also doubles as Performance mode, the normal mode for playing the ASR-10. Files are saved, copied, and manipulated in Command mode, and Edit mode is used to define and modify most parameters.

I've never been a big fan of Ensoniq's user interfaces, but this instrument provides tremendous depth of control. Until you become really familiar with its inner workings, however, it may take awhile to find the page you need.

ARCHITECTURE

Although it's complex, the ASR-10's architecture is highly versatile. The highest level in the hierarchy is a Bank, which consists of up to eight Instruments with their associated mix levels, output routings, and effects parameters. It also includes all the Sequences that make up one Song. A Bank can be loaded from disk with a single command, but all Instruments and Sequences in a Bank must be saved separately before saving the Bank.

Up to eight Performance Presets can also be included in each Bank. A Performance Preset specifies which Instruments are selected and stacked, as well as defining their key range, Patch Select status, volume, pan, transposition, and Program number. These Presets make it possible to reconfigure the keyboard at the touch of a button, a real time-saver.

On the surface, an Instrument is just what you expect: cello, drum set, choir, or other sound. Individual Instruments can be stacked for live keyboard performance, played by the sequencer, or controlled via MIDI. As with previous Ensoniq samplers, you can play an active Instrument on the keyboard while another Instrument loads from disk. (However, you cannot load any kind of data while the sequencer is

playing.) Each Instrument can be assigned a name, MIDI channel, program change number, transposition, and keyboard range.

Each Instrument can also include as many as eight Layers, each of which combines a number of individual Wavesamples, with up to 127 Wavesamples per Instrument. A Wavesample is an individual recording, the ASR-10's basic unit of sound. Each Wavesample has its own set of parameters: root key, pitch range, filtering, envelopes, modulation, loops, and so on.

Any combination of Layers can be active. In fact, you can play one or more Layers by pressing a key (Keydown Layers) and others by releasing it (Keyup Layers). Layer parameters include Velocity range, portamento time and mode, tuning table, and how keyboard technique affects envelope triggering. For velocity switching, simply define two Keydown Layers with different Velocity ranges. A dropping-bomb sound can be effectively delivered by triggering its descent with a Note On (Keydown) and the explosion with a Note Off (Keyup). It's a blast.

As in the EPS and VFX series, each Instrument can include up to four Patches that define which Layers are active. Patches are temporarily enabled with the two Patch Select buttons to the left of the keyboard. One Patch is played with no buttons pressed, another with the right button, a third with the left button, and a fourth with both buttons. You can "lock in" a Patch so you don't have to hold its button(s), by pressing the Instrument button as you hold the Patch Select buttons, or by defining an Instrument or preset with only the desired Layers. You can also select a mode that retains the Patch whenever you hold down the desired Patch Select button(s) and then play a note. Pressing the Patch Select buttons sends MIDI Control Change 70 with a value of 0, 32, 64, or 127, so any sequencer can easily record

Patch Select changes.

Making it possible to momentarily change Patches solves a long-standing performance problem. For example, if you're playing violin samples, it's more realistic to switch from playing legato to marcato to pizzicato as you move from one note to another, rather than playing an entire phrase with a single articulation, as most samplers require.

MIDI PARAMETERS

The ASR-10 can receive on eight MIDI channels at once. The usual MIDI modes are supported, including two Mono modes and a special Multi mode for using the sampler as a remote, multitimbral sound module. A MIDI status parameter lets you define whether an Instrument responds to the keyboard only (Local On), MIDI only (Local Off), or both. Because you can create MIDI Instruments that include control information but not Wavesamples, the ASR-10 can serve as a master keyboard.

By defining Program Change numbers, Instruments can be loaded from disk during performance via MIDI command. Songs can be loaded into the sequencer with Song Select messages. There are a few unfortunate system limitations, though. For instance, pitch-bend range and footpedal assignment are global parameters; they would be more useful as Instrument parameters.

SAMPLING

The ASR-10 is Ensoniq's first foray into stereo sampling. It offers a pair of independent audio inputs (see Fig. 1) and lets you simultaneously record onto two Layers, linked as a stereo pair and panned hard left and right. True stereo makes a big difference in image placement at mixdown, and with a full load of RAM, you can afford to use large stereo multisamples.

Sampling with the ASR-10 is straightforward enough: Just plug in a source, press the Sample/Source button, tell the sampler which input to record, and select an Instrument button. The display turns into a VU meter, allowing you to change the sampling threshold. When you press the Enter button, or the signal exceeds the threshold level, sampling begins and the display counts down the remaining seconds left in memory. (Unlike some samplers, you can't specify a sampling time before you sample.) Sampling is complete when you press the Cancel button. At



FIG. 1: Unlike its predecessor, the EPS-16 Plus, Ensoniq's ASR-10 has left and right analog audio inputs with an input-level pot. Options (center) include S/PDIF digital I/O and SCSI.

"If you've yearned to play the piano or guitar but haven't gotten around to taking lessons... Ibis Software can get you started."

PC Sources, May 1991

Have you always wanted to play? Now you can become the musician you've always dreamed of at your own pace and in your own home. It's fun and affordable!

Getting started is easy. All you need is an IBM or compatible. The software is designed so you can start learning right away... with no additional hardware!

And Ibis Software programs will grow as you do. If you decide to add a sound card, MIDI card or MIDI instrument, our programs support all those options.

Whether you are a beginner or a pro, we have a program for you.

Select from:

Play It By Ear, \$ 99.95

RhytAce, \$ 99.95

NotePlay, \$ 49.95

NotePlay Windows, \$49.95

RhythmPlay, \$ 49.95

EarPlay, \$ 49.95

Bravo, \$ 49.95. Our newest product, lets you learn to play any instrument with your computer, SoundBlaster compatible card and microphone. A technology breakthrough!

Call to order:

(415) 546-1917



Ibis Software
140 Second St. # 603
San Francisco, CA
94105
(415) 546-0361 FAX

● **ASR-10**

that point, you're asked to choose a root key that will play the sample at its original pitch.

There are a variety of level controls, including a Mic/Line switch (not available on the rack-mount version) and an Input trim. Levels are monitored with left and right signal-present LEDs and clip LEDs that light up at 6 dB below clipping.

Multisampling on the ASR-10 couldn't be easier. As soon as you record your first sample, press the Sample/Source button again. Before sampling again, a screen appears that lets you change Layers, redo the previous sample, or create a new Wavesample in the existing Layer. Once you've sampled a new sound and assigned a root key, the ASR-10 automatically adjusts the split point halfway between the new root key and the root key of the previous sample. You can do this all the way up the keyboard, never having to manually indicate the keyboard range unless you want to.

When sampling is complete, you can truncate your recordings and define loops. If Auto-Loop Finding is on, you can only choose loop points at zero crossings. Auto-looping doesn't ensure a good loop; it just rules out loop points that aren't at zero crossings. Forward, backward, and alternating loops are available. I've never seen such an assortment of crossfade looping options, including reverse, ensemble, bowtie, bidirectional, and synthesized (radically smooth) crossfade loops.

A significant feature of the EPS-16 is expanded in the ASR-10: the ability to

re-record a sample in RAM, with or without the onboard effects. You can stack Layers and Instruments and create a new Instrument by resampling them. You can sample phrases played on the keyboard. You can even sample what the sequencer plays. This feature has amazing implications; you can load eight Instruments in memory, play them from the sequencer, and resample them in stereo. Now two oscillators play a sound that took many oscillators to create. By sampling with effects, the stereo effects processor becomes available to process other sounds or add more effects. Combined with the Layer and Patch Select features, this is a potent capability.

The ASR-10 can also convert sample rates. Converting to a lower rate makes samples smaller. Sample-rate conversion may also be useful if you want to import samples originally recorded at a rate between 6.25 and 48 kHz.

SHAPING SOUNDS

Although it's not really a synthesizer, the ASR-10 offers enough parameters to reshape any sampled sound into something new. Each Wavesample has three sets of envelope parameters: pitch, filter cutoff, and amplitude. These are 6-stage envelopes with a definable time between each stage. Unlike the EPS-16, the envelope generators are hardware-based, eliminating the "zipper" noise typical of software-based envelopes. As a Wavesample is played, its envelope parameters are applied to the envelope generators.

You can define completely different envelopes for hard and soft Velocities, interpolating between envelopes for Velocities in between. If you program synthesizers much, you should appreciate just how fantastic this is. To make programming as easy as possible, there are fourteen predefined envelopes, such as Full On, Slow String, Piano Decay, Short Blip, and Brass Filter.

Each voice has two digital filters, connected in series. These can be lowpass or highpass filters. By combining them, a bandpass filter can be created. Their rolloff curves can be single-pole, 2-pole, 3-pole, or 4-pole, just like the best synthesizer filters. Unlike many synth filters, though, these aren't self-resonating; there's no resonance control to emphasize the cutoff frequency. The filter parameters of each Wavesample are applied to the filter hardware when

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

ASR-10 Advanced Sampling Recorder

PRICE:

\$2,695

MANUFACTURER:

Ensoniq Corp.
155 Great Valley Parkway
Malvern, PA 19355
tel. (215) 647-3930
fax (215) 647-8908

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5			
FEATURES	●	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	
SOUND QUALITY	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●

the sample is played.

The sound-modulation capabilities are superior to many samplers, but fall short of sophisticated synthesizers. Among the modulation sources for each voice are an LFO, a noise generator, two envelopes, Velocity, Pressure, keyboard tracking, pitch and mod wheels, a footpedal, and an external MIDI controller. As with the envelopes and filters, each Wavesample has its own set of modulation parameters.

I had great fun with the Portamento function. The ASR-10 is the first affordable sampler with the ability to glide between notes. You can glide monophonically when you play legato, or polyphonically when you press a footpedal. I found the Portamento especially useful for playing samples of old analog synthesizers.

SIGNAL PROCESSING

The ASR-10's real-time effects-processing capabilities are outstanding. It uses the same 24-bit chip found in Ensoniq's critically acclaimed DP/4 effects processor. (The DP/4 contains four such chips.) Fifty algorithms include an assortment of reverbs, multitap delay, chorus, phaser, flanger, parametric EQ, distortion, and speaker-cabinet simulation. Effects parameters can be modulated in real time by sources such as Aftersample, Velocity, Pitch Bend, Mod Wheel, and Footpedal, but regrettably, not by the envelope generators. Effects can be stored as part of an Instrument or a Bank, although you're limited to one stereo effect at a time.

One of the most exciting features of the ASR-10 is the ability to process external audio sources with the onboard DSP. It's extremely helpful if a sampler lets you monitor sound sources as you sample them, but this one lets you monitor sound sources through the effects, even if you aren't sampling them! The two live inputs, called audio tracks, have their own output levels, pan controls, and effects buses.

Another type of signal processing included in the ASR-10 is time compression and expansion. This function shortens or lengthens a Wavesample without changing its pitch, and it works well. You can reduce time by as much as 50 percent, or increase it by up to 250 percent. When you alter time, you're asked to specify the quality of the result as a number from 0 to 99. Of course, higher quality takes longer. At low-quality settings, pops and weird

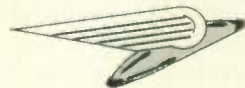
Get Into Gear!



BANANAS 800

Multitrack, Multitimbral, Multieffect or Multimedia: it's all in our latest mailer. Get yours now! Call today for prices on all major brands of music, recording and sound system software and hardware.

Open Every Day!



BANANAS AT LARGE

ORDER LINE:

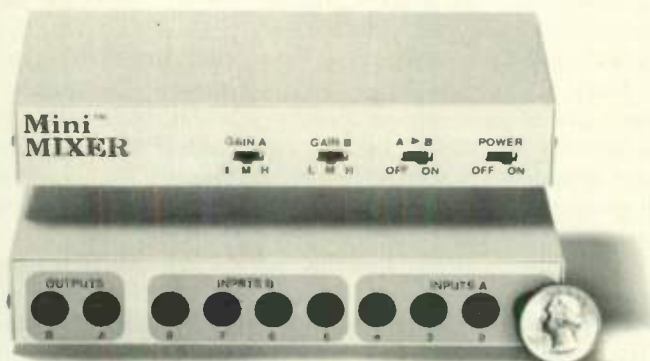
1-800-786-7585

FOR INFO OR S.F. BAY AREA: 1-415-457-7600

1504 FOURTH ST. • SAN RAFAEL CA 94901

You'd Have to be Crazy Not to Call!

8 Channels \$99.95.



MiniMixer™

The one-of-a-kind **MiniMixer™** from Midiman.

Versatile - 4 channel stereo or mono 8 channel modes.

Ultra-Quiet - .01% Total Harmonic Distortion, 90dB S/N Ratio.

Pocket-Sized - 6" x 3" x 1", under 1lb.

Plus... it runs for a year on one 9-volt battery (Included).

midiman™
Guaranteed for life.

236 West Mountain St., Suite 108, Pasadena, CA 91103
Tel.: (818) 449-8838 Fax.: (818) 449-9480 Toll Free 1-800-969-6434

flanging noises may be introduced. While the unit crunches numbers, the display offers a continuous update of its progress, but you can't play it. When the process is complete, you can compare the new Wavesample with the original one and decide which to keep.

SEQUENCING

The sequencer is the same as the EPS-16's: basic, but better than many. It's fine for small arrangements, or as a MIDI scratch pad. The ASR-10 can store up to 80 Sequences in memory, which are chained together to form one Song in a logical and reasonably intuitive manner. Each Sequence includes up to eight Tracks and 999 measures. Tempos range from twenty to 250 beats per minute. I wish the beat resolution were greater than 96 pulses per quarter note, though.

As mentioned earlier, a Song consists of chained Sequences, with settings for Sequence repetitions, muting, and transposition. In addition, as with the EPS-16, the ASR-10's sequencer offers eight linear Song Tracks that extend the full length of the Song. Naturally, Song Tracks must use the Instruments loaded in RAM. But the ASR-10 maintains a 1-to-1 relationship between Song Tracks, regular Tracks, and Instruments; that is, Song Track 1 always plays Instrument 1, and regular Track 1 also plays Instrument 1.

For recording, you can enable a countoff click for one measure. All performance data is recorded, including Program Changes. If you decide to re-record the Track, the latest take can be compared to the previous version. If you initiate playback and press Record, you can punch in whenever you begin to play.

Instruments are directly assigned to Tracks, and the same buttons select both. If you want to record an additional Track with the same Instrument, you must copy that Instrument to another Track. Fortunately, you don't actually copy the sample, just a new set of Instrument parameters that access the same sample, which saves memory. Tracks can also be assigned to MIDI output channels, so you can play external instruments with the ASR-10 sequencer.

A SAMPLE OPINION

Taken simply as a sampler, the ASR-10 is nothing short of wonderful. It sounds exceptionally good and greatly simplifies the process of sampling.

Although it's a bit difficult to grasp at first, the architecture of Wavesamples, Layers, Instruments, and Banks makes good sense and allows maximum flexibility. The stereo effects processor is especially useful because you can resample sounds through it. And the ability to process external sounds is icing on the cake.



**A dropping-bomb
sound is delivered by
triggering its
descent with a Note On
and the explosion
with a Note Off.
It's a blast.**

To take advantage of the ASR-10's subtler features, you must navigate a few dark paths. For your enlightenment, the system disk includes a tutorial Bank to accompany a short, separate tutorial manual. This combination got me up and running from the beginning. The nearly 400-page main manual covers virtually every concept and parameter of the ASR-10. It's well-written, but it could have done a better job of explaining the hierarchy of Banks, Instruments, Layers, and Wavesamples and how they relate to Performance Presets and Patches. There's a 5-page index, but I couldn't find what I needed half the time, and there are numerous mistakes. Even more annoyingly, pages kept falling out of the spiral binding.

The ASR-10 is a superb tool. I know of no other keyboard instrument in its price range that makes it possible to produce records without additional synths and effects, and even without a mixing console. Thanks to its long sampling time and ability to play sounds from RAM while loading new samples from disk, you can load all the Instruments you need for a song and still have enough memory left for vocals. It is lightweight (40 pounds), and if its sequencer synched to time code, it would be an ideal portable post-production workstation.

Several options add even more flex-

ibility. An optional output expander (model OEX-6sr) gives you six outputs—three stereo pairs—in addition to the main stereo outputs. For \$249.95, the expander is worth serious consideration. Still under development is a digital I/O board that provides an S/PDIF interface using an RCA connector (price not available).

In addition, access to the EPS sample library assures a large base of users who may be ready to trade up. The wide variety of factory samples makes Ensoniq samplers appropriate for most popular styles of music.

All this gives the ASR-10 a good head start. To top it off, Ensoniq offers a rack-mount version, the ASR-10R (\$2,895), which includes the SCSI interface and extra analog outputs. Given its sound quality, feature set, and \$2,695 price tag, the ASR-10 may become the standard by which sampling workstations are judged.

Geary Yelton is a musician, writer, and artist living in Atlanta. In eight years of reviewing products for EM, he's had more fun with the ASR-10 than anything he's ever reviewed.

**Passport Producer 1.0
(Mac)**

By Bob Lindstrom

**Coordinate digitized audio
and video, MIDI, animation,
and graphics.**

Like other multimedia authoring programs, Passport *Producer* is the mortar and framework of your multimedia presentation. It is designed to be the "assembly shed" where you bring together graphics, sound, animation, digitized video, and MIDI music created in other application programs and connect them into a tightly synchronized multimedia spectacular.

Unlike authoring systems intended to produce interactive multimedia results, such as courseware, training, materials, or tutorials, *Producer* was created primarily as a means of preparing non-interactive multimedia pre-

sentations. Within this intended purpose, *Producer* is a potent and welcome addition to the Macintosh multimedia arsenal.

For musicians, *Producer* also allows you to integrate MIDI sequences and multiple digital audio files, all synced to MIDI Time Code.

OF CUES AND CUE SHEETS

You'll need a relatively powerful Mac to do serious work with *Producer*. Passport recommends a Mac IIci or faster, with at least 8 MB of RAM, a color monitor, and a large, fast hard disk. I recommend you get the biggest, fastest Mac you can afford (more about that later). *Producer* also supports a variety of add-on devices, including audio digitizers such as MacroMedia's MacRecorder, MIDI synths, CD-ROM drives, video capture and playback cards, multiple monitors, and printers (for printing out multimedia scripts).

Producer uses a timeline grid called a "Cue Sheet" for the coordination of media events, or Cues. To assemble a presentation, you click and drag Cue icons of various types from the Cue

Palette and place them into a Cue Sheet Track (see Fig. 1). *Producer* provides a number of Cue transitions, both visual and audible, including fades, wipes, iris in/out, blinds, and dissolves. You can adjust the location and length of any Cue within a Track to fine-tune your presentation. And, surprisingly, that is virtually the entire concept of *Producer*. For all its depth and flexibility, *Producer* is a relatively simple product.

EM regulars should feel right at home in the Cue Sheet because it resembles a SMPTE-synched sequencer interface. The left column of the sheet contains a timeline that can be configured to adhere to the usual reference standards: 24 fps, 25 fps, 30 fps, 29.97 fps drop frame, and real time (hours:minutes:seconds). Presentations may be

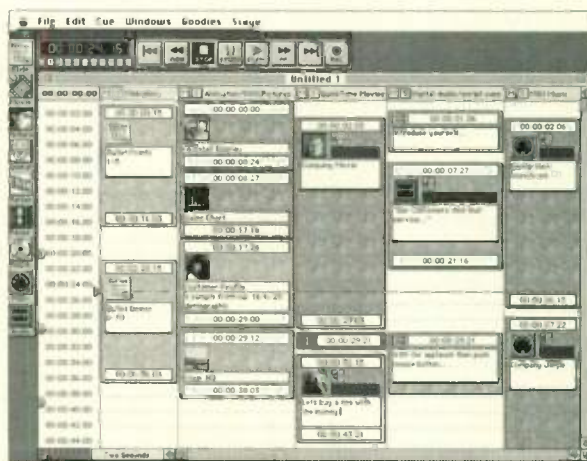


FIG. 1: *Producer's* main screen offers Cue icons on the left, individual Tracks to the right, and transport controls across the top.

synchronized internally, or to external MIDI Time Code. (*Producer* does not read SMPTE unless it has been converted to MTC.)

The timeline's display resolution can be altered to the value of your choice. The default value places a time readout at two-second intervals. Smaller values have the effect of "zooming in" on

Lowest Prices with great Customer Service

800-448-6658

Product Info: 908-396-8880

MASTER CARD, VISA, AMERICAN EXPRESS, AND DISCOVER ACCEPTED WITH NO SURCHARGE.

SHIPPING IS ONLY \$4.00 PER ORDER. NOT PER ITEM*.

DISK-COUNT SOFTWARE

IBM SOFTWARE

Ballade
Band in a Box Pro
Basic Composer
Boom Box
Cadenza DOS
Cadenza Windows
Cakewalk 4.0
Cakewalk Apprentice
Cakewalk Pro DOS
Cakewalk Pro Windows
Chordworks
Composer Quest CD-ROM
Copyist D.T.P.
Cubase
Encore
E Z Sound FX
Fast Fingers
Major Studies
Minor Studies
Jazz Modes
Jazz Chordos
Finale (Academic Version)
Intro Plus
Laser Music Processor
Jammer
Jammer Pro
Master Tracks Pro
MCS Stereo
Midi Jukebox Arcade
Midisoft Studio
Miracle Song Collection 1 or 2
Music Mentor
Music Printer Plus
Music Time

Musicator
Musicator GS DOS or Win
Note Processor
Noteplay DOS or Win
Piano Works Vol 1
Piano Works Vol 2
Pixound
Play it by Ear
Power Chords
Quick Score Deluxe
Recording Studio Pro
Rhythm Ace
Rhythm Play
Rhythmicity
Samplevision
Sequencer Plus Gold
Score 3.0
Score System
Showtune
Songwrite V
Sound Impressions
Sound Quest Editors
Ensoniq VFX/SQ1 Quest
Kawai K1/K4 Quest
Korg M1/T-Series Quest
Korg Wavestation Quest
MIDI Quest DOS/Win
MIDI Quest Jr
Roland D-Series
Roland U20/U220 Quest
Yamaha SY/TG Quest
Sound Sculptor
Texture Classic
Triple Forte
Wave for Windows

H ROWARE

Key Electronics

Mediator 1x1

Mediator 1x4

Music Quest

P.C. Midi Card

MOX-32

Musictek

Midiscan

Roland

CM 32i

CM 64

CM 300

CS 10 Speakers

LAPC-1

MA-12C Speakers

MCB-1

MPU-IMC

MPU-IPC

PC-200 Keyboard Contr'l

PC-200 mkl Keyboard

SCC-1

Sound Canvas

Software Toolworks

Miracle Piano System

Turtle Beach Softworks

Multisound

Voyetra

JR-22/PAK

SP-22/PAK

V22m MIDI Interface

V24s MIDI Interface

V24sm MIDI Interface

MAC PRODUCTS

Alchemy
Altech Systems
MIDIface EX
MIDIface 2
MIDIbasic
MIDIPascal
Ballade
Band in a Box
Beyond
Concertware + MIDI
Cubase
Cubase Audio
Cubase Score
Deluxe Recorder
Encore
Hyper MIDI
Intro Plus
Jam Factory
Jam Session
Jazz Improvisation
Listen
M
Master Tracks Pro
MIDI School
Music Mouse
Music Time
Practica Musica
Producer
Songworks
Sound Quest Editors (See IBM for price)
Super Studio Session
Ubeat
X-OR

Sound Canvas

Ad Lib Gold 1000
Gravis Ultra Sound
Pro Audio Spectrum 16
MIDI Kit
Sound Blaster Pro w/ MIDI
Sound Blaster 16
Yamaha
Complete line of Keyboards. Call for price
Altec Lansing
ACS-200 Speaker System
ACS-300 Speaker System

We are unable to list our LOW LOW prices, so please call for our current price.
ALL SALES FINAL. Defectives replaced with same item only and require a RMA #. We do not guarantee compatibility. Call for current price and availability. *We will only ship to the billing address of a credit card, for this reason shipping to P.O.Box's \$6. 1st item & \$1. ea. add. Ak, Hi, & PR. \$ 10. 1st item & \$1. ea. add. Canada \$8. 1st item & \$1. ea.add. Foreign orders call for shipping charges. Heavier items extra NJ residents add 6% tax. School and Government P.O.'s welcomed. Store: 1060 Randolph Ave Rahway NJ Hours: 9AM-7PM Mon-Fri Sat.10AM-3PM Fax:908-396-8881 Mail: Box 3, Carteret, N.J. 07008

MORE TITLES AVAILABLE. CALL FOR ANY PRODUCT NOT LISTED. AMIGA & ATARI ST AVAILABLE

● PRODUCER

the display, providing finer visual resolution. Larger values will display a larger section of your Cue Sheet. Display resolution does not change the accuracy of Cue placement, however, just the amount of information within the display.

The rest of the Cue Sheet consists of unlimited tracks, each with individual Mute and Solo buttons that work just as they would in a MIDI sequencer. To work with the program, you click and drag Cue icons from the Cue Palette into a Cue Sheet Track. As you place Cues in a Track, their start time is indicated by the Counter display. An additional display within the Cue window shows start and stop times, or start and duration, according to your preference.

As you click and drag a Cue within a sheet, the time displays change to reflect current placement. Similarly, you can drag just the end of a Cue in order to change its length (or tempo, in the case of a MIDI file). A number of editing facilities enable the manipulation of Cue playback. Among them are the ability to type in specific start/stop time values, group and relocate several Cues on different Tracks, group and synchronize the start/stop times of several Cues, backtime a Cue (set Cue start time by dictating its stop time), align multiple Cues to play sequentially without pause, and loop and crop single Cues.

You can group Cues of a similar type within a single Track. For example, you could place all the audio samples devoted to narration within one track and all of your text slides in another. Then, if you want to isolate the narration, you can solo the narration Track or mute the narration to view the presentation without the voice-over. If you decide to lose the narration altogether, you can just delete the contents of that Track, rather than ferret through your Cue Sheet looking for every audio Cue that contains a voice-over. If you're doing music only, you can have individual digital audio tracks on each Track of the Cue Sheet and mute and solo as you please. You could also use this Track architecture to play back multiple, overlapping MIDI Files.

FORMATS

The essence of Passport *Producer's* versatility is its support for several Cue type and file formats. Virtually all of the common Macintosh multimedia file

types are supported, so *Producer* can boast compatibility with a wide variety of art, animation, sound, and MIDI applications. Cue types and supported file types are:

- **Slide:** Text slides using ASCII or Mac text format, or created within *Producer*.
- **Movie:** Digital video saved as a *QuickTime* movie or PICT, PICS, or AIFF files converted to *QuickTime* in *Producer*.
- **Picture:** Any still graphic in PICT format.
- **Animation:** PICS standard animations. Because playback of PICS files depends on processor speed, Passport suggests PICS files be converted to *QuickTime* movies to ensure accurately synchronized playback. Conversion can be done within *Producer*.
- **Marker:** Marker Cues may be inserted into a Track as place-holders. Being able to insert them into a Track during playback is useful for identifying a specific time position on the fly. It's a great way to find just the right time for a bump cue (a cue point used for slightly moving—"bumping"—a track in time) in the middle of a presentation.
- **Pause:** This Cue pauses the presentation for a specific number of seconds, until a mouse-button or key is

depressed, or until any MIDI event appears at the MIDI interface. The Pause Cue provides a limited level of interactivity, mainly to provide breathing space in a non-interactive show.

• **CD Disc:** Initiates playback of a specific, Red Book audio CD track by a CD-ROM drive attached to the Mac. This is an excellent way to add music to a presentation because it takes no computing overhead to play the CD.

• **MIDI:** Will play any Type 0 or 1 Standard MIDI File. The *Producer* MIDI editor provides a number of ways to alter playback.

• **Audio:** Plays 8- or 16-bit AIFF or *Sound Designer* samples through the Macintosh speaker, or through one of several add-on audio devices supported by *Producer*, including Digidesign cards, the RasterOps MediaTime card, and Media Vision's new Macintosh Pro Audio Spectrum 16 sound board.

EDIT THAT CUE!

You have all your music, graphics, movies, and audio, and the pieces are ready to go—or so you thought. It turns out there's been slippage along the way, and your closely tailored multimedia presentation looks a little loose around the seams. If only you could do

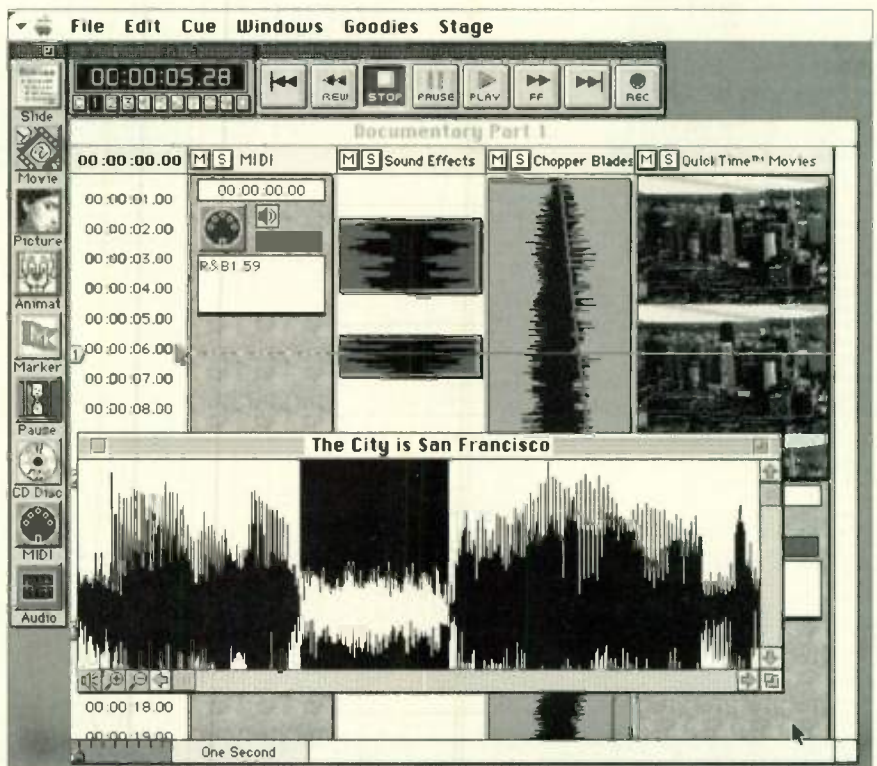


FIG. 2: The Audio Editor built-in to *Producer* allows you to make simple tweaks to your existing files.

some last-minute tweaking without going back to Square One.

Passport *Producer* addresses that reality of multimedia development with an effective, though limited, group of Cue editors. In general, these little editors offer what you commonly need to polish the various types of data files.

For those occasions when the built-in features are inadequate, *Producer* allows you to define any application as the default editor. So, if you need Passport's *Alchemy* to refine a AIFF sample, you can select it as the default editor for that Cue; when you select Edit, *Alchemy* launches and opens to that Cue. (You will need plenty of RAM for this because you'll probably have much of your presentation already loaded into memory.)

The capability of each editor varies considerably. The two least-capable are the editor for Animation, which only allows you to change the playback frame-rate of a PICS file; and the Picture editor, which only enables pasting of a PICT file from the clipboard, or copying into the clipboard.

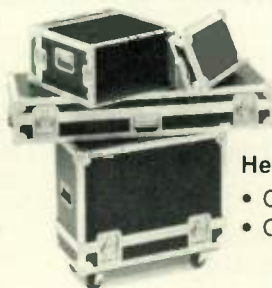
In the mid-range of capability are the Slide and Movie editors. The Slide Editor lets you create Slides in a variety of font colors, styles, and layouts and select from about twenty transitions between slides (e.g., Wipe, Blind, Curtain, and Iris). You can resize a text slide, manipulate its position on the screen, and alter the rate of transition and the length of time each slide is displayed. You can also create backgrounds for slides by copying in PICT files or selecting a color from the Apple Color Picker.

The Movie Editor might seem less capable because its prime function is to cut-and-paste individual *QuickTime* frames or groups of frames. However, because you can cut between *QuickTime* movies, this simple editor is actually a wealth of power for trimming, extending, looping, and even merging *QuickTime* files. PICT files can also be copied into *QuickTime* movies.

AUDIO AND MIDI

Coming from Passport, it is not surprising that *Producer's* most extensive editors are for audio samples and MIDI. The Audio Editor (see Fig. 2) provides elementary cut-and-paste capability within a zoomable graphic display of the waveform. You can also create new waveforms by cutting and pasting fragments to the clipboard.

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY AT THE RIGHT PRICE!



Medium to Heavy Duty Keyboard Cases

- Prices starting at \$126



Heavy Duty ATA

- Custom and stock sizes
- Quick turn around



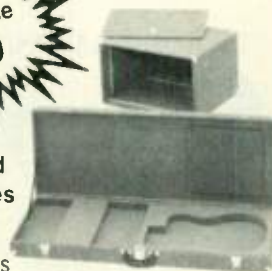
Heavy Duty AMP and Effect Racks

- Prices starting at \$129



Carpet Covered Hardshell Cases

Available for: guitars racks keyboards mixers



DISCOUNT DISTRIBUTORS
The Case Specialists

FOR INFORMATION AND FREE BROCHURE

Call **800 346 4638**
(In N.Y.) **516 563 8326**

Voice™ Crystal

NEW

...for your

EPS16 PLUS

OUTSTANDING SAMPLER LIBRARY

This 25 disk set for the ENSONIQ EPS16+ & EPS16+M features a full range of 116 Acoustic & Synth Instruments *Plus* 154 Percussion Instruments in 5 kits including a General MIDI Drumset. All include High Quality samples with very usable performance presets & effects. *That's about 50¢ per sound.*

\$149 Per Set

ROLAND D50 ROM CARDS

Our D50 Library is now available to you on ROM. VC1 thru VC6 include the Keith Emerson (VC3) & Jonathan Cain (VC4) signature series. *Save \$53 and get the entire 6 Card Set for...*

\$42 Per Card

\$199 Per Set

AKAI SAMPLE LIBRARY

This 26 disk set for AKAI S1000, S1100 & KURZWEIL K2000 samplers contains 76 full range, *State of the Art* Studio Synth & Movie Texture instruments....

\$99 Per Set

EYE & I Productions
930 Jungfrau Court
Milpitas, Ca. 95035
(408) 945-0139

- ENSONIQ EPS16+ Library
- ROLAND (Please Circle)
VC1 VC2 VC3 VC4 VC5 VC6 Full Set
- AKAI S1000 Library

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☛ Limited to stock on hand. Add \$7 S&H for Sampler Libraries, \$3 S&H for Cards.

Sam Ash Music gives you more for less. More Service. More Selection. More Satisfaction. Less Hassle.

For almost 70 years, musicians have been coming to Sam Ash Music for the best selection of top-brand merchandise. Our nine superstores feature the largest inventory of musical equipment in the world.

Any and all questions answered by our staff of musician/experts.

Call today and find out why Sam Ash sells more musical equipment than all the other retailers who advertise in this magazine combined!

"THE WORLD CLASS MUSIC STORE"

Sam Ash
MUSIC STORES

Can't get through? Write for specific prices.
SAM ASH MUSIC STORES • DEPT. EM
PO BOX 9047
HICKSVILLE NEW YORK • 11802-9047

1-800-4-SAM ASH

In Canada: 800-726-2740

In Pennsylvania: (609) 667-6696

In New Jersey: (201) 843-0119
(908) 572-5595 or (609) 667-6696

In New York State:
(516) 333-8700 or (718) 347-7757



THE SAM ASH MUSIC INSTITUTE
MUSIC & ENGINEERING PROGRAMS • 26 STUDIOS • WORLD-CLASS FACILITIES
NEW JERSEY (908) 549-0011 • NEW YORK (212) 719-4572

● PRODUCER

However, because *Producer* uses a proprietary clipboard, you cannot cut and paste between the Audio editor and other audio applications.

Other features include changing the master volume of a sample and drawing a master-volume envelope that will duck sections of the sample, or change its relative volume as it plays. Volume envelopes also work on *QuickTime* movies and MIDI Files.

The MIDI Editor (see Fig. 3) provides master volume and track volume control, as well as the ability to mute/solo individual tracks, change MIDI channels, shift the stereo pan of a track, alter track names, transpose an entire sequence (with transposition protection for a drum track), rearrange track order, change patch assignments, edit MIDI program and drum maps, scale the Pitch Bend range, and transpose single tracks at the octave. For more complete editing, you'll have to use another MIDI sequencer.

For quick additions to audio or MIDI files, you can record audio samples and MIDI sequences from within *Producer*. Audio Cues may be recorded using the Mac's audio input jack, or an outboard digitizer you've identified in the Macintosh's Sound control panel. Similarly, MIDI recording can be initiated from within *Producer*, albeit at a standard setting of 125 bpm in 4/4 time. (No click track is provided, however.)

THE STAGE AND THE PLAYER

With a Cue Sheet script created and all Cues in place, the actual presentation takes place on the *Producer's* Stage. This videoscreen area, defined by the user, can occupy all or part of a single screen, or stretch across several screens. The ability to spread a multimedia presentation across monitors is intriguing not only because it allows multiple displays, but because it could permit you to assign, for example, one monitor as a computerized teleprompter that feeds lines to a live narrator or cues to a stage manager. Once you've defined what areas your Stage will cover, you can position Cues to appear anywhere on the Stage. In this arena, *Producer* boasts outstanding creative versatility.

With your presentation completed, you may use the *Producer Player* to distribute your creation. The *Player* is a playback utility that replays Cue Sheets saved in *Player* format. Passport licenses you to produce up to 100 copies of



101 Instant Standards™ with Printed Fakebook for Band-in-a-Box™ \$39.95

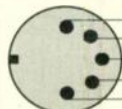
Finally, a Band-in-a-Box MIDI Fakebook with real printed music! Great for practice, multimedia "clip music", or tons of fun! Change the style, tempo and key to create many variations. Includes 101 great old songs with melody on disk and printed fakebook.

200 Instant Drum Patterns 260 Instant Drum Patterns



All different one bar patterns and fills for use with your software sequencer. Patterns shown in music and grid form. Specify IBM, Macintosh, Atari or General MIDI (JW50). A best seller and only \$29.95 each! Add \$3.05 shipping U.S., Texas add tax.

See your local dealer or call **1-800-726-6434**



Five Pin Press™

Support 214-328-2730 Free MIDI BBS 214-328-6909
P.O. Box 550363 Dallas, TX 75355-0363 FAX 214-328-1092

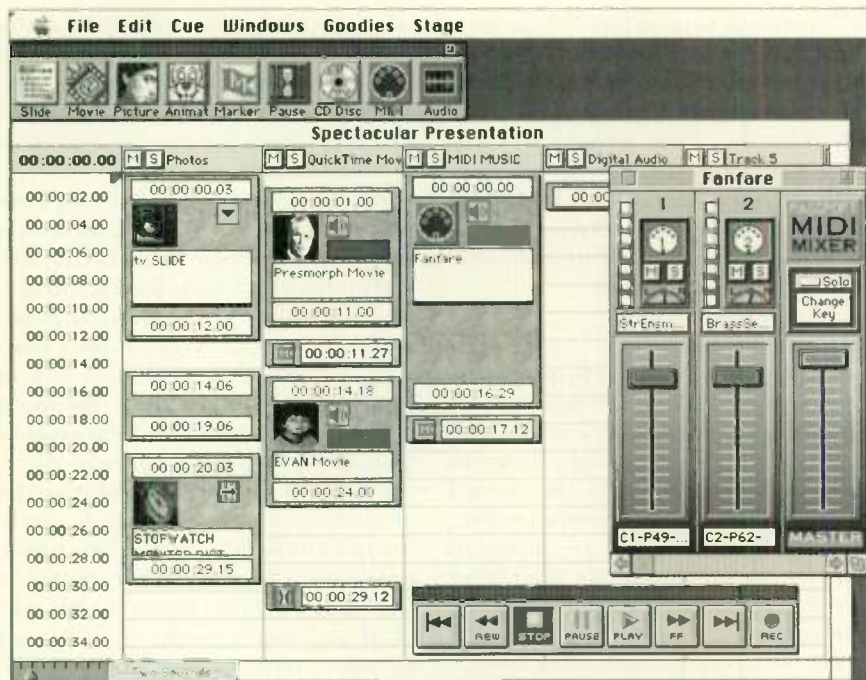


FIG. 3: The *Producer* MIDI Editor provides a familiar, mixer-style interface.

Player at no charge. Details on *Player's* legal use are included with *Producer*.

Two volumes of documentation are provided: a *Getting Started* guide that includes some walk-through tutorials and a *Reference Guide* with clearly organized and well-illustrated details on all the *Producer* features.

MULTIMEDIA DRAMA

Above all, a multimedia authoring program is a work environment, so the convenience and effectiveness of its interface is almost everything. If a sequencer has unique features you deem indispensable, you'll probably tolerate stupid hot keys and awkward mouse/menu combinations. But if a multimedia authoring program doesn't work the way you do, you'll move on to other options.

I've always admired Passport's skill with interface design in its MIDI products. While some of the competition gets bound up in nested menus or arcane mouse stunts, Passport seems constantly aware of the realities of work flow, of the importance of making common activities the easiest to accomplish and the need to display a maximum amount of information on screen without confusion.

Significantly, that interface design talent is all over Passport *Producer*, from the clean, yet info-packed, execution of the Cue Sheet, to the ease with which

you can copy onscreen text and generate animated slides. *Producer* is a terrific work environment, powerful enough to get your ideas into action, yet so flexible that you'll be encouraged to refine, rethink, and redo those ideas as you're putting them together.

The same goes for the data you're assembling. The concept of *Producer* is that most of your data prep work will be completed by the time you get

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

Producer 1.0

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:

Mac II or faster, with 5 MB RAM (IIci or faster, with 8 MB RAM recommended); System 7.0

PRICE:

\$495

MANUFACTURER:

Passport Designs, Inc.
100 Stone Pine Rd.
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019
tel. (415) 726-0280
fax (415) 726-2254

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5				
FEATURES	●	●	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	●	●
DOCUMENTATION	●	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●	●

SongWright

**OUT SCORES
THE REST**



\$119.95

(800) 877-8070

SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE

(703) 777-7232

"Impressive output... a solid list of features." An *Electronic Musician* survey proves SongWright the **BEST BUY** of all music notation software.

7 Loudoun Street, SE
Leesburg, VA 22075



**grandma's
music & sound**

800 Juan Tabo Blvd. NE
Albuquerque, NM 87123

Customer Line & Orders

800-444-5252

Prices & Information

505-292-0341

**SERVING PROFESSIONAL
MUSICIANS OVER TEN YEARS!**

ZETA
EVOLVE
OR
DIE

ZETA MUSIC MIDI & STRINGED INSTRUMENTS
2230 LIVINGSTON ST. OAKLAND, CA 94606
510-261-1702 • 800-622-6434 • fax: 510-261-1708

● PRODUCER

to *Producer's* Cue Sheet. Yet, as mentioned, the individual editing modules have the capability to make last-minute alterations. Whether you want to slice a few minutes out of a *QuickTime* file, combine two movies into one, or move your MIDI percussion track from channel 10 to channel 16, *Producer's* suite of editors will be ready to make that eleventh-hour alteration.

THE BOTTOM LINE

Given the time allowed to prepare a review for publication, it was impossible to test *Producer* in every context. With more time, I suspect that I'd have a wish list of features that might have been. I can imagine having more wipe options, for example, or slightly improved options for increasing the interactive elements of a presentation, or a more direct way to change the tempo of a MIDI File. Even so, on its first appearance, *Producer* steps out of the gate with an impressive array of features.

Good as it is, there remains one significant "gotcha" that, to be honest, is beyond Passport's control. Heretical though it may be to say, the Macintosh, the current darling of multimedia computers, may not be the best possible platform for this powerful program; at least, not a Mac with less than the maximum amount of computing power.

The Macintosh graphical interface, not to mention the *QuickTime* and MIDI support, make *Producer* the potent authoring environment that it is. But I often ran afoul of the computing limitations of my Mac IIcx. *QuickTime* frames would skip because I was pushing the Mac past its pain threshold. Text animation would chunk along due to interference from some other piece of system activity.

The *Producer* manual devotes several pages to hints and tips on optimizing the performance of your presentations, including such suggestions as opting for 8-bit instead of 24-bit color, and preloading large parts of your presentation into a RAM buffer, rather than constantly accessing the hard drive. But the overall key to optimizing *Producer* performance is simply to buy a more powerful Mac with a lot more RAM. Then, put the whole show in RAM, and let 'er rip.

You can run *Producer* effectively on a less-powerful Mac with modest amounts of RAM if you are cautious about what you do and how you're doing it. But if you're like me, a powerful tool leads

to more powerful (and more ambitious) creative ideas. So, unless you want to constantly be concerned with work-arounds, you're going to want to run *Producer* on the biggest, brawniest Mac you can afford.

For those without Macintoshes, Passport has planned a Windows-based version of *Producer* for release in the fall of 1993.

With the right horsepower, though, *Producer* is sure to release your mind-power. This is an excellent work environment, the kind of product with so much power and potential that you'll find yourself fantasizing about projects that will tap its talents. I've been thinking about a multi-screen multimedia presentation for my company that coordinates CD-ROM, MIDI synths, three projection TVs, and separate monitors providing a teleprompter for a live narrator and time-sensitive lighting and sound-cue instructions for the technical director. Now, how much do those Quadra 950s go for these days?

Bob Lindstrom is director of game development at Dynamix.

Digital F/X Digital Master EX (Atari)

.....

By Larry "the O" Oppenheimer

While promising, this multi-track hard-disk recorder is not ready for prime time.

Over the last few years, the number of digital audio workstations based on the Macintosh or PC have swollen into a horde, but the offerings on the Atari platform have remained slim. The introduction of the company's new Falcon030 may change this situation, but if you're looking to do serious digital audio work now, the Digital F/X Digital Master EX is one of the few candidates that stand ready.

Developed by Hybrid Arts from its ADAP hard-disk recorders, a 2-track Digital Master system was briefly marketed by that ill-fated firm. Just before Hybrid Arts went belly-up, it announced the 4-track Digital Master EX. Video-workstation manufacturer Digital F/X then

Digidesign, Opcode, Toa, Coda, Passport, Mark of the Unicorn, Ramsa, Roland, Emu, Apple, ART, Anatek, Mackie, Dr.T's, J.L. Cooper, Kawai, Microtech, Panasonic, Chinon Pacific Coast, Tascam, Rapco, Ultimate Support, Prosonus & much, much more...

FREE CATALOG!

1-800-MAC-BEAT
1-505-473-4929

call the experts...
Mac BEAT

1314 Rufina Cr., Ste. A4 Santa Fe, NM 87501

acquired the product as part of a larger strategy that included the acquisition of the higher-end WaveFrame workstations.

The Digital Master EX (DMEX) offers four audio channels with discrete inputs and outputs, sixteen internal tracks, a host of signal-processing algorithms, and the standard repertoire of recording, editing, and playback functions. The system can import and export files to and from *Sound Designer 1*, 8- and 16-bit AIFF, and 8- and 16-bit .WAV file formats. Sample rates of 48, 44.1, 44.056, 32, 31.25, and 22.05 kHz are supported. DMEX does not provide direct sample-rate conversion, but you can simulate it in real time with the varispeed feature. It also has no MIDI features.

THE INS AND OUTS

Digital Master EX consists of a software package, three 1U rack-mount boxes that mostly provide I/O functions—a Digital Module and two Analog Modules—and a cartridge-port buffer box. The system requires a SCSI hard drive, so you'll need a DMA interface box to mate with the Atari's hard-disk port.

Each Analog Module has two balanced, 1/4-inch analog inputs and outputs on its rear panel and a 9-pin D-sub connector that passes information to and from the Digital Module. The front panel sports an input level pot and 19-segment LED ladder-type meter for each channel.

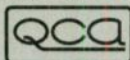
The Digital Module has naught but the power switch on its front panel, but the rear panel (see Fig. 1) is filled with several connectors, including a 50-pin D-sub that connects, through the supplied buffer box, to the computer's cartridge port; two 9-pin D-sub connectors that connect to the Analog Modules; a 9-pin D-sub marked "Ext Sync"; and SMPTE time-code in and out (oddly enough, on RCA jacks). Another 9-pin D-sub, RS-232 connector runs into the Atari's modem port, which requires an adapter on some STs.

The Digital Module also includes the digital inputs and outputs. Though labeled "AES/EBU," the RCA jacks appear to be in S/PDIF format, a consumer format that is similar to, but significantly different from AES/EBU. Another unlabeled optical, digital-audio interface connector turned out to be a digital input.

We Build To Suit



We custom manufacture compact discs, cassettes and records to your specifications.



(513) 681-8400

QCA, Inc. • 2832 Spring Grove Avenue • Cincinnati, OH 45225

Control Your MIDI Studio With Your Acoustic Piano

When you retrofit your acoustic piano with Gulbransen's easily installable KS20, you bring the touch and sound of a true acoustic instrument into the world of MIDI. Live or recording, it quickly and easily controls volume, tempo, attack rate, tuning and pitch-bend. Chaining and 64 presets gives you real-time control of all 16 MIDI channels and up to four keyboard zones.

"The device does an absolutely wonderful job of translating pianistic nuance into MIDI messages. . .superior to regular MIDI keyboard controllers"

Electronic Musician, August, 1992

"...The KS20 is the best thing around as far as MIDI piano retrofits are concerned...These are the guys you should call."

Keyboard Magazine, May 1992



"Wonderfully responsive... I love it! Gulbransen makes the only professional quality piano MIDI adapter on the market."

Chick Corea

GULBRANSEN

URNS YOUR PIANO INTO A MIDI CONTROLLER

CALL (800) 677-7374 or (619) 296-5760

Made in USA

A Music Department Store? *What does that mean to me?*

CRANK UP THE VOLUME

Thoroughbred Music is seven stores in one: Electronics, Pro-Audio, Keyboards, Percussion, Guitars, Stages and Service. We hold in-stock the major brands from the major manufacturers. When you crank up the volume, you get noticed. You get the newest equipment, at the highest volume. Our on-staff experts will know what you're looking for. Their expertise is refreshed through continuing education provided by the manufacturers' touring clinicians, the wise men who wrote the volumes.

By the way, you're invited to the 1993 FLORIDA GUITAR SHOW February, 20th. You won't believe who we are bringing in for Superstar Clinics.

You know volume means value. You know what you want. At Thoroughbred. *What you want is shipped with same day service.*

phone:

(800) 800-4654
in Florida Dial: (813) 238-6485
FAX: (813) 238-5443

THOROUGHbred MUSIC



Keyboards, Electronics,
Amplifiers, Percussion,
Guitars, Pro-Audio,
& Service

2204 E. Hillsborough Av. Tampa, Florida 33610

● DIGITAL MASTER EX

The Ext Sync connector is identified in the specifications as sending and receiving a sample-rate clock but is not explained anywhere in the preliminary manual. A call to the manufacturer revealed that the feature is not implemented.

The SMPTE output level from the system was far too high. I was forced to pad it considerably just to feed it into my multitrack tape deck.

Setup of the system was not as simple as one could hope. The buffer box plugs directly into (and hangs off of) the cartridge port, blocking the keyboard connector and fitting precariously enough that mine came disconnected on several occasions. I had similar problems with the RS-232 cable and adapter.

The setup instructions in the manual, although given in a step-by-step fashion, are short on detail, especially graphics. I needed to call Digital F/X to be sure I was setting up the system correctly.

SOFTWARE OVERVIEW

The Digital Master software uses a custom shell, written to circumvent restrictions of Atari's GEM graphical environment that precluded using GEM for digital recording and playback. The shell's Applications menu reveals a choice of the *Editor*, *SFS Utilities*, *SMPTE Utilities*, *Hardware Setup*, *Control Panel*, and *File Constructor*.

The *SFS Utilities* application provides file- and volume-management facilities (Delete, Rename, Copy, Check Info, DAT Backup, etc.). The DAT Backup command converts a multitrack file into a 2-track file by stringing pairs of tracks consecutively and attaching a header at the beginning. This file can then be played back from the *Editor* and recorded onto a standard audio DAT. It's not a particularly efficient backup scheme, but it is practical and cost-effective. With only a few exceptions (which may have been caused by my error), it also proved reliable.

The *SMPTE Utility* gives access to the DMEX's time-code reader/writer and includes "Dub" (presumably meaning "regenerate") and "Jam" functions. This last term is usually used to mean a regenerator that flywheels over dropouts; but jam syncing is a family of techniques in which outgoing code differs from what comes in. The manual does not elaborate on what form of jam syncing the DMEX performs.

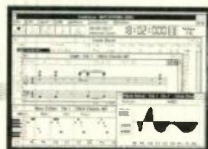
Power Software for Windows

Cadenza

FOR Windows
Version 2

New Features!

Music Notation Editing
Chart Printing
Swing Quantize
Auto Save
And more...



The most powerful Windows MIDI Sequencer has just got better! All this is in addition to support for more MIDI Interfaces, SMPTE tape sync up to 256 channels, and the most powerful editing of MIDI data found anywhere. Don't be fooled by the claims of other programs, compare them to Cadenza for Windows and you'll see why Cadenza for Windows is the best choice for your MIDI studio.

Only \$299.95

The MIDI Multipack including ...

The MIDI

MaxPak

All for only \$199.95

LibMax

SeqMax

MixMax

JukeMax

Generic Librarian

Professional Sequencer

Automated MIDI Mixing

Ultimate Live Sequence Player

Plus extra utilities ... All In One Package!

The MIDI MaxPak is a full solution for your MIDI Studio. SeqMax is a 64 track sequencer with many professional features, including graphic editing and SMPTE. LibMax is a fully configurable generic librarian with a powerful macro language for creating your own profiles. MixMax tames your MIDI automation. And JukeMax is a breeze to use live and even supports the Key MIDIATOR. And all programs are fully multitasking.

Call or Write for more information. Demo Disks Available.

Big Noise Software, Inc. P.O. Box 23740 Jacksonville, FL 32241
Voice (904) 730-0754 Fax (904) 730-0748

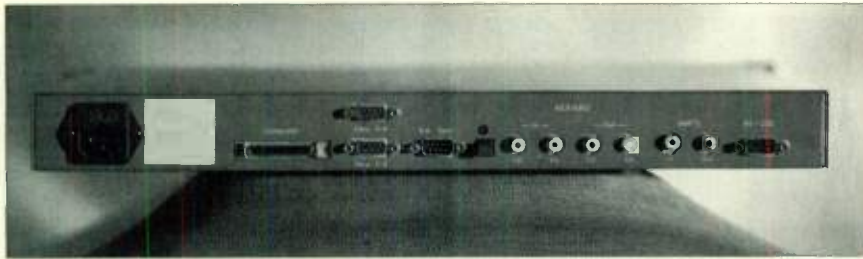


FIG. 1: The Digital Module rear panel (from left to right): a 50-pin D-sub connector that indirectly attaches to the Atari cartridge port; two 9-pin D-sub's that connect to the Analog Modules; a 9-pin D-sub Ext Sync connector; an unmarked optical digital audio input; four RCA connectors for digital I/O, SMPTE I/O, and an RS-232 port.

PETER DIGGS

The *Hardware Setup Utility* is where selections are made for input sources (analog or digital) and clock sources. The *Control Panel*, which is designed to replace the GEM *Control Panel*, has the regular clock, mouse, and other basic system functions. Changes made to these two utilities are not automatically saved; they must be manually saved to disk, or they vanish when the system is powered down.

File Constructor is DMEX's playlist editor. This window allows you to select any previously marked range from any file on the disk and insert it into the playlist, specifying start and stop times, playback channel, level, and fade-in and fade-out times. Overlapping ranges on the same channel cause the *File Constructor* to automatically calculate the necessary crossfade and store it when it compiles the playlist. This easy-to-use application functioned well.

THE SOUND OF FRUSTRATION

The *Editor* is the heart of the DMEX, where recording, playback, and editing are performed. Recording appears straightforward: create or select a track for recording, specify the area to be recorded, and click the Record button.

Unfortunately, it's not that simple. For a start, when running on a 8 MHz Mega2, DMEX was abysmally slow, taking nearly 30 seconds just to prepare for recording a 6-second space on a single track. This adds up to an appreciable amount of time spent waiting. (Digital F/X now recommends using a 16 MHz computer to run Digital Master; more about this later.)

In addition, if you click the Record button and then change your mind, there is no way to abort the recording. You have to start it and stop it immediately, wait for it to digest what you just "recorded," then wait for it to prep the space again.

The system supplies a wealth of other frustrations. The 64x oversampling Delta-Sigma analog-to-digital converters and 8x oversampling D/As sound just fine, but the DMEX emits pops and digital garbage under some circumstances. Some of the pops even made it into the recordings.

DMEX does not provide pre- or post-roll on punch-ins, meaning that it doesn't play until the actual punch-in point. Punching in is further hindered by DMEX's inability to monitor the input while playing, rendering it impossible to rehearse punches.

There is also no easy way to reclaim disk space. Deleting material doesn't do it, nor does deleting material and saving the file. The material must be deleted and the file actually closed before disk space is reclaimed. Of course, closing the file and reopening it takes a good bit of time.

CHANGING TIMES

DMEX offers a number of unusual features, including the ability to perform varispeed recording and/or playback. This is great for recording vocals off-speed, among other things. The audio quality during varispeed is quite good; no objectionable artifacts appear until you try to record or play back very far off speed.

Recording and playback can also be performed to SMPTE time code. Generally, this worked well, but it had glitches. Although the *SMPTE Utility* has jam sync capability, DMEX did not seem to handle small dropouts or speed variation gracefully. (I fed it code from an analog tape machine.) Small dropouts seemed to make it quit Record, or lose sync in playback and be unable to resync. Speed variations made it attempt to varispeed to match, which is wonderful, but several times the machine simply ran away and got wildly off speed.

G-BOARD

*The next step for...
Guitar, Percussion!
& Keyboard Players!*



Starr Switch Co.

1717 Fifth Avenue San Diego, California 92101 / Toll Free 800 ♦ 428 ♦ 8884

OBERLIN

Summer 1993

Two Workshops in Electronic & Computer Music

July 18-24 & July 25-31
Gary Lee Nelson, Director

- MIDI software
- Sound synthesis
- Algorithmic composition
- Sampling & sound editing
- Synthesizer programming
- Digital effects processing
- Sequencing
- Alternate controllers
- Music printing

For more information, contact:

Office of Outreach Programs
Conservatory of Music
Oberlin College
Oberlin, Ohio 44074
216-775-8044

POWER SCORING!



The Note Processor .. \$295

The powerful full-featured music notation program for professional and amateur musicians who appreciate the highest-quality printed music. For DOS.

ShowTune .. \$79

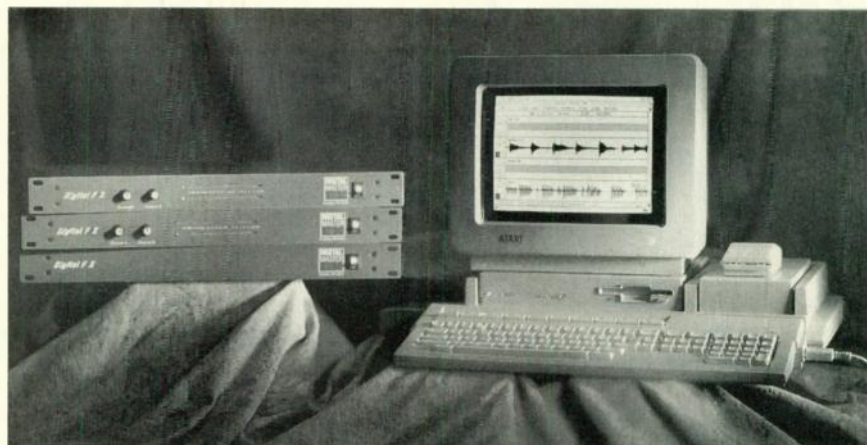
Convert MIDI files to elegant music notation the quick and easy way! For DOS.

NEW! ShowTune for Windows

An all-new revision of the powerful DOS program, with many new features.



Call 800-535-TONE
for orders and info
thoughtprocessors
584 Bergen St.
Brooklyn NY 11238 USA
Tel: 718-857-2860
Fax: 718-398-8411



PETER DIGGS

Digital Master EX, from Digital F/X, provides four audio channels and sixteen internal tracks of hard-disk recording for Atari computers, but has many flaws.

Also, when recording a range (as opposed to the whole piece) to SMPTE, it was necessary to make sure to start playback of the master before the beginning of the range. Starting in the middle of the range brings up a dialog box stating that the time code was beyond the starting point. There is also no simple mechanism for back-timing or syncing to hit points.

EDITING FEATURES

Editing, the core of DAWs, is where the Digital Master's greatest strengths and weaknesses lie. Each track can be viewed either as a stripe indicating activity, or as a waveform. Waveform displays can be at 1x, 2x, 4x, or 8x, and you can zoom in to the sample level. Time can be displayed in SMPTE form or hours:minutes:seconds:milliseconds. These features made waveform editing a breeze. Recalculation time for the display was an oft-endured pain in the neck, however, as was the teeny type used for showing window, range, and cursor times.

Some nice features emerge in the editing section. You can define an unlimited number of markers, which can designate a single point or a range, and ten markers can be assigned to the Atari's function keys. Simultaneous cut-and-paste of multiple tracks is supported. Standard cut-and-paste editing can be augmented with a Smoothing command, which brings up a dialog offering several smoothing curves and a box for specifying the time these curves should take. I found that a 10 ms log curve worked excellently in almost all cases. The Smoothing command can also be used on a selected

range to eliminate a pop in the middle of a waveform.

There are less-than-graceful aspects of editing on DMEX, too. For example, the display does not scroll if you attempt to select more than what is shown onscreen. More important, the Scrub feature is not really scrubbing; it just starts playing and looping a section of sound, without direct manual control. You can control the speed and direction it plays the selected range, but there is no way to take the mouse and move it back and forth by hand to find an exact spot.

I used the Insert Silence and Slip Range commands often and successfully, especially as there is no pencil-editing of waveforms. (This forced the use of Insert Silence to eliminate unwanted noises and pops.) But waiting 30 seconds to a minute to slip a range (i.e., select a range and move it in time by a specified amount) proved annoying, especially when repeated attempts were necessary to slip a range by the right amount. On a few occasions, slipping caused the audio in the affected area to play back with some hesitations.

If you goof up, you usually rely on the Undo command. Unfortunately, the DMEX's Undo command has a peculiar habit of completing its task and leaving you nowhere near the area where you were working.

The Process menu is where DMEX performs its glitziest tricks. Level can be adjusted (but there is no gain-normalization function), fades of any length created, notes retuned, and non real-time mixing performed. Ranges of audio can be reversed, phase-invert-



REMOVES VOCALS FROM RECORDS!

Our VOCAL ELIMINATOR can remove most or virtually all of a lead vocal from a standard stereo record and leave most of the background untouched! Record with your voice or perform live with the backgrounds. Used in Professional Performance yet connects easily to a home component stereo system. Not an equalizer! We can prove it works over the phone. Write or call for a free brochure and demo record.

Listen..



Before You Buy!

- Time Delay
- Reverberation
- Crossovers
- Noise Reduction
- Compressor/Limiters
- Expanders
- Spectrum Analyzers
- Parametric EQ

Don't have regrets about paying too much for a lesser product. In demos and comparisons, we'll show you why we're Better! Our Factory Direct sales allow us to produce a Superior product and offer it to you at a Lower price. Call or write for a free full length Demo Album and 24 page brochure.

LT Sound, Dept. MX-9, 7980 LT Parkway
Lithonia, GA 30058 (404) 482-4724
24 HOUR PHONE DEMO LINE: (404) 482-2485

ed, and time-scaled.

All these functions sound good, especially the retuning. The biggest limitation is the time it takes to perform them; DMEX took a minute and a half to retune a single 750 ms note on one track. Although the Retuning function allows specification in semitones and cents, I was unable to get the DMEX to retune downward less than a semitone, forcing me to retune down a semitone and then up some number of cents.

NO CIGAR

I used the DMEX extensively for a variety of common recording and editing tasks, producing about an album's worth of material. Accomplishing this required far more time and effort than should have been necessary, though.

The preliminary manual was of little help, listing several features with minimal or even no explanation. The explanations that are there are often incomplete or unclear, and graphics are few.

Toward the end of the review period, I experienced an increasing amount of instability, including disastrous crashes and corrupted files. At the eleventh hour, Digital F/X shipped me a new STe, running at 16 MHz, to continue

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

Digital Master EX hard-disk recorder

PRICE:

\$4,997

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:

Atari ST, STe, or TT (Falcon030 version under development), with 4 MB of RAM; hard-disk drive; TOS 1.4 or higher; SCSI hard drive; SCSI-to-ASCII adapter

MANUFACTURER:

Digital F/X
755 Ravendale Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
tel. (415) 961-2800
fax (415) 961-6990

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5		
FEATURES	●	●	◐
EASE OF USE	●	●	◐
SOUND QUALITY	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	

Memorize This Number!

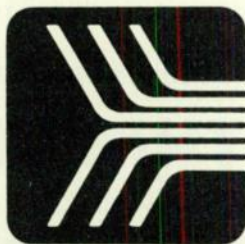
1-800-966-9686

This free call is your musical connection!


- Knowledgeable Sales Staff
- Courteous Service
- Fast Delivery
- Major Brands
- Leasing and Financing available
- Specializing in Keyboards, Multitrack, Software, and Signal Processing
- Fax us your wish list

Get ready for the 21st Century!

Call Century Music Systems Now!



**CENTURY
MUSIC
SYSTEMS**





John Lawry
Keyboards for Petra
Album: "Beyond Belief" (Word)
Solo Album: "Media Alert" (Word)
"Great sounds for the working musician."
John Lawry



Freddie Ravel
Keyboardist for Sergio Mendes & RAMEL
Album: "Midnight Passion" (Polygram)
"I use Voice Crystal because they bring new life to my synthesizers and samplers."
Freddie Ravel

Professional Sounds Programmed and used by Professional Musicians

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER

<p>ROLAND JV80/JV-880 JD-800 D-70 D-50/D-550 D-20/D-10/D-110/D5 U-20 R-8 Blank RAM</p>	<p>ENSONIQ SQ1/SQR SQ1 Plus/SQ2 VFX/VFX-SD/SC-1 KS-32 EPS 16+/EPS 15+M Blank E² Prom</p>	<p>KORG Wavestation/SR Wavestation AD M1/M1R T-Series Blank RAM 01/W 03R/W</p>	<p>AKAI S-1000/HD/PB/KB S-1100</p>
<p>PEAVEY DPM-3/SE</p>	<p>KURZWEIL K2000/K2000R</p>	<p>KAWAI K4/K4R K1/K1R/K1M K1 II/K1 IIR</p>	<p>Waldorf Microwave</p>

• Sound and Memory Cards Available for these Products

EYE C PRODUCTIONS, INC.
MUSIC PRODUCTS DIVISION

930 Jungfrau Court • Milpitas, CA 95035
BUS: (408) 945-0139 FAX: (408) 945-5712

Watch for new products and endorsements!

KEYBOARD SPECIALISTS

FOR MUSICIANS/BANDS/STUDIOS
CHURCH/HOME/SCHOOLS

ALL MAJOR BRANDS

- SYNTHESIZERS
- DIGITAL PIANOS
- SAMPLERS
- DRUM MACHINES
- SOFTWARE
- MIXERS/AMPLIFIERS
- RECORDING EQUIPMENT

VOLUME DEALER
NEW & USED
ALL BRANDS
ALL MAJOR
CREDIT CARDS
PROFESSIONAL
ADVICE

Call for a catalog and pricing information

RHYTHM CITY

1485 NE Expressway, Atlanta, Georgia 30329

1 (404) 320-7253 • 1 (404) 320-SALE



MICROSOUND

Digital Audio Workstations

Delivering Your Expectations

You expect the ultimate quality, precise editing and faster production that digital audio promises. . . Meet MicroSound.

Now produce any audio project with true sonic transparency and noiseless performance in a fraction of the time! Make undetectable edits instantly, no matter how long your files; or undo-redo them any time, since your masters are untouched. Sync audio cues instantly to sample-precision, moving thousands unbounded on unique *Floating-Tracks™*. *Disk-Layering™* allows up to 38 cues at any location, to be mixed and output to stereo or 4-tracks!

Assembled/tested AT-486 Workstations start under \$7,800; or add to your 386/486 computer for under \$3,700.

Contact MTU today for your free 24 page brochure to find out how fast MicroSound can meet your expectations.

Quality digital audio since 1977



(919) 870-0344

Fax: (919) 870-7163



Micro Technology Unlimited

156 Wind Chime Court
Raleigh, NC, USA 27615

● DIGITAL MASTER EX

my work. The faster computer accelerated certain procedures, such as screen redraws, but not all. The system became somewhat more stable, but crashes and file-corruption problems persisted to the point that one tune was rendered unusable. This level of instability is unforgivable.

Digital F/X representatives point to the dance-music market as one for which the DMEX is well-suited. Given its interesting selection of processing, looping, and easy playlist capabilities, it could be good for that. But considering the system's current limitations—slow operation, SMPTE time-code problems, lack of preroll and true scrub, etc.—I don't think it would function well in an audio post-production environment.

It appears Digital F/X bought a poorly designed product from Hybrid Arts and is working hard to fix it. Digital F/X representatives acknowledged many of the problems I reported. At January's NAMM show, Digital Master EX was shown running on the Atari Falcon030, and it looked much faster than the version I had. The company promised that after getting DMEX up on the Falcon, their next priority is implementing improvements and bug fixes.

With competent efforts and the superior Falcon030 platform, Digital Master EX could mature into a powerful tool for the studio. Right now, though, its strengths are mostly obscured by its flaws.

Larry "the O" Oppenheimer plays drums, vibes, guitar, electronics, and acoustic wok and is a non-commissioned officer in the rock 'n' roll army.

Zoom 9120 Effects Processor

By E. D. Menasche

An intuitive interface puts effects-processing at your fingertips.

Like Ahab hunting for Moby Dick, musicians and recording engineers are often relentless in their pursuit of the perfect sound. If a signal-processing parameter can be adjusted by even one percent, these



Zoom's 9120 delivers 22 basic effects and 99 user memory locations, and it allows intuitive parameter adjustments via good, old-fashioned knobs.

golden-eared listeners claim they can hear the difference. Unfortunately, scrolling through countless parameter pages can be as frustrating as tracking mythical white whales. Usually, only the adventurous (and the stubborn) are hardy enough to venture beyond factory presets.

Enter Zoom, a company that built its reputation on unconventional but useful devices. Their latest box, the 9120



Three data entry

knobs are

provided for

"organic" tweaking of

parameter

values.

Advanced Sound Environment Processor (\$599), invites even the most timid tweaker to cut through editing mazes with an array of intuitive control knobs.

The 9120 offers 99 factory presets (all user editable) constructed from 22 basic effects types. With the exception of a chorus/delay/reverb algorithm and a mono pitch shift with reverb, all algorithms produce one effect at a time. The effects menu includes: reverb (hall, room, plate, early reflection, and gate); delay (mono, ping-pong, stereo 2-channel, stereo crossfade, and hold); chorus; several modes of pitch shifting (including a pedal-sweep pitch-shift that evokes Roxy Music-era Eno); sweep flanger; karaoke (which filters out vocals from a mix); and Stereoize (which broadens the stereo image).

ON THE FACE OF IT

The front panel has a piggyback input-level control (the inside dial adjusts

the left channel; the outside dial adjusts the right channel); a 3-color input-level LED for each channel (green or amber announces suitable input levels, while red warns of imminent clipping); a wet/dry balance dial; and an output-level dial. Increment/decrement keys allow front-panel program selections, and an LED displays the current program number. An effect-selector dial is surrounded by LEDs that display the basic effect type, and an easy-to-read amber LCD offers detailed parameter information (more on this later). Three data-entry knobs are provided for "organic" tweaking of parameter values.

Also on the front panel are dedicated keys for specific editing functions: Page, Utility, Effect, Compare, Store/Execute, and a dual-purpose key for Cancel (Utility mode or Store function) and Program Change Learn (normal operation mode). In addition, a trigger key offers tap-trigger control of some parameters, and a control-in jack allows footswitch/footpedal program changes.

The rear panel includes a jack for a "wall-wart" AC adapter; an LCD Contrast dial; MIDI In and Out ports (unfortunately, the Out port does *not* double as a Thru); and unbalanced, left/right input and output jacks. (Input/output level gain is switchable between +4 and -20 dBm.)

GETTING AROUND

Presets are selected from the front panel, or via MIDI Program Change. When a preset is chosen, an LED denotes the basic effect type: Hall, Room, Plate, Gate, Early Reflection, Chorus, Delay, Pitch, SFX 1, or SFX 2. The LCD displays a handy graphic showing how many pages of parameter adjustments are available for the chosen effect. Hitting the Page key reveals the next layer of parameters (from a maximum of three pages), eventually scrolling back to page 1. Each page offers three param-

Bachelor of Music Program in

Music and Technology

At the University of Michigan School of Music

An Inter-disciplinary Program
In A Collaborative Environment

Computer Music Composition
The Digital Music Ensemble
(a Performance Group)
Dance, Theatre, Film, Video
Art and Architecture

Contact:
Laura J. Strozeski
U of M School of Music
2290 Moore Bldg.
Ann Arbor MI 48109-2085
(313) 764-0593

In Stock WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!

MIDI MUSIC SOFTWARE




BUY IT RIGHT THE FIRST TIME

CALL FOR SUPER LOW PRICES	
AMIGA	MACINTOSH
Bars & Pipes Professional	Alchemy 2.0
ECE MIDI Interface	Attech MIDI Basic/Pascal
M	Attech EX Interface
MIDI Quest Generic Editor	Automedia II
Patchmaster	Band-In-A-Box
Take Note	Ballade
Tiger Cub by Dr. T	Cubase / Digital Cubase
XoR	Cubase Score
	Encore 2.5
	Finale 2.5 / Music Prose 2.0
	Mi Bac Jazz
Band In A Box (Windows tool)	Miracle Piano System
Ballade GS	Opcode Galaxy / Galaxy Ed
Big Noise M1 Multi D Editors	Performer / Digital Performer
Cadenza/Cadenza Windows	MIDI Time Piece II
Cakewalk Pro Windows	MIDI Mixer 7s
Drummer 2.0	Midi Quest 3.0
Dr. T Quickscore Deluxe	Music Time
Encore 2.5	Protosoz Proteus Editor
Finale 2.0 / Music Prose	Songworks
Key Elec. Laptop Interfaces	Sound Tools II
Jammer	Studio+ 2 / Studio3 interface
J. Cooper Syncozoes/Patchbays	Studio IV/Studio V
Laser Music Processor	Turbosynth 2.0
Master Tracks Pro	Upbeat 2.0
Midi Jukebox Arcade	Vision / EZ Vision by Opcode
Miracle Piano System	XoR
Multisound	
Musicaid 2.0	
Music Quest Interfaces	
Music Printer Plus 4.1	
Music Time	
Musicator GS Windows	
Note Play	
O-View Proteus/ O-View VFX	
Pianoworks	
Play It By Ear/Rhythm Ace	
Roland LAPC-1/SCC-1	
Roland Sound Canvas	
Sample Vision 2.0	
Sequencer + Gold	
Showtune	
Songwright V 5.1	
MIDI Quest Generic Editor 2.0	
Voyetra V-24SM / V-24S	
Wave for Windows	
XoR by Dr. T	

LEIGH'S computers

1475 3rd Ave. NYC 10028
 Call (212) 879-6257
 FAX (212) 772-1689
 USA & Canada Call (800) 321-MIDI

professional
Audio Supplies
immediate shipment

ask for our free PolyQuick catalog

Chicago
(708) 390-7744 Fax: 390-9886
Los Angeles
(818) 969-8555 Fax: 969-2267

PolyQuick
1243 Rand Road, Des Plaines IL 60016
16018-C Adelmito Str. Irwindale CA 91702

ters, and each parameter is assigned to one of three data-entry knobs.

The LCD depicts parameter adjustments in conventional numerical values and with a graphic that shows the relative position of the data-entry knob. Saving an edit is as simple as hitting the Store key, selecting the desired preset number, and hitting Store again. If you try leaving an edited program without saving it, the 9120 politely asks if you're sure. The Compare key allows you to check your edited program against the original.

Certain algorithms that demand less juice often allow more editing parameters than larger programs. For instance, the mono delays offer control of both high damping (the attenuation of high frequencies over time) and high cut (the overall tone), while their stereo counterpoints allow access to neither. Program memory is also somewhat limited. An effect balance can't be stored as part of a preset, but must be set manually by the front-panel balance knob. Finally, there's no room to store program names. If you like to name your presets, you'd better grab a notebook.

One of my favorite mixing and performance techniques is to manipulate effects parameters in real time. The 9120's three knobs seemed like the perfect vehicle for such ministrations. Unfortunately, twisting the knobs while audio passes through the 9120 produces a loud ripping effect, the digital-audio equivalent of a raspberry. This zipper noise is most noticeable in the pitch shift and delay modes, but it also occurs in certain reverb parameters.

The 9120's MIDI implementation is a mixed bag. Lacking a MIDI Thru, the 9120 cannot be part of a series of MIDI devices without an external switcher. There is only limited provision for real-time parameter control via MIDI. You can open and close the gate via Control Change messages, control the pitch shifter from any MIDI continuous controller, and start and stop the sample-and-hold delay. But if you like to automate effects level, reverb time, and the like, you're out of luck. The 9120 can dump and load its memory over MIDI, a utility allows Program Change mapping, and that's about it.

THE SOUNDS

Although the 9120 offers a wide sonic palette, its main focus is its reverbs. The owner's manual—which is clearly written and well-illustrated—even includes detailed explanations on the applications of various reverb types.

Each reverb is distinguished by overall character and specific editing parameters. Some reverbs share common elements: Hall, Room, and Plate each have two modes—Dark and Bright—and share reverb and pre-delay times. (A high-damping control tames the metallic gangling that is common among low-cost digital processors.) However, Room offers an attack parameter, but no density control. Hall delivers the opposite. And while Plate has a tone parameter, the others do not. Although this individuality took some getting used to, the different editing templates avoided reverb algorithms that differed in name only.

Sonically, I found the Dark modes smooth and natural; Dark Hall is especially good for embellishing huge guitar and synth lines. The Bright modes delivered a crispness that was effective on vocals and dense percussion.

The Early Reflection program delivers a crisp spatial dimension without "reverb wash." The Size parameter emulates different room sizes (in place of a reverb time setting), and the Shape control can be inverted for reverse-reverb simulations. Early Reflection also offers a parameter that is absent from most other 9120 algorithms: 2-band EQ.

Gated reverbs can be triggered by a number of external sources, including MIDI note or Control Change message, trigger/control input jack, or a right-channel input signal. The program also allows reverb time, pre-delay, density, and tone to be set to zero, which turns

2nd Edition!



Completely Revised

- in-depth info on recordable CD
- new info on 1-bit conversion
- preview of mini disc technology

The Compact Disc Handbook
2nd Edition Ken C. Pohlmann
Hardcover \$49.95 Paperback \$34.95
Item No. 1475-H Item No. 1475

A-R Editions, Inc.

Available through MIX BOOKSHELF
To Order: Call toll-free (800) 233-9604, or (510) 653-3307, fax (510) 653-5142 or write to 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608.
We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Discover credit cards, personal checks and money orders.
Add \$3 for shipping. CA and NY residents please add state sales tax.

FREE CATALOG AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

Product Summary

PRODUCT:
9120 Advanced Sound Environment Processor

PRICE:
\$599

MANUFACTURER:
Zoom Corporation
385 Oyster Point Blvd., #7
South San Francisco, CA 94080
tel. (415) 873-5885
fax (415) 873-5887

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5		
FEATURES	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●	● ●
AUDIO QUALITY	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●

the 9120 into either a conventional (manual) or MIDI-automated noise-gate.

Unfortunately, the 9120's reverbs exhibited more audible hiss than those produced by comparably priced units. Bright settings were particularly troublesome. In addition, when I monitored the effects return on a long-decay reverb I was using to spice up some percussion samples, I distinctly heard an internal noise suppressor cut the tail off the hiss.

The pitch-shifting programs performed well when changing signals a few cents either way. Actual transposition is a different matter. The 9120 added some coloration to the sound in the form of reduced midrange, and it tracked low notes lazily. However, having a pitch-shifter is still a plus.

The chorus and delay programs sounded solid. The delays offer the added (and useful) bonus of a delay-time calculator, which is called up by hitting the Utility key during editing. Simply input a tempo (between 40 and 240 beats per minute) and a note type (eighth-note triplet to half note) and the 9120 automatically sets the correct delay time. Delay time can also be determined by MIDI Clock or a tapped tempo (via the Trigger/Control input), which is an excellent feature.

CONCLUSIONS

I was disappointed that one of the highlights of the 9120—the ability to grab a knob and adjust a parameter in real time—was compromised by zipper noise. This, coupled with the audible hiss exhibited by some programs, makes it tough to recommend the 9120 for critical professional applications. However, the basic sound quality of the 9120's effects is very good. The delays and reverbs are especially mellow, and the Early Reflection and Chorus algorithms produce a lush, but subtle sense of space.

In addition, the simple, intuitive user interface—not to mention the user-friendly list price of \$599—makes the 9120 an ideal choice for the musician who wants to expand his or her processing options beyond factory presets.

(Special thanks to Bill Philbrick of Thus and Such Productions for help in testing this product.)

E. D. Menasche is a guitarist/songwriter/producer in the New York area. His band Fonolingus has just released its debut album, "Heart/Beat."

drummer 1.0 was
the best selling drum
program on this planet.



With **drummer 2.0**,
we're thinking just
a teeny bit bigger.

New Supports MPU, Key, Ad Lib, Sound Blaster, C1 & more.
New Saves 11 different kinds of format 0, 1 & 2 MIDI files.
New Loads MIDI files—all formats.
New Real-time recording from any MIDI instrument.
New Real-time control from other MIDI devices.
New Twice as many patterns at once.
New Pattern swing.
New Expanded metric structures with start-time/duration rescaling.

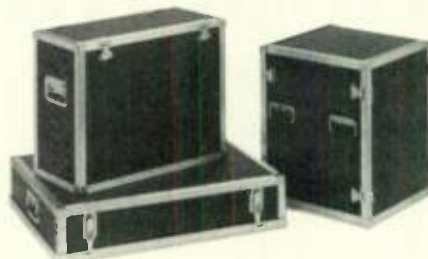
New Mute, Solo and Output Port settings for each instrument.
New MIDI Metronome.
New Global channel assignment.
New Score Page Looping with section selection.
New Integrated pattern Librarian.
New Integrated Notepad.
New Improved file windows.
New Many new editing commands.
New More customizing options.
New More keyboard shortcuts.
New And a bunch of other stuff.

Drummer 2.0 is just \$99. Registered owners of Drummer 1.0 may upgrade for \$29.95 + shipping. Drummer 2.0 Demo Pack \$5. VISA/MC accepted.

Cool Shoes (Inter-Galactic) Software
P.O. Box 2359 ■ Kernersville, NC 27285-2359 ■ (919) 722-0830

Cut Your **CASE COSTS** *In Half!*

Introducing:
XL-38
A BASIC
DESIGN



Our new heavy duty construction offers the same protection as ATA cases at half the cost!
DON'T PAY MORE!
CALL US FOR YOUR NEXT CUSTOM CASE QUOTE

**ISLAND
CASES**

In
New York: **516-563-0633**
Outside
New York: **800-343-1433**

Ace Music

C E N T E R



Serving Musicians Since 1952

▪ Miami ▪ Ft. Lauderdale
▪ Orlando ▪ Drum City: West Palm

1-800-446-4ACE

FAX: (305) 893-7934

Toll Free Sales and Support

No Grief

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Free UPS Delivery

No Sales Tax
Except in FL

- Keyboards
- Recording
- Software
- PA
- Lighting
- Guitars
- Amps
- Basses
- Band Instruments

VISA, MasterCard,
Amer. Exp., Diners
Club, Carte Blanche,
Discover, C.O.D.

● AUDIX

Audix PH-5 Powered Speakers

By Neal Brighton

**Satisfying sonics
with portable
punch.**

Almost all of us have occasions where we need a decent sound system, but space is at a premium. For example, some computer-based multimedia authors like to keep all their music-making gear on a desktop. And if you're into low-budget mobile recording, a mini-system can save time and money. Also, let's not forget the road warriors who cut demo tracks in motel rooms.

There are tape decks small enough for such applications, and portable synths have been around for years. (Remember the CZ-101?) But until recently, if you wanted Lilliputian monitors, you had to settle for headphones. Manufacturers such as Foster, Yamaha, and Boss started putting out small, low-cost powered speakers, but some of the early efforts sounded mediocre at best.

Luckily for mini-recordists, the entire genre has improved considerably. Audix has a reputation for good pro-audio gear, so I was delighted to check out the company's new low-cost (\$289/pair) PH-5 powered speakers. The PH-5s are 2-way and feature a 5-inch woofer and plastic cabinet. The company also offers two other powered-speaker systems: The PH-3 (\$199/pair) is a 2-way system with

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

PH-5 powered speakers

PRICE:

\$289/pair

MANUFACTURER:

Audix Corporation
10439 SW 90th Ct.
Tualatin, OR 97062
tel. (503) 692-4426
fax (503) 692-4658

EM Reprints

Want reprints of articles, reviews or ads in *EM*? Contact Chris Ferrell, *EM* Production Assistant, at (510) 653-3307.

(Minimum 100 copies)

Electronic Musician

6400 Hollis Street #12
Emeryville, CA 94608

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5			
SOUND QUALITY	●	●	●	
VALUE	●	●	●	●



PETER DIGGS

Audix PH-5 powered monitors deliver good sound quality and better punch than their 25 watts/side rating implies.

a 3.5-inch woofer and plastic cabinet, and the PM-5 (\$429/pair) is similar to the PH-5 but has better specs and an MDF wooden cabinet. All three systems use the same 25-watt power amp.

TESTING THE PH FACTOR

Wiring the PH-5 system is effortless. One speaker cabinet has the power amp, volume knob, two RCA input connectors, and a 1/4-inch power amp output for the satellite cabinet. The satellite offers a standard speaker terminal. The power supply is a separate unit that can sit almost anywhere, which is good because it's hefty. Mounting brackets for the speakers can be bought separately for about \$40.

I started by plugging the PH-5s into a CD player and listening to a few familiar pop, jazz, and rock CDs. Then I plugged in synths and other instruments to see what kind of speaker damage I could do. I was surprised to find that these little speakers have quite a kick to them, especially considering they handle only 25 watts per channel. (Don't be confused by the big 50-watt built-in stereo amplifier pictured on the shipping box; the onboard power amp delivers 25 watts per side.) Finally, I listened to DAT mixes of a string band and a pop band. I was pleased to

discover that the amp performed well on everything I tested and added very little hiss.

Audix did a prime job designing the amplifier, and the PH-5s certainly can deliver thunderous sound, but what about the overall sound quality? It's not fair to expect the PH-5s to have flat response, or compete with unpowered speakers in the same general price range. (Audix has a separate series of unpowered speakers for conventional monitoring.) So I mostly compared the PH-5s to powered speakers by Fostex and Boss. Still, as a benchmark, I also A/B'd them with a pair of Yamaha's popular NS-10s.

Compared to its immediate competition, the 2-way speakers sounded quite good. There was noticeable coloration in the low and high mids, and the lows had a tendency towards muddiness. But overall, they did a nice job, even when I was pumping in heavy synth-bass notes. For the record, Audix rates the PH-5's frequency response at 60 Hz to 20 kHz (± 3 dB).

My main design concern is the lack of speaker protection. There is no protection in the event of a simple mistake such as a feedback loop. It would be good to have fuses, at least, to protect the woofer and tweeter from serious damage.



HOT! sound editor for Windows!

Digital Soup Sound Professional A 16-track sound editor that's easy-to-use, affordable and powerful.

- Record, import WAV files, and add sounds from any CD.
- Create sound effects for self-running trade show presentations, music and vocals for interactive kiosks, audio for CD-ROM, interactive training projects, radio/TV spots, dance mixes, quality jingles and multimedia presentations.
- Quickly cut, copy, paste, delete and insert sounds.
- Manipulate waveforms: fade, reverse, repeat, compress, modulate, delay and scale.
- Quickly audition effects with non-destructive formula-based editing.
- Look at a 3D graph of your sound, then clean up unwanted frequency characteristics with our equalizer.
- Use variable-curve level and pan to add the perfect touch.
- Export to a WAV file or embed as an OLE object.
- **FREE** CD of The Hollywood Edge sound effects included.

EM reader's special only \$69!
30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE Save \$30

Call or write for more information or to order.
Digital Soup 800-793-7356
 PO Box 1340 ■ Brattleboro, Vermont 05302

Want To Play This Score?



Use MidiText To Type It!

key E meter 3
 part right clef treble
 part left clef bass
 (right 2(-c,d,f,a,c) [1/7 a+
 c++ G: F c a a /
 left 2(-b,f) +e3 +c:3 F3 /)

For easy transcription of complex music for MIDI performance, **MidiText** has no equal, especially for orchestral music. Full support for dynamics, tempo changes, and all MIDI features. Only \$95 for IBM, Macintosh, Atari, and Amiga.

Orchestral sequences also available for Proteus 2/General MIDI. Write or call for list.

METSAN
 CORPORATION

P O Box 681272
 Schaumburg, IL 60168
 (708) 307-8536

CONCLUSION

The market for powered speakers is growing rapidly. However, it is important to buy them for the right reasons. The PH-5s don't offer a flat response and are not intended to serve as a project or pro studio's main near-field monitors. But for computer multimedia workstations, small bedroom studios, and compact, mobile recording rigs, they save space, require minimal wiring, and can be quickly and easily transported.

Along with these advantages, the PH-5s provide good, clean sound and surprisingly more punch than most budget powered systems. And to top it off, they're an above-average value. If portability and efficiency are prerequisites, then by all means check out the Audix PH series. They might be just what you are looking for.

Neal Brighton is co-owner of Sound & Vision studios in San Francisco.

**Harmonic Systems
StudioPal 1.0 (Mac)**

By Chris Meyer

Add a math whiz to your studio staff for under \$70.

Unwittingly and unwillingly, we recordists have learned that running a modern studio often requires becoming a math major to resolve the conflicts and creative challenges that occur when we combine different worlds. For example, if the film for which you are composing music has been tagged in the original feet and frames, at what SMPTE time are you? If you find the difference between two important cuts in SMPTE time, how many milliseconds long is this scene?

Once you know that time, at what tempo should you set the sequencer so the downbeats line up? If you have a drum loop the length of which you know in samples, how long is *that*? At what pitch do you need to play that loop to make it match up with the sequencer? And how many megabytes

of hard-disk space will be required to digitally record this?

If you can't calculate all of the above in your head, anticipate you might need to, and have a Macintosh, then you should check out Harmonic Systems' *StudioPal*.

THE MECHANICS

StudioPal is a small program (less than 150 KB) for the Macintosh that serves as a multi-unit calculator and converter. If you're running under System 7, you can treat it like the standard calculator desk accessory by placing it (or its alias) in the Apple Menu Items folder inside the System Folder. If you're running System 6, you'll need to run it as a separate application under *MultiFinder*. To use it as a normal calculator, just type away, or click the onscreen buttons. *StudioPal* does not contain higher-order math functions such as square roots, or calculate how much interest you are paying on your equipment, but it does feature a memory function.

If you want to perform a conversion from one unit to another—say, from SMPTE time code to milliseconds—simply enter in the first value, select its unit of measure from the Units drop-down menu, type or click on "=" and select the destination units. *StudioPal* will display your original and converted numbers (see Fig. 1). If you are going to be doing a string of similar conversions in a row, you can set "From" and "To" units to use for each successive calculation.

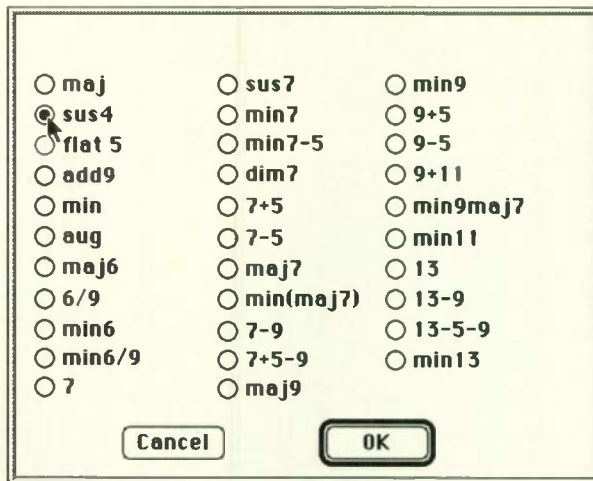


FIG. 2: Chord types handled by StudioPal.

In addition to time-oriented conversions, *StudioPal* is well-versed in the musical domains of notes and pitch. For example, it can tell you what notes are in a chord, or the frequency of a certain note. (Fig. 2 shows the chord types it handles.) It can also convert pitches to other arcane, but useful, numbers, such as varispeed percentage or capstan speed.

The table in Fig. 3 displays the many units of measure *StudioPal* understands. You can even customize the conversions used for many of these units. For example, you can select the real frequency of Concert A (no, Virginia, it's not always 440 Hz), musical key, tape-deck capstan frequency (typically 9,600 Hz in the U.S. and 8,000 Hz in Europe), tape speed, film type, sample rate, time signature, tempo, and ticks per beat.

But wait; that's not all! (I feel like I'm reviewing a Ginzu knife set.) You can set the resolution (i.e., how many decimal places *StudioPal* displays, including hundredths of SMPTE frames), produce a huge chart showing the length of various rhythmic divisions at the

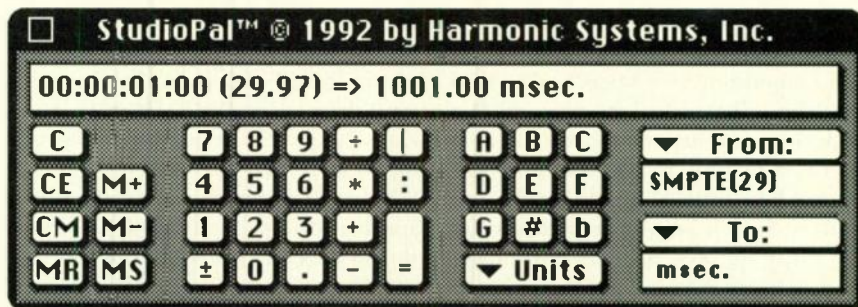


FIG. 1: A typical SMPTE-to-milliseconds conversion in *StudioPal*.

Distance	Time	Time Code	Musical	Frequency	Computer
inches	milliseconds	SMPTE 30 fps non-drop	cents	hertz	bytes
feet	seconds	SMPTE 29.97 fps non-drop	interval	kilohertz	kilobytes
millimeters	minutes	SMPTE 29.97 fps drop-frame	note(s)	megahertz	megabytes
centimeters	hours	SMPTE 25 fps	chord	inches per second	
meters	minutes/seconds	SMPTE 24 fps	rhythm	feet per second	
	hours/minutes	feet/frames	beats per minute		
		frames	frames per beat		
		bars/beats/ticks	varispeed percentage		
		ticks	capstan frequency		

FIG. 3: *StudioPal* can convert between many units of measure commonly required in the recording studio.

tempo you've chosen, and even pop up a compact reference of MIDI-message hex codes and basic groupings of General MIDI sounds. *StudioPal* also offers a few shortcuts for entering SMPTE times and song positions by auto-detecting the colons or bars that normally divide these units.

THE TEST DRIVE

I spend a good deal of time editing either digital audio or digital video on a computer, so most of my work revolves around frames, seconds, and bytes. *StudioPal* came in particularly handy for calculating the differences between SMPTE times and converting that result into the number of milliseconds a crossfade, effect, etc., should last. I also used it to calculate how much to stretch or pitch-shift a sample to make sure it was an exact number of frames long. (*StudioPal* assumes all samples are 16-bit, which sometimes is inconvenient for multimedia production, where they are often 8-bit.) Recently I tried to teach someone (over the phone, in the middle of a session) how to convert the length of a drum loop to a drum-machine tempo; *StudioPal* could have done it painlessly.

However, *StudioPal* is not the fastest program in the world to use. If you need to make a lot of conversions using different units, you'll quickly find yourself making a lot of mouse clicks, pulling

down menus, and editing dialog boxes to change units. *StudioPal* does not allow copying or pasting of values to and from its screen, which would have cut down

on transcribing answers between it and dialog boxes in other programs. It's also a little fussy about entering SMPTE numbers and song positions. For instance,

GOODMAN MUSIC





Keyboards • Computers • Pro Audio
Digital Recording, MIDI Software
Synthesizers, Workstations, Samplers
Pro DAT's, Recordable CD, Multitrack
CALL 1-800-842-4777

UNIVERSAL CITY <small>3501 Cahuenga Blvd. W (Lankershim exit off Hwd. Fwy. turn left) (213)845-1145 (818)760-4430</small>	WEST SIDE <small>4204 S. Sepulveda Blvd. (Culver exit off 405 Fwy.) (213)845-1145 (310)558-5500</small>	SHERMAN OAKS <small>4631 Van Nuys Blvd. (2 Blocks N. of Ventura Blvd.) (818)784-6900</small>	WEST COVINA <small>544 Azusa Ave. (1 Block North of the 10 Fwy.) (818)967-5767</small>	ANAHEIM <small>1676 W. Lincoln Ave. (Corner of Lincoln and Euclid) (714)520-4500</small>
---	---	---	---	---

MC, VISA, AMEX, OPTIMA, DISCOVER, DINERS, CARTE BLANCHE, APPLE & ROLAND CREDIT

you can't get away with typing just frames or beats, even if all the other units would have been zero.

Of course, as soon as I receive a Ginzu knife set like this, instead of being happy at the variety received, I start grouching over why they didn't throw in a spare kitchen sink. A few "missing" units that come to mind are arbitrary frame rates (because animation and *QuickTime* programs often let you choose—or worse yet, foist upon you—non-SMPTE frame rates), direct conversions between MIDI note numbers and musical notes, and even pitch bend to cents. Some people are never satisfied.

CONVERT: BANG => BUCK

StudioPal is not the most polished, most complete program ever written. Version 1.0 also has a couple of subtle bugs in its time-code conversion that should be fixed by the time you read this. However, it did not crash once under System 6 or 7, even with 32-bit addressing on and a ton of inits (extensions) installed. That's not bad for version 1.0 of *any* program. The customer support (direct from program author Jim Wheaton) was friendly, honest, and thorough. In addition, version 1.1 (a free update that should be shipping by the time you read this) will address several of my concerns. It adds the ability to copy and paste text between *StudioPal* and other programs, supports arbitrary frame rates (e.g., for *QuickTime*), and permits quick entry of

SMPTE time-code numbers, including partial numbers.

It's important to consider the alternatives to *StudioPal*: confusion; trial-and-error; a normal calculator, pad, paper, and a lot of head-scratching; and expensive hardware time-code and units conversion calculators. I've tried them all, and *StudioPal* is faster, easier to use, more complete, and often more trustworthy than any of them. It's a worthwhile addition for any studio or musician with a Mac close at hand.

Chris Meyer studied engineering so he could afford lots of high-tech toys. Little did he suspect that his degree would come in handy when using them.

InVision Interactive PlusOne

By Christopher Patton

A 4 MB memory-expansion board renews the Korg M1/M1R.

I've recorded nearly every Korg M1 pad and drum sound, from factory preset to third-party ROM card, patch sheet, and editor/librarian. Surely, I thought, the M1 couldn't be extended much further.

I should have known better; after all, InVision designed the well-received Protologic memory expansion for E-mu's Proteus synths (reviewed in the September 1991 *EM*). This time out, the northern California firm is offering a 4 MB ROM expansion board that doubles the M1's memory. Dubbed the PlusOne, the board adds 46 new Multisounds and more than 40 percussion sounds. In addition to the 46 Multisounds, the upgrade includes a ROM card with 100 new Programs and 100 Combinations. The PlusOne board can be installed in an existing M1 or M1R by an authorized Korg service shop, and Korg is shipping a factory-modified instrument called the "M1 PlusOne."

ONBOARD SOUNDS

InVision provided a wealth of goodies, and the electric pianos are a worthy starting place. Bright highs and muddy

lows used to typify electric pianos, but people now realize that tonal balance is the key to a good recording. Piano 3 has excellent tonal balance, with a low range as crisp as the highs. It rivals any DX7 electric piano and records quite well. Piano 4 is a reasonable facsimile of a classic Wurlitzer.

Organs 3 and 4 share the same drawbar settings, but Organ 4 was sampled with a Leslie rotating speaker. They're good samples, though not earth-shattering. Organ 3 is Steve Winwood-ish and works well with the M1's factory string patches.

The guitar collection consists of four multisamples, including a Gibson Les Paul with DiMarzio pickups (played through a Mesa/Boogie amp), a Martin Concert 6-string, an unidentified acoustic guitar, and a clean Fender Stratocaster. All are fine samples, but the one that blows me away is the Les Paul (Rock Guitar), which really has bite.

Along with these mainstream pop sounds are a harp, a good Steinberger electric bass, marimba, a glockenspiel, dance bells, metal and noise waveforms, and analog and digital synth samples. This group includes several interesting sounds. The crystalline Harpeleik is similar to a zither, with a full, digital sound. The Solo Flute is a particularly good ebony flute, sampled with natural vibrato. It works well with Eastern music, and I loved it in combination with the M1 Choir. The Solo Violin also was sampled with natural vibrato, and, as with the Solo Flute, no aftertouch control is available. Solo Violin is a wonderfully rich sound and is even better in a string section. Although in my opinion, Aftertouch control of vibrato would have been more expressive.

Some striking percussion samples and sync waveforms round out the new Multisounds. Madal is a sample of a 15-inch, 2-headed drum from Nepal that has a narrow, barrel-shaped body. It sounds like a big conga or talking drum. The northern Chilean Rainstick could have been sampled longer, though the loop point is hardly noticeable. There are also tablas, arabian dumbeks, a "rap" clave, a full TR-808 kit, and various drums from Africa.

Along with the abundance of ethnic percussion are some pretty bizarre body and voice sounds. The InVision folks must have been inspired by Bobby McFerrin.

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

StudioPal 1.0

PRICE:

\$69.95

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:

Any Macintosh with System 6.x or later; Mac SE or faster recommended

MANUFACTURER:

Harmonic Systems, Inc.
PO Box 488
Fairfax, CA 94978-0488
tel. (415) 485-5242
fax (415) 485-6018

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5			
FEATURES	●	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	●
DOCUMENTATION	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●

THE ROM CARD

The PlusOne upgrade comes with a ROM card containing 100 Programs and 100 Combinations, created by InVision. Some are really imaginative; InVision has provided solid building blocks for sound construction.

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

PlusOne upgrade for Korg M1

PRICE:

\$395

MANUFACTURER:

InVision Interactive
269 Mt. Hermon Rd.
Suite 105
Scotts Valley, CA 95066-4029
tel. (800) 468-5530
or (408) 438-5530
fax (408) 438-6784

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5			
QUALITY OF SOUNDS	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●

My favorite ROM-card Program is the layered UnderSee. This beautiful sound has an aquatic quality to it; you virtually speak whale language by playing staccato with a mix of pianissimo and legato phrases. This sound is so soothing, you could probably meditate to it.

InVision's version of an electric 12-string guitar, 12 String Wave, is not as warm as I would like, but it worked well anyway. On the other hand, I sequenced some really outrageous grooves with Funk Comp, a clav-like sound with Velocity modulation of volume and timbre. Dreamweaver is a cool layered sound with 2-octave glide, a square-wave pad underneath, and a brassy sine-wave release.

The claim that all 100 ROM-card sounds are "brand new" is true, but somewhat misleading. Some combine new sounds with standard M1 presets. But before the consumer advocates start a war dance, let me assure you that many new Multisounds work even better when layered with a standard sound. For example, String/Violin Mix combines PlusOne Solo Violin layered over M1 Strings, creating a full-sound-

ing string section. Or check out Theatre Organ, a mix of M1 and PlusOne organs that sounds like an old-fashioned theater or ballpark organ.

CONCLUSION

Obviously, I am impressed with the PlusOne. Only a few things bothered me. I would have liked a few more creative synthesized waveforms. More important, where are the pianos? You would think that with 4 MB of ROM, the PlusOne would have at least one piano sample. But these are minor complaints.

InVision's PlusOne upgrade should be a welcome addition for M1 users who are always searching for new sounds. With the new Multisounds and percussion samples, you have a lot of creative tools. For \$395, the PlusOne gives the M1 new life.

Christopher Patton has played keyboards professionally for over seventeen years. He is the owner/operator of Synesthesia Music (BMI) and Ars Nova Productions, an 8-track, MIDI pre-production studio in Oakland, California.

FREE Midi Interface!

With purchase of any Macintosh system!

New & Demo Mac's in-stock!!

Buy where the pros buy!! In business over 12 years, there must be a reason!!

Special of the Month!!

Macintosh IIcx 4/0 \$2399.

Brand-new-in-box!! 40 mhz. of wicked-fast power for processor oriented tasks!! Six nubus slots for plenty of expansion!!



Monitor & keyboard not included

Parts In-Stock!!

Quadra & Powerbooks In-Stock!!

Used Macs!!

Mac II 0/0	\$699.
Mac IIcx 0/0	999.
Mac IIci 0/0	1599.
Portable 2/40	799.
PowerBook 140	1499.
Mac Ix 2/0	599.
Mac Plus	329.

Shreve Systems

1200 Marshall Shreveport, La. 71101
FAX 318-424-9777
Tech. Support 318-424-9791



800-227-3971

CLASSIFIEDS

ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN Classified Ads are the easiest and most economical means to reach a buyer for your product or service. The Classified pages of EM supply our readers with a valuable shopping marketplace. We suggest you buy wisely; mail-order consumers have rights, and sellers must comply with the Federal Trade Commission, as well as various state laws. EM shall not be liable for the contents of advertisements. For complete information on prices and deadlines, call (800) 544-5530.

EMPLOYMENT OFFERED

Let the government finance your new or existing small business. Grants/loans to \$500,000. Free recorded message: (707) 448-0270. (NS9).

We'll pay you to type names and addresses from home. \$500 per 1,000. Call (900) 896-1666 (\$1.49 min./18 yrs. +) or write: Passe-XEM493, 161 S. Lincolnway, N. Aurora, IL 60542.

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

Looking for used or new MIDI equipment? We've got tons of super clean Yamaha, Roland, Korg, Ensoniq, Kawai, and E-mu products in stock. Come in or do it all through the mail. Call, write, or fax for prices & details. **Caruso Music**, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320, USA. (203) 442-9600; fax: (203) 442-0463.

All brands of MIDI-based music and recording equipment, plus knowledgeable, helpful people! Korg, Roland, Kurzweil, E-mu Systems, Akai, Tascam, TOA, JBL, Lexicon, Mackie, DOD/Digitech, AKG, Crown, Panasonic, Ramsa, Fostex, Carver, and more! Macintosh and IBM software and interfaces. We take trade-ins! Sweatwater Sound, Inc., 5335 Bass Rd., Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46808. (219) 432-8176.

MidiVox® Factory Direct
(800) 433-MIDI (6434)

Growl a trumpet—Croon a sax
Hum a bass—Scream a guitar
Laugh a clarinet—Yeli a cello.
2 yr. warranty. \$1,595.
MC/VISA

DON'T GET BEAT

When you need equipment call

8TH STREET MUSIC
(800) 878-8882

Philadelphia's Largest Musical
Instrument Dealer!!!

8th Street Music, 1023 Arch St.
Philadelphia, PA 19107

We want your used MIDI equipment and well-maintained recording gear. We'll give you cash, or take it in on trade. Come in or do it all through the mail. Call, write, or fax for prices and details. **Caruso Music**, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320. (203) 442-9600; fax: (203) 442-0463.

Casio PG-300 MIDI synth guitar, plus 7 PG ROM cards. FZ-1, FZ-10M Samplers, VZ-1, VZ-10Ms in stock. FZ sound libraries 50% off. We buy used Casio pro gear. C.E.C. (414) 784-9001.

APO or FPO as a mailing address? Then call, write, or fax our special department for absolutely all of your new or used musical equipment needs. Worldwide delivery! **Caruso Music**, Dept. OS, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320, USA. Phone: (203) 442-9600; fax: (203) 442-0463.

New, Used, Demo Equipment. Largest selection of digital/analog recorders, consoles, outboard pro tools, Session 8, Macs, DATs, CD recorders, tube gear, 24-tk. recorders, Trident, Tascam, Otari, Soundcraft consoles, Genelec, KRK, Tannoy, JBL monitors, Apogee converters, samplers, Lexicon, Sony processors, Eventide H3000, Microlynx synchronizer. Equipment leasing/system design specialists—new and used components. Call for current fax listing of equipment.

EAR Professional Audio/Video
(602) 267-0600

We Specialize In Audio/Video Equipment

EQUIPMENT FINANCING

FLEX LEASE, Inc.
Commercial Equipment Financing

Fast, Easy Qualification
No Financial Statements Necessary
True Lease or Finance Lease

To Apply or Request
Additional Information Call
Jeff Welter Today

Loans By Phone: (214) 771-9832
Fax: (214) 771-6793

American Pro Audio



Digidesign • Opcode • Otari
Roland • Korg • Prodisk
Yamaha • Fostex • Dolby
Soundtracs • DDA • Ramsa
Trident • Neumann • Tannoy
Eventide • TC Elect • Summit

Great Prices!!!

Digital Workstations • Software
Keyboards • Recorders • Consoles • DAT
Leasing and financing.

1-800-333-2172

THE PRICE FIGHTERS



Service, Selection
& Prices that will
KNOCK YOU OUT!

- DAT RECORDERS
- MIDI SOFTWARE
- RECORDING GEAR
- KEYBOARDS

Call or write for free catalog!
1-800-348-5003

Rock 'n Rhythm
Div. of:
the Woodwind & the Brasswind
19880 State Line Rd
South Bend IN 46637

The **MAC & ATARI REMOTE CONTROL** from Friend-chip controls 21 transport & edit functions from anywhere in the room (14 on Atari).

The KAT gives your computer the familiar feel of a tape recorder. CALL NOW!
MAC KAT \$199, ATARI KAT \$149

Q-LOGIC MIDI METRO is your personal conductor. It reads and generates MIDI or works alone giving you a visual display of THE BEAT! Turn down the monitors and take off the headphones!
Now you can SEE THE BEAT!
CALL (800) 726-6491 or write:

EURO STUFF
4455 Torrance Blvd. Suite 159
Torrance, CA 90509

Electronic Bow For Guitar



Call Our 24 Hr. Demo Line To Hear The E-Bow
(213) 625-EBOW
To Order call (213) 687-9946 VISA/MC Check/NO
Heel Sound Products 611 Ducommun St. LA. Call 1.901.2

SYNTHESOUND Musical Products®
PO BOX 15, CHALFONT, PA 18914
TELEPHONE 802-651-2060

NOTICE OUR NEW ADDRESS TO BETTER SERVE YOU!!!
ASK FOR OUR FREE "QUALITY IN MUSIC" NEWSLETTER
ASK FOR OUR FREE MUSIC OR LIGHTING CATALOG

Catch the Wave with: KAWAI STEINBERG-JONES VALBOON
WE BUY/TRADE USED PRO SYNTHS/MODULES
LIPS - FED EX - USPS - MEX/USA - DUECT SHIP

1,000 WATTS, ONLY 13 POUNDS

Model 800-SR-4 digital power amp offers 500 watts/CH into 4 ohms and 275 watts/CH into 8 ohm speakers. Extremely compact and light, 3.5" high, 7.5" deep and only 13 pounds.

AFFORDABLE, RELIABLE, HIGH QUALITY DIGITAL POWER. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED FROM:
ELECTRO FORCE CORP. For more info. call:
727 OAKSTONE WAY (800) 227-4445
ANAHEIM, CA 92806 (714) 774-3666

Digidesign does Windows!

Call (800) 322-3593, or fax (804) 596-8362. Hard-disk recording systems, MIDI software, F/X processors, analog recorders. MainStream Audio, 105 Don Juan Dr., Yorktown, VA 23693.

CLASSIFIEDS

Mac Rac Mac-Rac your Mac - \$499



The convenience and power of a Macintosh® in a tough, roadworthy design. Now you can have your Mac Mac Raced. Call (513) 298-5712 for more info and latest prices.

INSTRUCTION

LEARN TO PLAY ANY KEYBOARD AND READ MUSIC OVERNIGHT !!!
With this new and exciting 84 minute video production

"BEGINNING KEYBOARD"
Includes a fourteen lesson study book. \$29.96 now on sale \$19.95
w/ \$ 3.50 VHS only **CK-VISA/MC**
Phone (801) 292-6331
611 Lacey Way
No. Salt Lake, Ut 84054



MAKE YOUR MUSIC LOOK AS GOOD AS IT SOUNDS!

Print your music on our new heavy weight computer paper made specifically for music! Special 28lb stock is heavier & more rigid than that found in office supply stores! 500 Sheets (Continuous) - \$34.95
500 Sheets (Single-sheet) - \$24.95
Check/MO • Add \$5.00 Shipping • NJ add 6% tax

23 Gates Rd.
Somerset, NJ 08873
(908)873-0764



Books, Tapes, Videos

Get our free catalog featuring resources on

- MIDI • Instrument-specific guides
 - Synthesis & sampling
 - Drum machine patterns
 - Recording • Composition
 - Music business • A&R Lists and more
- All titles reviewed and guaranteed!

BOOKSHELF

6400 Hollis St. #12-N
Emeryville, CA 94608
(800) 233-9604 • (510) 653-3307

Frustrated with owner's manuals?

Get a free copy of our catalog, which features tips and techniques books for equipment by Roland, Alesis, Yamaha, Casio, Korg, Ensoniq, Kawai, Kurzweil and Oberheim.

All titles reviewed and guaranteed!

BOOKSHELF
6400 Hollis St. #12-N
Emeryville, CA 94608
(800) 233-9604 • (510) 653-3307

VIDEO MANUALS

- Roland U20 - 2hr 1 min.
- Roland Sound Canvas - 1hr 20min.
- Alexander Publishing's "How MIDI Works" vol 1 - 1hr.

The above VIDEO INSTRUCTION GUIDES provide step by step instruction in a logical format to help you understand your synthesizer and MIDI. All tapes are \$29.95 ea. + \$2.90/sh. Ck or M.O. to

Video Instruction Service
PO Box 1905 Simi Valley, CA 93062
(805) 523-8462

Fax Your Classified
(510) 653-5142

Learn *Cakewalk* and *Cakewalk Pro* without the manual. Our video shows you all the tricks. Send \$34.95 + \$3.50 S&H to: Multimedia International, PO Box 260786, Tampa, FL 33685. (800) 859-3346.

For every MIDI problem... there's a MIDI Solution.



Footswitch Controller \$79 | Mixer \$99 | Thru \$29
Mixer \$99 | AR Notes Off Filter \$40 | Router \$79
DSD 1.303 Converter \$29 | Utility Converter \$99
MR 16 to D4 \$9 | M4 Converter \$49 | Mixer \$29

We offer customized solutions to fit your applications. Call for a free brochure 1-800-561-MIDI


MIDI Solutions Inc.

MIDI GUITARIST

Unravel the mysteries. Discover new territory. Read *MIDI Guitarist*.

Warren Sirota, Editor
Published Quarterly: Send \$26 US, \$28 Canada, \$34 elsewhere for a year of reviews, patches, interviews, news & tips. Visa/MC/US Checks

MG Subscriptions
P.O. Box 75
Jacksonville, OR 97530
(503) 899-1948



Be a recording engineer. Train at home for a high-paying, exciting career, or build your own studio. Free information. **Audio Institute of America**, 2258-A Union St., Suite F, San Francisco, CA 94123

Music Engineering Technology, Bachelor of Science Degree. The only program in the country where you can learn MIDI from A to Z, synthesizer and sampler hardware and software design. Fully equipped individual MIDI workstations. Careers for music, electronics, and computer industries. Accredited. **Cogswell Polytechnical College**, 10420 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 252-5550.

Dr. Maury Deutsch. Symphonic composition, modern arranging, Schillinger, multimedia, improvisation; applicable to computer electronics, films, TV, theater. Send for catalog: 150 W. 87th St., NY, NY 10024. (212) 724-4722.

Los Angeles Recording Workshop Intensive hands-on training on nine consoles. Housing and financial aid available. 12268-EM Ventura Boulevard, Studio City, CA 91604. (818) 763-7400.

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Factory-direct flight cases for keyboards, guitars, lights, amp racks, utility trunks, etc. Best quality, low, factory-direct prices. Custom orders shipped in five days or less. Sound Engineering (800) 837-CASE.

Electronic Keyboard Accessory Specialists

SOUND LOGIC

EXPANDERS

W30 SCSI I/F	\$179
EPS16+TurboKl	394
SY99 StaticRAM	247
CASIO FZ-1	237
AKAI MPC60	197
AKAI S950	157
AKAI 8MB	567
TX16WX	157
EPS-4X	197
OEX6/8/6tr	227

CATALOG & INFORMATION
619/789-6568
Lifeline Warranty

ORDERS 800/753-6558
FAX 619/789-4170

1125 ELEVENTH STREET
RAMONA, CA 92065

MIDI I/Fs \$69
The Falcon is coming!
DIGITAL RECORDING
FREE U.S. SHIPPING

PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS

Memorize Music Like Experts!

MUSIC SUPER MEMORY
Revolutionary, new music memorization technique!
\$22 plus \$5 s&h

You Too Can Have Perfect Pitch!

THE PERFECT PITCH DEVELOPER TAPES
Learn the secrets of Perfect Pitch!
\$29 plus \$5 s&h. Free catalog: 619-228-9444
Evergreen Music, P.O. Box 862-EM Burlington, MA 02900

Sell your music in a semi-annual publication. All music will be listed. You retain all song rights. Write to **Musicians International Tape Exchange**, 7675 E. Sutton Dr., Scottsdale, AZ 85260.

Any interest in newsletter on old bells, digitized bell tones, and carillon music? PO Box 2015, Las Cruces, NM 88004.

Sampling S-50: A step-by-step guide to the Roland S-50 digital sampling keyboard. CRT video monitor (incl. SYS-505 use), \$28 50 ppd., SYS-505 disk \$15 ppd., 5% tax MA. MFG Music, 11 Lavender Hill Ln., Andover, MA 01810. (508) 470-1584.

RECORDING SERVICES

From DAT to Disc. 1 x 1 copies of your master tape to Orange Book standard CD. 48-hour turnaround. **Integrated Digital Systems** (310) 478-4264, fax (310) 444-9224.

****Cassettes duplicated**** The highest quality cassette duplication. Custom-loaded blank cassettes. Lowest prices. Visa/MC accepted. Call or write: Cup of Water Productions, 13780 12th Road, Plymouth, IN 46563 (800) 242-2015.

Looking to release worldwide, new hard-beat techno/trave electronic dance composers and musicians! We also produce masters. Send demo tape to: Peter R. Schleger, Teaspoon Music, 200 Central Park So., New York, NY 10019.

Real-Time Cassettes
CD's too! Highest quality. One low price includes chrome tape, box, label and shrink wrap! Full color inserts and direct shell imprinting too. Free layout design. Studio mastering. Visa/Mastercard.

Whitewater Recording
1152 Sweeten Creek Road
Asheville NC 28803 704/274-0956

CLASSIFIEDS

RECORDING SERVICES

CASSETTE / CD INSERTS

FULL • COLOR • BLACK & WHITE
Lowest Prices • 50 Card Minimum
7-10 Day Turnaround
Call for **FREE** Samples
Photographics 800-444-1931

DISC MAKERS

Cassette & CD Manufacturing

FREE Graphic Design •
Complete Packages •
Major Label Quality •
Money Back Guarantee •

500 CDs
with
B&W inserts
in two piece
jewel box
only \$1790

Call Today For Our
FREE Full Color Catalog:
1-800-468-9353

1328 N. 4th St. Phila., PA 19 22
215-232-4140 FAX: 215-236-7763

****A great deal!** Real-time cassettes**—Nakamichi decks, chrome tapes—the best! Album length \$1.50/100. On-cass. printing/inserts avail. Grenadier, 10 Parkwood Ave., Rochester, NY 14620. (716) 442-6209 eves.

COMPLETE CD AND CASSETTE PRODUCTION

DIGITAL HOUSE

212-333-5950

MASTERING REPLICATION
PRINTING TOTAL PACKAGING
POSTERS GRAPHIC DESIGN STUDIO
PERSONALIZED EXPERT SERVICE

330 WEST 58TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. 10019

"FOR THOSE WHO HEAR THE DIFFERENCE"

AUDIOPHILE QUALITY...

EUROPADISK, LTD.

US' MOST COMPLETE FACILITY!

• Cassette Duplication
• Compact Disc Production
• DMM Vinyl Pressing • Custom Graphics • Mastering Studios

COMPLETE PACKAGES with state-of-the-art Neve Digital Mastering for CD, Studer & Lyrec HX-Pro Cassette Duplication, DMM Mastering for Vinyl and a complete inhouse art department - design, layout, typesetting, color separation. Get THE BEST at no extra cost!

For a Complete Brochure call or write:
EUROPADISK, LTD.
75 Vanick Street, New York, NY 10013
(212) 226-4401 FAX (212) 966-0456



RECORDS, TAPES & CDS



HEAVY DUTY STORAGE UNITS

Holds up to 200 CDs
★ Tapes ★ VHS ★ Software ★
★ Fully adjustable shelves
★ Black woodgrain finish
Comes ready to assemble
For Free Brochure/Information:
(604) 290-3118
MC VISA Check

3M AGFA AMPEX SONY
Audio, video & digital tapes
Sony Professional Pro Audio,
Neumann, Sennheiser, B & K,
Shure & Crown Products.
R & M PRO AUDIO
691 10th Ave., S.F., CA 94118
Phone/Fax: (415) 386-8430

YOUR DEMO CD FOR \$100!
Digital Transfer from DAT, PCM-F1 format or digitized w/an Apogee A/D 500 from cassette. Additional copies \$65. Other editing and location recording services available.
Sklower Music (415) 863-0993.

RJR DIGITAL

CD Premastering on the SonicSystem

Complete CD packages including:

- mastering • fabrication
- artwork • packaging

San Diego (800) 828-6537

K A B A
CASSETTES • CDS
QUALITY DUPLICATION & GRAPHICS, FULL PACKAGING
CALL FOR A **FREE** PHONE ESTIMATE!
1-800-231-8273

COMPACT DISCS REAL-TIME CASSETTES

uplicated on the largest KABA System in the Southwest.

"Quick turnaround, low prices!"
MasterCard and Visa accepted

(214) 630-2957

Crystal Clear Sound

4902 Don Drive, Dallas, Texas 75247

SMASH The \$2.20 Barrier

Compare! Our Prices Beat All Advertised Prices

- **FAST SERVICE:** It's our specialty.
- **LOW PRICES:** CDs low as \$2.10 per unit
- **PERFECT:** 100% guaranteed.

COMPLETE

500 CDs/500 cassettes **\$2334.00**
1000CDs/1000 cassettes **\$3218.00**

CDs include: 1630 transfer, glass mastering, jewelbox, shrink wrap 2C disc label, 2 panel 4C/BW booklet.

Cassettes include: chrome tape, test cassette, standard 3 panel J-card 4C/BW

FREE NATIONAL ADVERTISING To retailers and consumers for your new release!

IMPS MUSIC IMPS CD Manufacturing
70 Route 202 North
Peterborough, NH 03458-1007

For details call Donna at 603-924-0058 or fax 603-924-8613

PC SW COMPLETE CD & CASSETTE PACKAGE PRODUCTION

- digital mastering
- 16 channel digital editing
- CD replication any qty.
(CD-audio, CD ROM & CD-I)
- graphic design studio
- printing & packaging
- multimedia specialists

call for best package price and service
213 / 655 - 4771 • fax 213 / 655 - 8893
8455 beverly boulevard • suite 500
west hollywood • ca • 90048-3416

SOFTWARE & PATCHES

Attention Kawai/Atari Owners:

ADSR Sonics proudly introduces the all new definitive sound library for the **Kawai K-4**. Finally a sound collection that fully exploits the full spectrum of this machine without usage of a random patch generator. Yes, it's true, these sounds are designed by hand! From orchestral thunder to medieval sorcery, acoustic harmony to ring modulated techno hell, popular music to the obscure. Five banks of single (320) and five banks of multi (320) give you 640 new sounds to add to your arsenal. Available on the Atari STE format. Please send check for \$35 to: **ADSR Sonics**, PO Box 304, Algonquin, IL 60102-0304.

LBMusic Sequences

- Workstation Sequences •
- GM/GS • Standard MIDI File •
- New Additions •
- Roland Sound Canvas/MV-30
- Korg 01/WFD/T 1-2-3 Series
- Ensoniq SD-1 (32 voice)
- VFx-SD • SD-1 • EPS • EPS 16+ • ASR-10 • Roland MC50/300/500 •

• Alesis Data Disk • OX-3.
With Our Quick Play System, Just Learn the Lyrics!!
Call for Free Demo Disk & List.
Music & Lyrics Now Available
51 Charter Oak Dr.,
Newtown Sq., PA 19073.
Orders: (800) 3-LB Music
Tech Support: (215) 356-7255.

New Additions Roland Sound Canvas/MV-30.

Sound Canvas Sounds

New! (make \$\$\$, take a vacation)
Awesome! (get creative dude!)
Multi-Part! (layered in stereo)

Sound Canvas Sounds
The Parker Adams Group 310-450-2175
12335 Santa Monica Blvd #124, Los Angeles, CA 90025

Gig-proven MIDI sequences. Top 40, 50s and 60s, country, standards. Macintosh, IBM, Atari, Akai, Roland, Kawai, Yamaha, and Alesis formats. Call or write for free song catalog and demo. **The Works Music Productions, Inc.**, PO Box 22681, Milwaukie, OR 97222. (503) 659-3964 or (206) 254-3187.

New sounds for old synths! Sounds for most Korg, Casio, Kawai, Roland & Yamahas. Sample disks for FZ, EPS, Mirage, T1, SY99. Bargain-priced, send SASE for info. Livewire, Box 561, Oceanport, NJ 07757. (908) 222-1227.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

The Best Most Highly Organized Sound Libraries Available.

T-1/2/3 - 2 Sets Total 2,000+ Voices
M3R - 2 Sets Total 2,000+ Voices
M1 - 2 Sets Total 2,306 Voices
M1-32 1,001 Voices
D-10/140/20 1,199 Voices
D-50 - 2 Sets Total 2,194 Voices
K1 - 2 Sets Total 2,113 Voices
TX81Z/DX11 2,250 Voices
DX7/TX802 - 2 Sets Total 6,225 Voices
ESQ-1 2,095 Voices

All Libraries — \$100 Each Set
All Formats Available • Free Librarian Demos
Visa/MasterCard/COD • Call Today!
ManyMIDI Products
243-650-6602
Box 2519-EM, Beverly Hills, CA 90243

SOFTWARE & PATCHES

TRYCHO TUNES PERFORMANCE SEQUENCES™

Over 1300 current Top 40, oldies, standard, and c&w songs for most brands of sequencing equipment.

We're the oldest and still the best!

Trycho Tunes are available at many fine pro audio/computer stores.
Or order direct at:

1-800-543-8988

TRYCHO MUSIC INTERNATIONAL
2166 W. BROADWAY ST. • Suite 330
Anaheim, CA 92804
Phone (714) 696-3577
FAX (714) 696-3571

Best of the Real Book Sequences—
IBM, Roland, Korg, Ensoniq &
Alesis. Sound Mind. About \$0.30
per song. Send for free list, 160
songs \$50. Robert Williams, 520 N.
Pegram St., Alexandria, VA 22304,
or call (703) 370-2943.

LICKS, MAC program/database for
managing melodic ideas for com-
posers and improvisers. \$30, 30-
day money-back guarantee. Send
SASE for info. SoundWise, PO Box
3573, Portland, OR 97208-3573.
Tel: (503) 626-8104.

SP, DPM3/se+, SY85. Huge library
of synth and drum machine sam-
ples. D50, M1, VS, P5, Xpander,
Proteus, R8, XR10, more! Catalog:
Sound Engineering, PO Box 1014,
Lebanon, NH 03766. (802) 296-
3845.

ALESIS MMT-8 OWNERS:
Software to convert Standard MIDI
Files to/from MMT-8 sequences on
IBM-PCs. Send or receive files
through MIDI. **DATADISK OWN-
ERS:** Convert MIDI Files to Datadisk
disks on your PC. Each package
(MMT-8 or Datadisk) costs \$54.95.
VISA/MC accepted. **Ensoniq,
Kawai, Korg, Yamaha** available.
Giebler Enterprises, 8038 Morgan
Road, Liverpool, NY 13090. (315)
652-5741.

ATTN: 01/Wfd OWNERS, new
sounds! 800 Patches (400 prog. +
400 combi.). 10-day money-back
guarantee \$59.95, plus \$3 S&H.
Visa-MC-COD. SUPERSOUND, (404)
361-4556. PO Box 16061, Atlanta,
GA 30321.

ATARI ST Software by EMC / Germany

2000+ Melody 128K RAM, with 3 banks of sounds	590
2000+ Melody 256K RAM, with 3 banks of sounds	40
CEM Software 16K Sound Machine	200
Reverb AC-70 Reverb Editor with 2 banks of sounds	80
Kawai R-1 Reverb and 2 banks of sounds	40
Kawai R-4 Full Editor with 2 banks of sounds	75
Korg M1 Full Editor with 2 banks of sounds	40
King M1 Full Editor with 2 banks of sounds	95
King M1 Full Editor with 2 banks of sounds	75
King M1 Full Editor with 2 banks of sounds	115
King M1 Full Editor with 2 banks of sounds	75
King M1 Full Editor with 2 banks of sounds	150
King M1 Full Editor with 2 banks of sounds	50
King M1 Full Editor with 2 banks of sounds	100
King M1 Full Editor with 2 banks of sounds	35
King M1 Full Editor with 2 banks of sounds	40
King M1 Full Editor with 2 banks of sounds	60
King M1 Full Editor with 2 banks of sounds	75
King M1 Full Editor with 2 banks of sounds	40
King M1 Full Editor with 2 banks of sounds	100
King M1 Full Editor with 2 banks of sounds	75
King M1 Full Editor with 2 banks of sounds	75
King M1 Full Editor with 2 banks of sounds	75
King M1 Full Editor with 2 banks of sounds	75
King M1 Full Editor with 2 banks of sounds	75
King M1 Full Editor with 2 banks of sounds	75
King M1 Full Editor with 2 banks of sounds	75

MONOCHROME MONITOR REQUIRE.
DEMO DISKETTE AVAILABLE.

CORRIGAN marketing

114 Lakewood Circle • Smyrna, TN 37167
(615) 355-8756 or 459-2960

MIDI SEQUENCES

TRAN TRACKS—quality service, great prices
& a large selection of popular songs.
All computer formats and most dedicated
sequencers supported.

ORDERS: 1-800-473-0797
Fax: (201) 383-0797
Technical Support:
(201) 383-6691
Major credit
cards

TRAN TRACKS
MIDI SEQUENCES

350 5th Avenue #3304 NY, NY 10118

Multimedia Artists™

Quality GM MIDIFILES (we promise)

**Oldies, Soft Hits, Swing,
Jazz, Romantic, Show Tunes**

We promise QUALITY. Our MIDIFILES
sound better. More feeling. More style.
More QUALITY. Call for FREE cassette.

The Parker Adams Group
12335 Santa Monica Blvd. #124
Los Angeles, CA 90025

PAG **310-450-2175** PAG

HyperScale for Guitar Macintosh

turns your

into a personal guitar instructor. Shows any scale in any key. Plays scale and
shows notation. Lets you play on-screen fretboard. Quiz and ear-training. Four
cool guitar sounds. Fantastic. Requires Macintosh with hard disk and at least
2MB RAM. No MIDI or extra hardware required. Includes software and manual.
VISA or MasterCard. Money back guarantee. Dealers welcome.

Special intro offer
\$29.95
plus shipping (reg. \$39.95)

1-800-582-2297
Or 503-624-9309

Gadden
PO Box 230207, Portland, OR, 97281

SongCanvas™ IBM SCC-1 / SoundCanvas Editor

Complete Editing Capability
Edits All Sound Canvas Engines
SCC-1, SC-55, SC-55, JV-30, MT 200
DS 330, RA-90, E-Series KR-Series, HP-2900G

Powerful
Fast
Friendly

Includes
256 Multi-Part
Sound Canvas Sounds

SongCanvas Deluxe 2.0... **\$ 79.95**
310-450-2175
The Parker Adams Group
12335 Santa Monica Blvd #124, Los Angeles, CA 90025

PUT 5,000 MEGABYTES OF
MIDI MUSIC ON
DISK

VIA MODEM 708-949-MIDI

SYZZ

EPS!

SOUND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
MUNDLEIN, IL 60040

KIDNEPRO

THE PATCH KING
incredible sounds
available worldwide

KID NEPRO IS THE PATCH KING!
We have more quality sounds, for
more instruments, than anyone in the
entire universal ORIGINAL,
USEABLE PATCHES. Sounds
available on RAMS/ROMS/DATA
SHEETS/ALESIS DATADISK/MAC
& ATARI FORMATS. Thousands
worldwide agree our sounds are
incredible. **AUTHORIZED DEALER**
KORG/ROLAND/DR.T/PASSPORT
& MORE! **WE SELL HARDWARE**
TOOL Disks/RAMS/Cartridges
Expanders for most instruments.
Write or Call for **FREE CATALOG!**
Kid Nepro Productions
PO BOX 360101 (DEPT. E)
Brooklyn, NY 11236
718-642-7802/212-629-3708
FAX # 212-947-0027

Sale • Interfaces • Software discount Sequencing/Notation SOFTWARE prices

IBM MAC ATARI AMICA C64 APPLE GS

Cakewalk Pro5 Encore Vision MOX
Any BRAND 800-548-4907
Catalog or Foreign 508-531-6192
Fax 508-532-6106 Open Weekends

SOUND MANAGEMENT
P. O. Box 3033 • Peabody, MA 01961

MIDI SEQUENCES

All types of music available on
most formats. Call or write for
FREE catalog and demo tape.
Specify sequencing software
and hardware.

THE MIDI INN
P.O. Box 2362, Dept. EM
Westmont, IL 60559
(708) 789-2001

Proteus 1-2-3

'ProTalk'-IBM Mpu-401
Editor/Librarian
Supports Protologic Rom
OnLine Help + Mouse
Support—Send:
\$89.95 + \$5.00 S&H to:
Amadeus Software
P.O. Box 2438
Corona CA 91720
(714) 278-8861

TANGO

The most unusual dance

Best Tango and Argentine Folk Dances
sequences, about 50¢ per song. Sequenced
in real time for professional musicians. Money
Back guaranty. Write today for **FREE** catalog.

PC MIDI Center, Miami Business Center
3896 Biscayne Blvd., Suite # 1323,
Miami, FL 33177 9012

Patch-Libs for Mac **M1: 2,750+**
patches/\$80 **TX/DX 2,900+/\$60.**
D-50: 2,900+/\$70, 1-window for-
mat for instant access. Best qual-
ity you can get. Opcode only. Info:
(617) 783-1958, or send SASE to:
The Tone Zone, 33 Nottinghill Rd.,
Brighton, MA 02135.

Public Domain MIDI Software For
Atari ST, Commodore 64/128, IBM
Compatibles From \$3.00 Per Disk.
Write Today For Your Free Catalog
Disk! Please Specify Computer Type.

MIDI Software
Post Office Box 533334
Orlando, FL 32853-3334
Telephone (407)856-1244

CANADIAN SOUND CANVAS
User Group. 101 page tutorial man-
ual. SC sequences. Demo pack
available, \$10. MARTUNES, 2586-
B Waterloo St., Vancouver, BC V6R
3H5. (604) 736-2434.

CLASSIFIEDS

SOFTWARE & PATCHES

Emax, Emax II users try our copyrighted advanced synthesis designed samples. Super memory efficient. Over 70 titles includes: Acid, Rap, Techno, New Age, Orch., & more. Free demo. (412)279-8197 Stoklosa Prod. PO Box 13086 Pgh., PA. 15243



unleashes the beast inside your

K2000

The most creative, original, high-quality patches and samples designed to take advantage of the awesome DSP power & control source flexibility of the K2000. A few bestsellers:

- Royal Flush Scoring Textures (320)
- More Fat Loops (325) WORLDsounds (330)
- Synths I Can't Afford (350) Techno MIDI (325)

Our library is truly vast so call for details. All services customized to your needs.

VAST UNIVERSE INC.
609 • 771 • 0724

Give Your Act A Good Kick In The Gas..!

Now In Our 3rd Year
Over 4,000 sequences with that off-the-record sound

Top 40 - Classic Rock - Jazz - C&W Standards - Big Bands - Italian

Phil Wood's
Midi Hits

FREE CATALOG

485 Glanelli St, Tracy, CA 95376
(800) 593-1228
Int'l (209) 832-0225 Fax (209) 832-0460

KURZWEIL K2000 SAMPLES

and programs created by Mark Hammet (the sample wizard who gave the world many of the unbelievable sounds from the original KURZWEIL 250 and the new K2000) start here.

Need samples that are less than dreamed when you get them home? Try our "Hearing is believing" cassette demo tape (before you buy \$3.00 refundable on order!)

- Available on floppy or 45 meg. Cartridges
- Program spec sheet included for every program
- Ask about the 16 meg. "Ultimate Piano"
- MasterCard & VISA accepted

R.S.I. (219) 262-1324
300 Oakwood Ave. • Elkhart, IN 46514

CLASSIFIEDS WORK FOR YOU

- Text rate:** \$8 per line (approximately 25-32 character spaces per line); seven-line minimum. Add \$0.50 per bold word. Each space and punctuation mark counts as a character. \$56 MINIMUM CHARGE for each ad placed.
- Enhancements:** \$10 black border, \$15 for a grey-screened background, \$25 for Post Office box service. Charges are based on a per-insertion basis.
- Display rate:** \$90 per inch (1" minimum/half page maximum). Logos or display advertising must be camera-ready, sized to EM column widths and specs. Frequency discount rates available; call for information.
- Special Saver rate:** \$25 for up to four lines, including first word in bold. **Only available to individuals not engaged in commercial enterprises.** No additional copy allowable for this rate.
- Closing:** **First of the month**, two months preceding the cover date (for example, the April issue closing is February 1). Ads received after closing will be held for the next month unless otherwise stated. **Cancellations will not be accepted after the closing date.** Copy changes and cancellations must be submitted in writing.
- Other requirements:** Full street address (PO boxes aren't sufficient) and phone number must accompany all requests, whether included in ad or not. All words to be **bold** should be underlined. Copy must be typed or printed legibly in standard upper/lower case. Publishers are not responsible for errors due to poor copy. Arrangement of characters may be altered in typesetting process due to space. The publishers are not liable for the contents of advertisements.
- The small print:** Only ads dealing with music, computers, or electronics will be accepted. No stated or implied discounts allowed on new equipment sales. Publishers reserve the right to refuse or discontinue any ad deemed inappropriate.
- Send coupon & payment to:** **Electronic Musician Classifieds:** Attn: Robin Boyce, 6400 Hollis St., #12, Emeryville, CA 94608, tel. (800) 544-5530 or (510) 653-3307; fax (510) 653-5142.
- Payment:** **Must be included with copy: check, Visa, MasterCard, or American Express accepted. Sorry, no billing or credit available.**

INSERT THIS AD IN THE _____
ISSUE OF EM.

Categories available (check one):

- EMPLOYMENT
 EQUIPMENT FOR SALE
 INSTRUCTION & SCHOOL
 PARTS & ACCESSORIES
 PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS
 RECORDING SERVICES
 RECORDS, TAPES & CDS
 WANTED TO BUY
 SOFTWARE & PATCHES
 MISCELLANEOUS

ATTACH YOUR CLASSIFIED AD COPY ON A SEPARATE SHEET,
TYPED DOUBLE-SPACED OR PRINTED CLEARLY IN CAPITAL
AND LOWER-CASE LETTERS.

Company Name _____
Name _____
Address (no PO Boxes) _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone () _____
Signature _____

_____ Display (\$90 per inch) \$ _____
_____ Lines @ \$8 \$ _____
(seven line minimum)

_____ Bold @ \$0.50 additional \$ _____
_____ Border @ \$10 \$ _____
_____ Screen @ \$15 \$ _____
_____ Special Saver Rate = \$ 25

TOTAL PAYMENT INCLUDED \$ _____

Visa MC AmEx

Check/Money Order # _____

Card # _____

Exp. _____

CLASSIFIEDS

Off The Record MIDI sequences
—for the most critical musicians.
Call (800) 221-0649 for a free demo
and catalog.



SAMPLER OWNERS
We have the sounds you need!

Akai	- S900/S1000/MPC-60
E-mu	- EMAX/EMAX II
Emu	- EPS/EPS 16+
Korg	- DSS-117-Series/Wavestation
Holand	- S-330/S-550/S-50/W-30
Sequential	- Prophet 3000

*Strings, brass, pianos, drums, percussion,
FX, Fairlights, and other classic keyboards.
(Call for FREE CATALOG - Demo disks Available.)*

CD-ROMS - \$299⁹⁹ - Now Available For...
AKAI S1000/S1100 - Over 400 Megabytes
Digitized SampleCell - Over 600 Megabytes
Emu Emax II - 100 banks (Packed Full)

grey sounds

8700 Reseda Blvd., Suite 101 • Northridge, CA 91324 • USA
818-773-7127 • FAX: 818-773-9203 • Order Line (800) 266-3475

MISCELLANEOUS



58 Monotuck St., Northampton, MA 01060
Your Source for Sonex Acoustical Foam
BEST PRICES-NATIONAL DELIVERY
800-484-1003 ext. 0032 413-584-7944
ORDER MC/VISA Accepted FAX OR INFO

DusKuvir™ Dust Covers. New!
Protect your electrical equipment
from dust, dirt, and liquids. High
quality, custom fit, or made-to-order
for keyboards, mixing consoles, mul-
ti-tracks & more. MC/Visa. 30-day
money-back guarantee. J. Pro (800)
472-7707 w/model # today!

Classified Order Line

(800) 544-5530

Free-Manny's music catalog!
Manny's brings 48th St. to your
doorstep. Become a charter sub-
scriber. Send name and address to:
AudioTechniques, c/o Manny's Mail
Order, #8, 1600 Broadway, Suite
803, New York, NY 10019.

DAT/Recordable CD Sales-Service-
Rental. Financing available. No one
knows digital audio like Integrated
Digital Systems, 2437 Butler Ave.,
West L.A., CA 90064. Call (310)
478-4264, or fax (310) 444-9224.

We Will Sell Your Electronic Music

If you have composed original
Electronic Music, there now
is an avenue for you to get
your music to market.

- No up-front fees
- You retain all rights
- No exclusive contracts
- For an application or to
receive our catalog write:

AFTERTOUCH™

Computer Musician Coalition
1024 W. Willcox Ave.
Peoria IL 61604

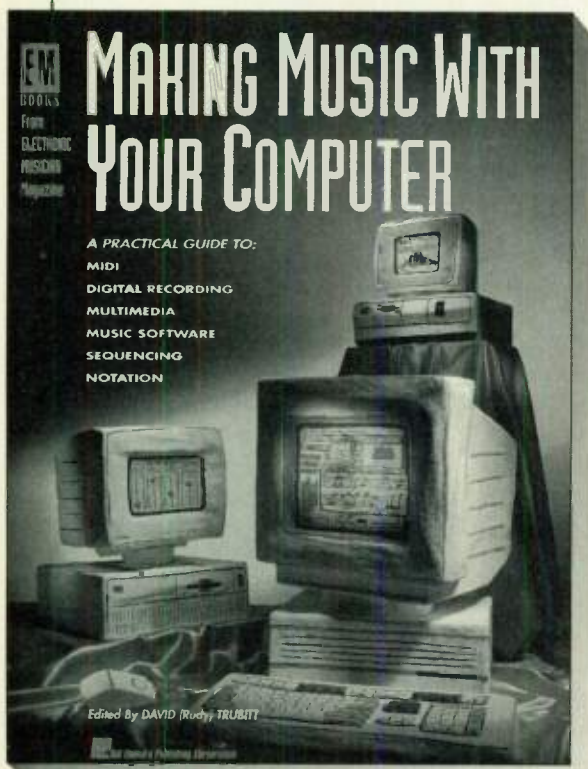
ELECTRONIC MUSIC DISCOVERIES

Studio pop filter for \$12, S&H
included. 64SY 22/35 patches for
\$15, S&H included. 64MT 32
patches for \$8, S&H included.
Please include format. FFR, PO
Box 775, Hudson, IA 50643.

CLASSIFIED AD DEADLINES

APRIL 1st....JUNE '93 issue

MAY 1st....JULY '93 issue



**MAKING MUSIC WITH
YOUR COMPUTER**

A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO:
MIDI
DIGITAL RECORDING
MULTIMEDIA
MUSIC SOFTWARE
SEQUENCING
NOTATION

Edited by DAVID (Rudy) TRUBITI

Get Into It!

New book from the pages of
Electronic Musician magazine.

Eager to explore the joys of music and sound with your computer? This new
book examines the most popular types of software and helps you choose
the right computer and equipment for your specific needs.

MAKING MUSIC WITH YOUR COMPUTER explains all these topics in clear, easy-
to-understand terms:

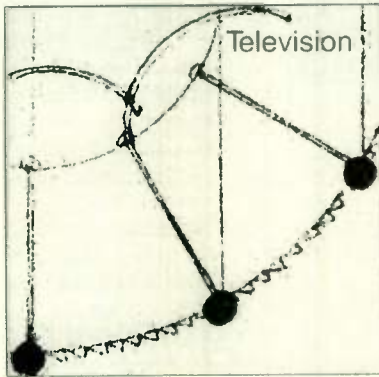
- MIDI Sequencing
- Music Notation
- Hard-Disk Recording
- Multimedia

It will bring you up to speed and help you get the most out of today's electronic
music technology.

MAKING MUSIC WITH YOUR COMPUTER ©1993, 128 pp., (P)
Includes glossary.

Only \$17.95 (plus shipping)

ORDER NOW! Call toll-free (800) 233-9604, (510) 653-3307, Fax (510) 653-3609 or write to Mix
Bookshelf, 6400 Hollis St., #12-B, Emeryville, CA 94608. Include \$3 for shipping. CA and NY residents add state
sales tax. Also, request a free copy of our new catalog that features over 500 instructional books and videos for
music professionals.



PRO

FILE

The Guitar Undressed

Television keeps it simple.

By Adam Beyda

In the late 1970s, the first wave of punk rock engulfed New York's Lower East Side, where the hordes at CBGBs pogoed furiously to Talking Heads, The Ramones, Blondie, and The Patti Smith Group. It was a happening scene, and the band Television was in the thick of it. Its contributions to the over-mythologized era were two highly influential albums of quirky rock, highlighted by Tom Verlaine and Richard Lloyd's intertwining guitars.

Last fall, after a 14-year hiatus, Television reformed and recorded their third, eponymously titled LP. No, they aren't trying to cash in by re-fashioning themselves as a speed-grunge or dream-pop band (although they're progenitors of both). Instead, the band has reaffirmed its brilliance by casting the hallmark guitar jams of Verlaine and Lloyd in a more straightforward vein.

In spite of the digital revolution that has occurred since their first incarnation as Television, the band went analog as much as possible on its newest album. Everything was

recorded analog, although they did mix to digital.

"It's actually almost a 1950s approach," says songwriter/vocalist/producer Tom Verlaine of the recording of the new album. "There's no racks of stuff on the guitars. It's just a mic and one stomp box. I use tube mics, mostly Neumann U67s, placed about a foot away from the amp. Most of the tracks were recorded straight up in one take with just a bit of EQ and some compression."

In the early days, the band achieved its trademark angular melodism by stacking guitar tracks. However, this technique was adopted less for deliberate effect than to cover up inexperience.

"On the first record [*Marquee Moon*]," says Verlaine, "the guitars were so out of tune that [engineer] Andy Johns said 'Why don't you double track them?' Almost all Richard's solos were double- or triple-tracked. My solos didn't get the same treatment, but I think they got a little tape delay in the mix. Ultimately, everything worked out well because the lead

sounds were very different.

"But later on, when I recorded my solo albums," he continues, "I thought, 'Does it really need all this?' Doubling is definitely a cool effect, but I got tired of it. I decided not to do any stacking. I came to like that [raw] sound because each instrument speaks more clearly."

Although decidedly more spare, the new LP's guitar sounds retain the strong presence and power of the early albums. Now, the incendiary guitar work of the Verlaine/Lloyd team derives more from soulful performance, rather than clever recording techniques and processing.

"To tell you the truth, if someone gave me 100 grand to buy signal processors, I'd buy reverb plates," says Verlaine, confirming his allegiance to organic sounds. "There's this thing you can do with the adjustment screws of the old EMT plates. Most people just adjust it to the specs and it sounds okay, although it's a little boingy. But if you start pushing those screws until the (reverb) springs almost snap, you can get your plates to sound really good. To me, they sound cooler and much more spacious than any digital reverbs."

Adam Beyda is assistant editor of *Mix* magazine.



Television (left to right): Fred Smith, Richard Lloyd, Tom Verlaine, and Billy Ficca.

TSR-24: THE POWER OF S-DISC™

The New DigiTech TSR-24 True Stereo Reverb and Multi-Effects Processor features proprietary S-DISC technology which literally redefines digital processing.

The S-DISC engine has a revolutionary new operating system that allows the user to create in any combination and in any order custom effects arrays, breaking away from the limitations of conventional algorithms.

The Dynamic Instruction Set Computer (S-DISC) provides unmatched memory and processing power, surpassing products costing many times the TSR-24's price.

Increased capabilities may also be obtained by adding the optional PPC-200 expansion card which delivers 256k of additional dynamic RAM.

The PPC-200 unlocks the door to the TSR-24's most sophisticated operational possibilities by doubling the memory and processing power.

Experience the power of S-DISC technology with DigiTech's TSR-24 True Stereo Reverb and Multi-Effects Processor.

S-DISC™



5639 South Riley Lane
Salt Lake City, Utah 84107
Tel (801) 268-8400 • Fax (801) 262-4966
International Inquiries: Fax (603) 672-4246

DigiTech™ is a registered trademark of the DGD Electronics Corp.

DigiTech

A Harman International Company



Create A Universe Of Sounds At Your Fingertips.

AN ORIGINAL SOUND CAN REALLY MAKE YOUR MUSIC HAPPEN. YOU WANT TO SCULPT YOUR SOUNDS INTO COUNTLESS VARIATIONS, AND GET AT THEM QUICKLY. UNISYN GIVES YOU A CREATIVE AND ACCESSIBLE

ENVIRONMENT FOR EDITING AND ORGANIZING

PATCHES. UNISYN PROVIDES COMPREHENSIVE CONTROL FOR OVER 150 MIDI INSTRUMENTS INCLUDING TODAY'S HOTTEST SYNTHS AND DOZENS OF CLASSIC DEVICES.

UNISYN UNIFIES YOUR STUDIO INTO A SINGLE CONSOLE OF SOUND. NO MORE SQUINTING AT CRYPTIC LCDS, AND NO MORE FUMBLING FOR SOUND CARTRIDGES EITHER. UNISYN STORES ALL OF YOUR



SOUNDS AND PERFORMANCES ON YOUR HARD DRIVE FOR IMMEDIATE USE. UNISYN WORKS AS A STAND-ALONE EDITOR/LIBRARIAN IN ANY

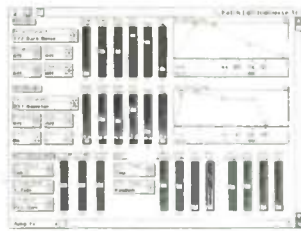
MACINTOSH SETUP. COMBINED WITH OUR AWARD-WINNING

PERFORMER SEQUENCER,

UNISYN LETS YOU FINE-TUNE YOUR SOUNDS WHILE YOUR MUSIC PLAYS. AND FOR A LIMITED TIME, UNISYN IS AVAILABLE AT A VERY SPECIAL PRICE TO ALL MARK

OF THE UNICORN USERS, AND AS A COMPETITIVE UPGRADE.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT UNISYN AND THE UNISYN SPECIAL PURCHASE OFFER, PLEASE CONTACT MARK OF THE UNICORN OR THE AUTHORIZED DEALER NEAREST YOU.



 **Mark of the Unicorn**